

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

331

ROLL

14

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 331

**COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS
AND NONREGIMENTAL ENLISTED MEN**

Roll 14

Bale - Bap



**THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

Washington: 1961

Bale, J.

A.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONTINUED)

A. A. C. S.

CARD NUMBERS

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. Smith Legn. 1/2a

J. A. Bale
1st Regt. Part. Rang. 1/2a

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

. 186

. 186

Remarks:

Conf. Arch. Chap. 1, File No. 82, page 152

L. H. Taylor

Capt. Ball 10

[No. 32.]

[No. 32.]

No. *29* Ast. G. *D. 186*

Company,

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For 186

Issued, *May*

[NO. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for *Private* ~~Public~~ Horses, *Public* Mules, in the service of *Capt R. B. Company* Company,

Regiment, of *Act Capt Comy* C. S. Army, for *31st* commencing the *1st* of

May 1864, and ending the *31st* of *May* 1864, at *La Grille*

DATE OF REQUISITION.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pds. of Fodder.	Corn.	Barley.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
							Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pds. of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	
	4	6		11	31	31	12		14			3720		4340			
Required,																	
On hand, to be deducted,																	
To be supplied,																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which Forage is required, and that Forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at *La Grille* on *31st* of *May* 1864

Quartermaster Confederate States Army,

pounds of Barley,

pounds of Corn,

pounds of Oats,

pounds of Fodder, in full of the above

pounds of Hay,

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

2945
2920

Act Capt Comy

Baldwin, Wm. M.

Still at school

20 Aug 20

20 Aug 20

The Confederate States To S. A. Bale Dr.

On what Account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount	
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	Cents	Dolls	Cents
Pay for myself	28 th Sept 1863	1 st July 1864	9	2	162	00	1468	80

I Certify that the foregoing account is accurate & just - that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged - That I did duty in the Department and rendered accounts to the Commissary General as per instructions from the Army Regulations - that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Y. J. Anderson 42nd and to the 7th July 1863
S. A. Bale AACB

I certify that the above is correct - that S. A. Bale was necessarily put on duty as Acting Commissary for the 2^d Cav Brigade 2^d Div in the absence of Roubidoux Officers
(Duplicats)
W. J. ... Co. 2^d Cav Brig 2^d Division

The Confederate States To S. A. Bale Dr.

On what Account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount	
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	Cents	Dolls	Cents
Pay for myself	28 th Sept 1863	1 st July 1864	9	2	162	00	1468	80

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct & just - that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged - That I did duty in the Department and rendered accounts to the Commissary General as per instructions from the Army Regulations that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Y. J. Anderson 42nd and to the 7th July 1863
S. A. Bale AACB

I certify that the above is correct - that S. A. Bale was necessarily put on duty as Acting Commissary for the 2^d Cav Brigade 2^d Div in the absence of Roubidoux Officers
(Duplicats)
W. J. ... Co. 2^d Cav Brig 2^d Division

The Confederate States

To J. A. Bale

205

On what account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service		Pay for Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	Cents	Dolls	Cents	
Pay for myself	7 th July 1863	1 st Aug 1863	5	24	140	00	812	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for - that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged - that I did, duly in the department and rendered accounts to the Commissary General, as per instructions from Army Regulations - that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account, whatever and that the last pay - which I received was from Capt J. J. Anderson A. D. M. and to the 7th July 1863.

I certify that the foregoing is correct - that I recommended the appointment of J. A. Bale and that he was necessarily put on duty as Acting Commissary for my Regiment - previous to the abolishing of Regimental Commissaries.

(Duplicate)

J. A. Bale formerly A. D. C. 6th Regt. Cal.
Capt. 6th Regt. Cal. Cavalry

The Confederate States

To J. A. Bale

205

On what account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service		Pay for Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls	Cents	Dolls	Cents	
Pay for myself	7 th July 1863	1 st Aug 1863	5	24	140	00	812	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged - that I did, duly in the department and rendered accounts to the Commissary General as per instructions from Army Regulations - that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever and that the last payment I received was from Capt J. J. Anderson A. D. M. and to the 7th July 1863.

I certify that the foregoing is correct - that I recommended the appointment of J. A. Bale and that he was necessarily put on duty as Acting Commissary for my Regiment previous to the abolishing of Regimental Commissaries.

(Duplicate)

J. A. Bale formerly A. D. C. 6th Regt. Cal.
Capt. 6th Regt. Cal. Cavalry

Commanding Company.

Thomaston Ga,

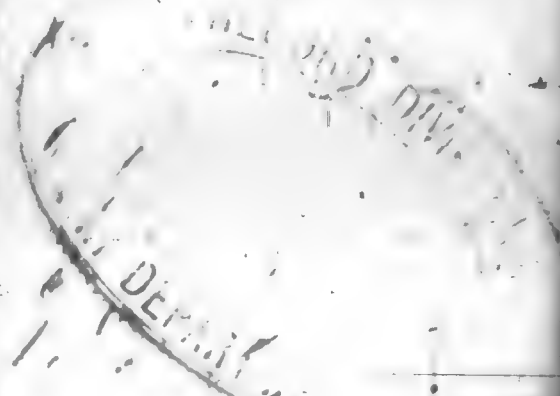
Sept 22^d / 64

J. A. Bulfinch

(Recd) Oct 4th / 64

Chm for Bay

Mr. Cannon



Order Dept 5th Regt Geo Cav
(Thomaston Co) Sept 22 1864

Sir

Herewith please find a/cs. which
please audit & transmit To

Your Obedt Servt
J. A. Bale a/c's
5th Regt Geo Cavalry
Iversons Cav 1 Brig
Martins Division
Army of Tenn

L. Auditor
Richmond
Va

P. S.

Please attend to the above as
practicably as I need the money
to buy a Horse

J. A. B

Report of the Second Auditor on
the claims of J. A. Bala for Pay
as A. A. C. S. & 6 Gen. Com. of
2 Cu. Brig. 2nd Div. for 1863-4

Reported Mar 18th 1864

Comptroller of the Treasury

I concur in this Report of
the Auditor - If the
Comptroller declines to
approve & to order payment of
this claim, it may be pre-
sented to Congress, as the
accounting officers are not
authorized to allow it -

Lucius C. Engle
Comptroller

Disallowed



the report of the Second Auditor on the claim of L. M. Hale for
pay as A. A. C. S. 6th Georgia Cav and pay as A. A. C. S. 2nd Cav. Brig.
2nd Division for parts of the years 1863 & 1864

The Claimant alleges that he acted as A. A. C. S. of the 6th Geo. Cav.
from the 7th Feb'y to 1st August 1863, a period of five months and
twenty four days, and that he is entitled to receive \$140.00
per month, amounting to \$840.00. John R. Hart Col Com^d said
Regiment certifies as to the correctness of the account, and that
he recommended the appointment of the said Hale, who was
immediately put on duty as acting Commissary for said Regt.
previous to the abolishing of Regimental Commissaries.

He also alleges that he acted as A. A. C. S. for the 2nd Cav. Brig.
2nd Division from the 28th Sept 1863 to 1st July 1864 a period of
9 mo. and 2 days, and that he is entitled to receive \$167.50
per month, amounting to \$1468.50. J. Morrison Col Com^d said
Brigade, certifies to the correctness of the account, and that the
said Hale was immediately put on duty as acting Commissary
for the said Brigade, in the absence of bonded officers.

Such is the statement of the claimant and the evidence produced
to sustain them.

Col Hart commanding "6th Geo. Cav" and Col Morrison com^d 2nd Brig
2 Divⁿ had no power to place the claimant in their position,
which could only be occupied by a commissioned officer. The
Pay and the Commission are handwritten, the former ^{is} the latter
and is attached to it. Any relief to which the claimant is
entitled, even only be granted by Congress. My opinion, is that
this Bureau has no power to allow these claims, and therefore
the same are rejected.

All of which together with the papers filed as proofs, is herewith
submitted to the decision of the Comptroller of the Treasury.

To Saml. Cuyler Esq

Comptroller of Treasury C. S.

Treasury Department

Second Auditor Office

November 18th 1864

W. H. S. Taylor

Second Auditor

Bale. James A.

RECOMMENDED BY Col. John R. Hunt
FOR PROMOTION TO Act 6 Sec Can.

SEE 269 - B - APPOINTMENTS 1888

CH. 1 - 157.

4 1-153-41-15/13.

B

J. J. J.

110000

Claim for patent 71468 10.

Nov 18 1861

Filed Oct 24 " 1864.

Revised Nov 15 " 1864

Returned Nov 17 " 1864.

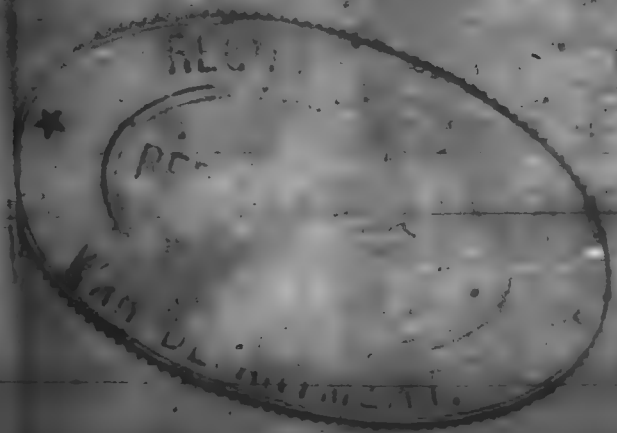
Adverse



Letter patent

Adverse Report on the
 claim of A. J. Bole
A. J. C. S. to pay

When the long former the commission was authorized to do
 it was our great duty to do so. And therefore we should be
 by the Bureau
 of the great report and the labor of the as before, in the
 a the history of the conduct of the Treasury



9a

The Reports of the Second Auditor in the claim of J. A. Bales
for pay as A. A. C. S. 6th Georgia Cav. and 2nd Cav. Reg. 2nd Division in 1863.

The claimant presents an account as ^{for pay} A. A. C. S. of 6th Georgia Cav. from
the 7th Feb'y 1863 to 1st Aug't 1863 amounting to \$512. He is entitled
as attached the Cert of Jas. K. West Col Com^d 6th Regt. 4th Cav.
which certifies to the correctness of the account, that he received and
the appointment of the said Bales who was lawfully put on duty
as acting Commissary for the Regt previous to the abolition of
Regimental Commissaries
also an account for pay as A. A. C. S. for the 2nd Cav. Reg. 2nd Division
from the 29th Sept 1863 to 1st July 1864 amounting to \$1468.⁸⁰/₁₀₀
Thompson Col Com^d said Regt. certifies to the correctness of the account
and that the said Bales was lawfully put on duty as acting Commissary
for the said Regt in the absence of Brevet Officer

The claimant alleges that he acted as A. A. C. S. of the 6th Georgia Cav. from
the 7th Feb'y to 1 Aug't 1863 a period of 8 mos. 24, and he is entitled
to receive \$512 for pay amounting to \$512, for the period of time
said Regt certifies to the correctness of the account, that he received
and the appointment of said Bales who was lawfully put
on duty as acting Commissary for said Regt previous to the abolition
of Regimental Commissaries

He also alleges that acting as A. A. C. S. of the 2nd Cav. Reg. 2nd Div
from the 29th Sept 1863 to 1st July 1864 a period of 9 mos. 24 days
and that he is entitled to receive \$1468.⁸⁰/₁₀₀ for pay, acting Commissary
for the said Regt. Thompson Col Com^d said Regt certifies to the
correctness of the account, and that the said Bales was lawfully
put on duty as acting Commissary for the said Regt in the
absence of Brevet Officer

Col West com^d 6th Georgia Cav. Col Thompson com^d 2nd Cav. Reg. 2nd Division
have no power to place the claimant in a position, which
could only be occupied by a Commissary Officer.

Bale, Charles R.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
[Confederate.]

A. A. M. Card Bk.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bale, Charles R.

Co. G. & H. 6 Ga. Cav.
Priv. — 1st Lt.

17/5
Balentine, A. J.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Captain A. D. C.

CARD NUMBERS.

4438972

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Born Name

See also

(Confederate.)

1
H. J. ...
Appears on a

Report

of Prisoners of War paroled at Memphis, Tenn.,
for 5 days ending June 15, 1865, by Bvt. Bg.
Genl. E. Bouton, District Provost Marshal.

Report dated June 11, 1865

Paroled June 11, 1865

Remarks:

Number of cells

55
(550) H. J. ...

Ballentine, A. J.

~~ABC~~

~~for~~
for

Ballentine, A. W.

RECOMMENDED BY *Benjamin L. Gordon*

FOR PROMOTION TO Lt + ass

SEE 43⁵ - B. - APPOINTMENTS 1864

CH. 1 - 157.

7-161-472

472

Balfour, H. B.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
[Confederate.]

Capt.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Balfour, Holly B.
Co. D 18 Miss. Inf.
Pvt.

Balfour, J. M.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Captain E. A. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS

441239008

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Blank

(Confederate.)

B

A W Balfour
Capt & A. C. M. C. S. A

Residence Lebanon Co. Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronella,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, , May 19, 1865.

Commander of roll

C. E. M. Loughlin

(1865)

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

J. W. Balfour.
Capt. a. m.

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters in Lt. Gen. Polk's Department.

List dated *Dumfries, Ala.*
Mar. 15, 1864

Location *Camp Moore*

Bonded or not bonded

Remarks:

A. H. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

J. W. Balfour
Capt. A. 2. M.

Appears on a consolidated

Report

of Forage Issued at Posts and Depots in District
No. 3,

for the month of

Dec.

1864.

Location

Demopolis, Ala.

Remarks

Received of Officers

J. Frank

Copies

Balfour, J. W.
Capt. A. A. M. Regt. C. S. A.

(Confederate.)

1. Inclosures.

Med. Cards	Final Statements
Serial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dir. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Prin. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Deathly Sheet	Med. Examination
Discharge	Miss. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Discharge	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Page
Ch.

ms. 11, 9
Blind, and 2 up

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lieut. Gen. R. TAYLOR, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Lafayette
this 21 day of May, 1865.

Approved:

John H. Taylor Capt. U. S. A.

Van Ewing Col. S. A.

Com's.

John H. Taylor Col. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Van Ewing

Col. and Pro. Marshal Gen'l Dept. Miss.

Balfour J. W.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst QM

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

J. W. Balfour
Asst Q. M.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Miss*

To whom report *Maj J. S. Williams*

Date of appointment *Oct 23*, 1863.

Date of confirmation *Feb 17*, 1864.

To take rank *Oct 16*, 1863.

Date of acceptance *Dec 12*, 1863.

Delivered *Q. M. Genl.*

Secretary of War *J. A. D.*

Remarks:

Ind. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 46

R. B. Duncan

527

Copyist.

Baden. J. W.

~~CARROLL~~ & A. M.
Camp Moore

MARCH 15. 1864

Oct 1954 - Sample 10

SEE LIST No. 2, 12, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20.

QUARTERMASTERS • COMMISSARIES
• EAST LA

DEPT., ALA. MISS., & EAST LA.

FILED WITH LEFT. RETURNS.

(A. G. O. 100-1.)

Let of the 11th of 1854
 consideration as per
 May 11th of 1854
 is known to me
 as a gentleman of
 good habits, he inherits
 a large fortune and
 I have understood
 managed it judiciously.
 His service in
 the field gives evidence
 of his zeal and ability.

Y.D.

Mr. Dr. O'Connell
 Richmond Va
 Sept 7/60

Acting Commr in the
 Army - to act as
 Comdr of 1st Regt

Very of War

2. 2. 9
 For Congress

1863
 1867
 1868



- 1868 James
 H. Starnes & Son
 London

Only a part from analysis of Com
 position, I wish again to enter the
 group. The reason for this is
 that to be in it was from ill
 health produced by exposure while
 in England. You know I was
 among the first to volunteer when
 the war commenced and went to
 Committee as Capt of a company, at
 the organization of the 1st Regt was
 elected Major, in which capacity
 I served for sometime in the
 Virginia. After returning to
 me I was elected Secd of the
 1st Regt. Later I went to
 Kentucky in office to serve
 I remained until Feb 1862

with an attack of Paralysis;
from which I have never re-
covered, & am ^{at present} unable
to do my duty, but would gladly
accept any position that I can
fulfill such as Com^d of a Post
either Post Commissary or Quarter-
master or Provost Marshal.
In order to be eligible to any
of these positions I must first
hold a Commission as an officer
in the army. It is for the purpose
of procuring said Commission that
I now address you, hoping you
will give it your earliest consideration
and influence, and if possible
procure it for me.

I have made several ineffectual
attempts to see you in person
but determined to address you
in this manner. I have this
morning for Spachburg where

where I will be for a few days
when I will return to this place
hoping on my return to receive
from you a favorable answer
I remain

Very Great Respt
Yours obt servt
John M. Adams

Richmond Sept 8 1862

Balfour - John W.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. & A.Q.M.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2160 page

Dated - July 20 1864

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file.

6413

11th 1854
Lieut. W. Balfour

Application for
of 2nd

Long of

398 S.

2nd Gen's Office
Sept 10. 1863.

Respectfully returned to the
Secretary of War with the
remark that it is very
doubtful whether the
writer is physically
able to attend to the
duties of a 2nd MS.

A. R. Lawton

2nd Gen.

7th 1863



Confederate States of America,

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,

Richmond, Va. Sep 10. 17. 1863

Genl A. R. Lincoln -
Quartermaster General.
Geneal

I am directed
by the President to introduce to
you Major J. W. Balfour of
Mississippi a connection of
his family for whom he
solicits your kind consid-
eration.

Major Balfour submitted
an application recently for
appointment as Quartermaster's
Deputy, which was forward-
ed to you by the President.

Major B. is under the impress-
ion that you declined to
take final & decided action
on it because of the misap-
prehension that his health was
not such as should belong to
an appointee of your Deputy.
Please give him your attention
& oblige
Yours &c
Rush N. Harrison
Private Secretary

Encls. B. 453.

as will set the names
up in those sections of
the country.

RECORD DIV / *I am with great
sincerest regards
Yours very truly
Genl. S. F. Mott (M)
Genl. C. J. a. Supers*
★ REBEL ARCHIVE
WAR DEPARTMENT

Richmond Va

Oct. 15th 1863

Brig. Genl. Lawton

C. M. Gent

Having a very large
number of officers in my
rear who are solely dependent
on their monthly pay, and
my numerous rendezvous
and outposts extending
over the States of Alabama
and Mississippi, and
sections not occupied by
the enemy, I respectfully
ask for the assignment of
a Pay Master to duty with
me. This want is rendered
imperative by the refusal
of the Pay Masters in those
States to pay my officers
as they make no estimate
for them. I ask that you

will have \$100,000. paid
to the credit of the officer
in Bank at Montgomery
Ala. The Pay fund and
the Quarter Master fund
being required to be kept
separate, no one officer can
perform both duties.

I also ask that you have
the same amount of
Quarter Master funds placed
at the same place to the
credit of Maj. M. Cheatham
the Chief Quarter Master of
my Bureau

I further ask that you
have a Captain Quarter
Master assigned to duty with
Maj. J. Shelby Williams
Commandant of Courthouse for
South East Louisiana. This
is necessary because of the
great distance of Maj. Wil-
liams from me. I cannot

supply the wants of his sub-
-department without a bond
officer, my permanent
Quar. Master, being at
Montgomery Ala.

The Secretary of War has
directed me to get up a
large number of negroes
for the Militia Bureau and
the general service. If you
have an intelligent and
efficient officer whom
I could safely ~~rely on~~ ^{trust} doing
the contracts with the slave
owners, I respectfully ask
for his assignment to duty
with me. If you have no
such officer, Maj. Anderson
D. M. at Columbus Miss. and
the Quarter Masters at Selma
and Demopolis Ala. could
perform that duty, if di-
-rected so to do by you, or
their respective superiors.

app B. 453
filed Oct 16 '60

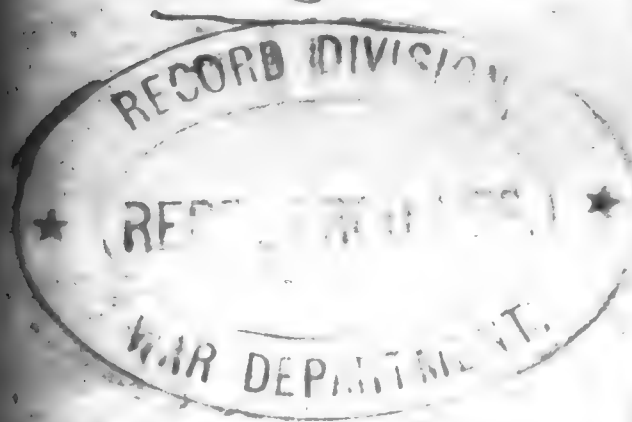
2 dncs
MR Lawton
Q. M. Hunt

asking appoint
of

J. W. Balfour

as

(A. Q. M.)



See my answer

Mr G.

Appoint as per
Mended letter of 8th 5
1 dncs

19th 63

W. H. S.

Recd Oct 19 63

Confederate States of America,
QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Richmond, Octo 16

1862

Hon. James A. Seddon
Sec. of War

Sir

I have the honor to request
that Mr J. W. Balfour of Miss. be joined to in the enclosed
letter from the Private Sec. of the President - he appointed a
Captain in the Quartermaster Dept. P. A. C. S. and ordered
to report for duty to Maj J. Shelby Williams. Comdt of
conscripts for S. E. La. as requested by Br. Gen. Pillow in
the enclosed letter - His other requests have been complied with.

Very respectfully

Your most Obedt

J. R. Lawton

Br Mr Genl

150
Balfour, James R
Cabell's Staff

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Captain & Inspector

CARD NUMBERS.

47445797

Number of medical cards have 0

Number of personal papers have 1

✓ Dues MARK.

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

C. Sa

James R. Batfou
Capt + a a G

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Mississippi

To whom reported Br Genl J. R. Cooke

Date of appointment July 26, 1864

Date of confirmation Feb 3, 1865

To take rank July 26, 1864

Date of acceptance Sept 27, 1864

Delivered Army N Va

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War J. A. Siddon

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 156

Y. Name

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Miss

Jos. R. Balfour
Capt Staff

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Davis' Brigade, commanded by Col. A. M. Nelson.

Report dated *New Petersburg Va*
Feb'y 27, 1865

Date of muster of organi- }
sation into service. } , 186

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority *Absent without*
leave since Feb'y 23 owing
to the recent interruption of R.R.
service is cause of absence.

Date , 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 64; Inclosure 4.

O. J. Taylor.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Jas. R. Balfour
Capt. & A. I. G.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Davis' Brigade, Heth's Division, 3d (Hill's)
Corps, Army of Northern Virginia, commanded
by Brig. Gen. Jos. R. Davis.

Report dated

, 186

Date of muster of organ-
ization into service

, 186

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date

, 186

Remarks:

* Name appears as signature to
under command on roll

Inspection Report P, No. 46; inclosure 14.

W. H. Balfour

(Confederate.)

B

Gas R Balfour
Capt.

Appears on a

Receipt

given by Maj. N. G. Watts, Agent, to Capt. H. M. Lazelle, U. S. A., Agent for Exchange, for prisoners of war received October 18, 1862, who had heretofore been paroled.

Receipt dated On Board Steamer Dacotah, Near Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 18, 1862.

Remarks:

Inspector for Gen. Cabell.

Endorsement shows: "Exchanged Nov. 24, 1862."

Number of roll:

1 A. C. Black

Coy. 1st

Balfour Joe R.

Cr. 9. VOL. 80. PAGE

No. 69

Incls. B 317 P 148)

copy to sub.
for attention
on 921
30 July 1864

Cherwell to Co June 24, 1864
Hon. Gen. J. F. Davis, President C.S.A.
Richmond Va.

Sir

The death of my
Hon. Father throws his Personal Staff, of which I
have been a member since his entry into service,
out of Commission.

My health for some time has been precarious
from partial paralysis, produced by exposure while
in the discharge of the duties appertaining to my
position. I am incapacitated by this disease
to discharge the duties of an efficient Field
Officer or Staff Officer in the field. I could
go before any Medical Examining Board and
obtain a final discharge; I am however, so
long as I can be of the least service to my country,
extremely unwilling to quit the service, or withdraw
finally from the contest for liberty dear to no one,
but doubly dear to me, since it has been hallowed
by the blood of my great and good Father.
There are positions at Post, where my
service might be made available; duties

which my health would allow me to
assume and which I could write justice to
myself and Country discharge.

I have the honor to therefore to ask that
I be recommissioned in the army, and
assigned to Post duty at some point.

I respectfully ask that the grade be not
lower than that I have already held.

I would make this application in
person were I not withheld by a sense
of duty to my Mother & Sisters to remain
with them in this their great affliction
and also by the temporary ill effect on
my paralysis produced by the same cause.

I have the honor to be Sir

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
A. N. Pelt

RECORD DIVISION

Wilmington.
10th Jan'y. 1875.

General Edward Sherman.
Chairman of Committee.
United States Senate. Richmond.
Dr. General.

I have with regret,
of a determined opposition in the Senate to
the configuration of Brigadier General
F. H. Robertson; appointed by the President last
summer to command a Brigade of Cavalry in
North Carolina. Knowing him to be one of the
best soldiers and most reliable men in our
army, I take the liberty of asking your at-
tention to his case. The opposition to him is
founded on his report of the conduct of a part
of Genl. Proctor's command in the battle
of Manassas; where he commanded a battery
of Artillery, and was abandoned by those troops
who were ordered to support him. That he
intended any reflection on Genl. Proctor,
personally, who is known by us all to be a most
gallant man, no one can believe who will
read his report. But it has been so mis-
takenly taken for granted that he intended
justice should be done, but the President's

it unnecessary. He could readily see that a
portion of Genl Brakenridge's commands, as many
things have done, might behave badly, and that
Capt. Robertson might expect that fact. With-
out either officer being implicated or
deserving censure. Unfortunately, however,
it seems to have become necessary, and by
it we are brought to the brink of ruin, that
all dissimulation and bad conduct should be
overlooked, and nothing reported to superior
authorities, but what will tend to glorify and
exalt. By this course our lapses are kept
in ignorance, the country is kept in ignorance,
and when at last your eyes are opened, you
find your Army soldiers, maiming mothers,
your officers drunken bores, or wounding
sharper and your country lost. Shall
this continue? Are our best men to be cut
down in this way through the halls of the
Senate, to gratify individual feeling, and
the Army and the country to be ruined?

May not Genl Brakenridge & Genl Robertson
lay their differences, and still both of
them be good solid men, valuable to
the cause? I have seen them both on
the battle field, tried by fire as hot as
men can stand, and know them to be true
as steel. Both have been promoted on

my recommendation for this conduct, and tho'
it is not my pleasure now to command either,
I will stand between either of them and the
unjust aspersions of any enemies.

This gallant young soldier lost summer by
an extraordinary march reached South
West Va. in time to save our salt works. The
Virginia papers, it is true gave all the credit
to Militia & Reserve, but the truth was
made known by Genl. Brakenridge himself.

I am true he made an extraordinary march
and reached Georgia in time to fight it day
and night for twenty five days against
Sherman's advance this Georgia. He now
lies prostrate with a broken arm, recd
in a desperate charge in driving Kil-
patrick back from Augusta. He was at
the time far in advance of his troops in
headlong pursuit of the daring raider, and
but for an accidental shot would have
killed his man.

Will the Georgia Senators
permit this man to be sacrificed to a
mere personal feeling? Ask Senators Hill
and Johnston if they can consent. Ask
the people of Augusta who now have
him as an honored, suffering guest?

Every blow aimed at such a man and
for such a cause, is but a selfish and

sympathetic stab at the very heart of the
Confederacy. We are well nigh brought
to ruin by this conversion of official
reports into personal wrangles - Enquire,
and if the report be untrue degrade
and disgrace the party making it. But
if it be true honor him the more for
his boldness and integrity.

I tremble for our safety, when I
see the blind infatuation which seems to be
leading us to destruction, by giving this undue
weight to personal matters. Let individ-
uals settle their own squabbles in their own
way, and let any one of us sink, to rise no
more if necessary - but let the government
attend to the public interest. You have
as much as you care do to save the
Cause.

Excuse my rambling, but I write
from my heart, with something of the feeling
of one retired and looking upon these selfish
struggles for personal ends, with sadness and sorrow.
Your friend.

Walter Briggs

recovered. Ind. B3, { P 148.
at Boston B. { G 154.
3 ~~8/16~~ 279

copy sent will
then the appoint-
ments sent as re-
commended - JH

Indls. ³ { B 282
B317

officers in this army and
it will be an act of
justice & a great favor
to me if you will appoint
him -

Really returned
to the President
the appointment
of this officer
was not originated
by the department
90/2520

W. J. Harder
Lt Genl
Approved
J. B. Hood
Genl

He was dropped
simply because
he had not been
confirmed, & under
Art. 10 of Reg.
2, Article 2 of the
Reg. Commissioning this
appointment was
not the proper
basis.

Copy
July 21/64
to the Adj. Genl
for his information

107th Genl. for
renewal on the
question of re-
appointment
having presented

20th July 1864

Recd. Adj. Genl. July 21 '64
S.C.

38

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by the sender from the station or wire it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will as heretofore use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message, nor will they be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of unimportant messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of their Telegraphs, nor for any mistakes or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. B. DOWELL, Gen'l Mgr't, Richmond, Va.

W. R. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

Richmond July 29 1864
 by express for Atlanta 20. to His Excy Post Office

Captain L. Black who has served with me during the war & was Commissioned A. A. S. in 1862 Yesterday rec'd notification that the Senate had not confirmed him & that he ceased to be an officer. He is one of the very best

Indo. B 317

RECORD DIVISION



17
Head Quarters Armies Confederate States,

Richmond, July 25. 1864.

[Copy telegram].

"Atlanta July 25 1864

"Col J. B. Sale:

I forward by mail a recommendation by Gen Wheeler, approved by Gen Hooker myself, for the promotion of Col R. H. Anderson 5th Cavalry, & Lieut. Col. F. H. Robertson, Artillery, as Brigadier General of Cavalry: the former to command the Brigade of Confederate Regiments, to which he is now attached; the latter for the Texas Brigade now commanded by Col Harrison which sadly needs discipline. Wheeler is to be let loose, & if met supplied with soon make his mark. Ask immediate action

& reply by telegraph.

(Signed)

B. Bragg. Genl.

Official:

Respectfully forwarded to
Gen. Samuel Cooper Asst. & Insp. General

J. B. Sale

Col. & Mil. Secy



Cause appointment of Asst Adjt. Genl
(Captain) Provisional Army, to be made
in favour of W. H. Polk, & W. D. Sales late
chief of Camp of Asst Genl. Polk; & order
them to report to Genl. Hood at Atlanta.
Send etc appointments to Genl Hood, and
notify Genl. Bragg by telegraph at
Atlanta

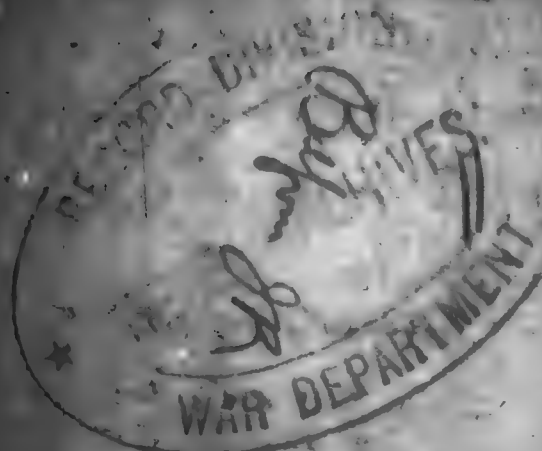
Ordered by Authority

Chas. I. Genl

Cause Capt. S. L. Black, a. a. c. to be
appointed Major, Asst Adjt. Genl. Provisional Army
& order him to report to Chief of Army Corps
Camp 2 by Asst Genl. Hardee at Atlanta for duty
with that Corps. Telegraph this to the Hardee
at Atlanta

Ordered by Authority

J. Cooper
Chas. I. Genl



Appointments
ordered by Genl.
a. c. o. o. p. a. + 8. 9.

July 16. 1864

Adj. G. B. 317.
a. g. 6.
R. 134.
But 58. 10.

Maj. Palfrey.
Asst Genl.

July 26/64

✓ Cause James R. Balfour of
Mississippi to be appointed Asst. Adjt.
Insr. Genl. Provisional Army, with
rank of Captain to report to Brigadier
Genl. W. L. G. Fooks Brigade, and send the
appointment to Brig. Genl. Jos. R. Davis
Army Northern Va. in whose Brigade
Mr. Balfour is now serving.

Ordered by Authority

J. Cooper

Asst Genl.

✓ Cause temporary appointments to rank of
Brig. Genl. to be made, & sent to Genl. Hood
for Colonel Robt. H. Anderson, & Lt. Colonel
F. H. Robertson, of the 3rd, to command as men-
tioned in Genl. Bragg's telegraphic dispatch
received to day, & send them to Genl. Hood
at Atlanta Ga. Telegraph Genl. Bragg at
Atlanta that these appointments are made
& sent to Genl. Hood by mail

Ordered by Authority

J. Cooper

Asst Genl.

(over)

Balfour, Jas R.

RECOMMENDATION BY Balfour, J. R. Davis

FOR PROMOTION TO Captain.

SEE 247-B - APPOINTMENTS 1864

C. 1 - 157.

1-161-256

Balfour Jas R.

RECOMMENDED

himself

FOR PROMOTION TO

Post q.m.

SEE ⁵⁰⁸ ~~3~~ - APPOINTMENTS 1863

CH. 1 - 156

CARDED.

Prepared by N. Examined by N.B.

BALFOUR, JAMES R., Capt. A. A. G.

- June 20, 1862 to Oct. 5, 1862. Capt., Inspector-General Cabell's (2d) Brigade, Henry's Div., Army of the West. (Return July 22, 1862 and Volume 17, Part 1, page 403.)
- July 8, 1862. Gen. W. L. Cabell recommended Jas. R. Balfour to be Capt. in Insp. Gen's. Dept. (1-50-67. Report, A. O.)
- Oct. 28, 1862. Capt., A. I. G. Craven's Brig., Bowen's Div., Army of the West, from June 20, 1862. (Return Oct. 28, 1862.)
- Dec. 2, 1862. Capt., A. I. G. Craven's (2d) Brig., Bowen's Div., Miss. & E. Ia. (Return Dec. 9, 1862.)
1863. Recommended by himself for promotion to Post Q. M. (See 508/B Appointments 1863. Ch. 1-156)
- Feb. 20, 1864. Wrote from Columbia, Ga., to Adjt. Gen., inquiring whether he had ever been commissioned Capt. P. A. C. S. (1-41-787 B. Report A. O.)
- March 21, 1864. The above letter was returned to him with indorsement: "He does not appear from our registers to be an officer in P. A. C. S. No appointment of his has ever been made by this Dept." (1-161-21. Report A. O.)
- July 26, 1864. Gen. Cooper orders that J. R. Balfour, of Miss., be appointed A. A. G. P. A., with rank of Capt., to report to Gen. J. R. Cooke's Brigade, Capt. E. Davis serving in Gen. J. R. Davis' Brig. (Personal Papers.)
- July 26, 1864. Appointed Capt. A. A. G. Dept., from Miss., July 26, 1864; confirmed Feb. 3, 1865; to take rank July 26, 1864; accepted Sept. 27, 1864; to report to Gen. J. R. Cooke. (Report A. O. and Hal. Rank Book A. G. Dept.)
- Sept. 19, 1864. Gen. J. R. Davis orders that Capt. Balfour may be temporarily assigned to duty with his Brig. (A. & I. G. O. Letter. 2782-B-1864.)
- Sept. 26, 1864. Gen. J. R. Cooke states that Capt. Balfour was ordered to report to him about the last of July, but has never presented himself, nor ever been on duty with his brigade. (A. & I. G. O. Letter. 2782-B-1864.)
- Oct. 1, 1864. Capt. Balfour, A. A. G., P. A., reported to Gen. Cooke for duty. Capt. Balfour, A. A. G., dated July 26, only reached him Sept. 27. Has been present with the Division during this delay. Has reported this day to Gen. Cooke for duty. A. & I. G. O. Letter. 3311-B-1864.)
- Nov. 23, 1864. Capt. A. A. G., P. A., temporarily assigned to duty with Gen. J. R. Davis' Brig. Will report to A. & I. G. O. Office when Capt. J. J. Evans reports for duty with Gen. Davis' Brig. (S. O. 278 (41) A. & I. G. O.)
- Nov. 28, 1864. Reports himself to Gen. Cooper, as Capt. Evans, A. A. G., is now on duty with Brigade. (A. & I. G. O. Letter. 3965-B-1864.)
1864. Recommended by Gen. J. R. Davis for promotion to Capt. & A. D. C. (See 207/B Appointments 1864. Ch. 1-157.) 1-161-256.)
- Feb. 20, 1865. Capt. A. A. G., P. A., relieved Gen. J. R. Davis' Brigade, and assigned to duty with Sanders' (old) Brig., Army of N. Va. (S. O. 49 (10) A. & I. G. O., and Volume 51, Part 2, page 1864.)

Not with Brig. White in 1st Corps.
Not to be recognized as of Staff of Sanders (Jones) Brigade

(CONFEDERATE)

B

James R. Balfour

Captain

Appears on a

REGISTER

of the Staff of the Second Brigade,
Henry's Division, Corps Army of
the West, commanded by Brig. Gen.
W. L. Cabell.

Register dated.

Tupelo, Miss. July 18, 1862.

Date of rank of original entry into
service Private April 30, 1862.

Date of present appointment
June 20, 1862.

State where born Mississippi

State appointed from Mississippi

Position on Staff Asst. Insp. Genl.

Post office address Vernon, Miss.

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 13

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Jas. R. Balfour

Captain Inspector

Appears on a

Register
of General and Staff Officers, Army
of the West, Maj. Gen. Sterling
Price commanding
Register not dated.

Appointed June 20, 1862
From Mississippi
Born Mississippi
Remarks:

* Indorsed: Copy forwarded to Dept.
M. Qrs. July 22, 1862.

Box 42
No. 5

Shepherd

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

J. I. Balfour

Capt & A I Gen

Appears on a

ROSTER

of Bowen's Division, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Oct 28

, 1862.

Brigade

2

Date of election or appointment

June 29

1862.

Vol 42

No. 3

Wagon

Copyist.

Balfour, J. R.

Capt. A.A.G.

P.A.C.S.

Brig. Gen J.R.Davis' Brig.

Assignment

A. & I., G.O.

S.O. 278/41

Nov 23, 1864

Balfour, J. R.

Capt. & A.A.G.

Sanders' (Old) Brigade Army
Northern Va.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 49/10

Feb 28 , 186 5

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Genl Staff

Balfour, James R
Capt. & A. Supt. Genl Staff Bn.
(Confederate.)

Enclosures

Card
Record
of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive List
Discharge Certificate
Enlistment Papers

Final Statement
Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Certificate
Med. Dir. List
Orders
Plan of War Record
Resignation

Other papers relating to

Admission to Hosp'l
Discharge Sheet
Enlistment
Instructions
Birth or Effects
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Miss. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Carolo

James A. Dalfour

Capt & Co. Insp. Gen.

Staff (Brig. Genl. Cabell)

Salvador

152

and says he is a

when enlisted as

poseth and says, I

day of.

I further swear, that I will not bear arms against the United States, that I will not conspire to subvert or impair their national authority, that I will not aid, assist or encourage the so called Confederate States, their authority or their arms, either by act or otherwise, until I shall be exchanged as a prisoner of war, according to the laws of war: and should I violate this Parole (of honor) the punishment shall be DEATH.

10

PROVOST MARSHAL

+ 149-a

Balfour, Joseph D

Inspector Genl

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 Lieut

Major

CARD NUMBER

523/2339

52555875

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

2

Balfour

J. H. Balfour

May

P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Miss.

To whom report Genl. Van Horn

Date of appointment Oct 9, 1861.

Date of confirmation Dec 13, 1861.

To take rank Oct 9, 1861.

Date of acceptance Oct 12, 1861.

Delivered Genl. J. E. Johnston

Secretary of War J. P. B. setz.

Remarks: Adjutant General's Dept.

Killed at Corinth 1862

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 133

Geo. S. Preston

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | Staff |
My Jos. L.
J. D. Balfour
1 Lt. Inf.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Born in

Appointed from

Miss.

To whom report

Date of appointment

Mar. 16, 1861

To take rank

Mar. 16, 1861

Date of confirmation

Mar. 16, 1861

Date of acceptance

Apr. 4, 1861

Signed

R. L. W.

To whom delivered

Montgomery, Ala.

Provisional rank

Station

U. S. Register of 1861:

Rank and Corps

Date

1861

Original entry into service

Remarks:

Filed, Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 66, page 98

M. M. Johnson

Prepared by J. H. and examined by J. M. B.

SAV

BALFOUR, JOSEPH D., Maj. & Insp. Gen.

- March 16, 1861. Records show J. D. Balfour (as Balfour) appointed Lieut. of Inf. C. S. A., from Miss.; confirmed on same date; to rank from same date; accepted April 4, 1861. (1-88-98.) (Report, A. O.)
- April 25, 1861. Ordered to Pensacola, Fla., for duty with Brig. Gen. Bragg. (S. O. 35 A. & I. G. O.)
- July 15, 1861. 1st Lieut. J. D. Balfour, C. S. A., applied, from Pensacola to be ordered to Va. (1-45-305.) (Report, A. O.)
- Aug. 20, 1861. ~~Joseph D. Balfour~~ J. D. Balfour, 1st Lieut. of Inf., applied, from Barranets, for transfer to Army of the Potomac. (Report, A. O.) (1-45-305.)
- Aug. 28, 1861. Lieut. J. D. Balfour, C. S. A., ordered to report at Manassas, Va., to Gen. Johnston, comdg. (S. O. 136 (4) A. & I. G. O.)
- Oct. 10, 1861. Joseph D. Balfour, Lt., C. S. A., relieved from duty with 4th Brig., 2d Corps, A. of P., and ordered to report to Gen. Earl Van Dorn. (S. O. 417 (3) A. of P.)
- Dec. 30, 1861. J. D. Balfour, Maj. & A. A. G., 1st Div., 1st Corps, A. of P., applied, from Centreville, for leave of absence. (1-47-113.) (Report, A. O.)
- Jan. 9, 1862. Leave of absence granted Maj. J. D. Balfour, A. A. G., 1st Div., Army of the Potomac, is extended 30 days. (S. O. 7 (8) A. & I. G. O.)
- June 26, 1862. Announced as Maj. & Insp. Gen., Dept. of Southern Miss. & E. La., Maj. Gen. Van Dorn comdg. (Volume 15, page 1121.)
- June 27-Aug. 6, 1862. Operations at Vicksburg and Baton Rouge. Mentioned as Maj. & Insptr. on staff of Gen. Van Dorn, (Volume 15, page 15.)
- Oct. 3-4, 1862. Battle of Corinth, Miss. Maj. Balfour, staff of Gen. Van Dorn, killed. (Volume 17, page 396.)

Part 1,

So 58 pages

March 1861. Balfour ordered to report to W. R. Baggins

Mr. Beck -
I looked up
a state service
for Joseph &
Balfour & found
it & referenced
the packets.
As it is, the
m.c. did not get
the 10 miso &
service.
I think it is
you want
to give it get
as addl in-
formation
found?

B
1922 - Jan 28

file vac.

Balsour, J. D.

Maj. & A. Majt. Gen.

1st Div. Army of the Potomac

Subject: Leave

Special Order Number 7/8

Jan 9 , 1862

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Balfour, J. D.

A.A.G. 1st Divy A. of P.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Maj.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2277 page

Leave Jan 5, 1862

Centerville

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file.

6413

VOUCHER NO. 3

Paid the 1 day of July 1862

Samuel D. Balfour

Major & Inspector Genl S.

From the 1 day of June 1862

To the 30 day of June 1862

Pay, \$ 162

Forage,

\$ 162

The Confederate States of America,

TO *Joseph M Baylour Maj & Capt. Genl. CSA. DR.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
For, Myself	<i>1st June</i>	<i>June 20th</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>2</i>			
For year's service.									
Forage for horses.							<i>16</i>	<i>2</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were registered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my own appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. B. M. Linnard Asst. S. M.*

and to the *31st* day of *May* 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. M. Linnard Asst. S. M.* this *1st* day of *July* 1862 the sum of *One hundred & sixty two*

100 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *162* (Signed Discharge.)

Forage

Amount, *162*

*Joseph M Baylour
Maj & Capt. Genl*

Voucher No.

Paid the 10 day of Mar 1862

Major L. B. Dargatzis
1st Lt. Co. 1st Reg. C. S.

From the 1 day of July 1862

To the 28 day of July 1862

Pay\$ 16.00

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 16.00

The Confederate States of America.

John A. Barger May 1 1862

ON WHAT ACCOUNT

Commencement and Expiration

From

To

Pay per month

And

Pay

For myself

For

year's service

Forage for

horses

7861 1862 102 00 102 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that I have been a commissioned officer for the staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; and that the last payment I received was from

\$ *102 00*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

100 dollars, being the amount of said account.

(Signed duplicates)

*John A. Barger
Major Asst Adjt Gen and
Co Gen Van Dorn*

this *10* day of *March*
1862
Pay.....\$
Forage.....
Amount...\$

VOUCHER No. 1

Paid to

Balfour James D.

C. S.

From the.....day of.....186

To the.....day of.....186

Pay.....\$ 162

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 162

To C. D. Balfour Major Asst. Adjt. Genl. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Doll.	Cts.	Doll.	Cts.	
	1862 April 15	1862 April 30th	1	—	162	50	162	00	
For myself									
For year's service									
Forage for horses									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional two year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. C. McLean, A. S. M.*, and

on the *31st* day of *March*, 1862

and at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. R. M. Reynolds, A. S. M.* this *30th* day of *April*, 1862, the sum of *one hundred and sixty two* being the amount in full of said account.

[Signed Department]

Pay

Forage

Amount

James H. Smith
Adj. Genl.

Voucher No. 502

Paid the 31st August 1861

J. S. Balfour & Co.

Cash 6.00

From the 1st day of August 1861

To the 31st day of August 1861

Pay..... 40.00

Forage.....

Amount..... 40.00

X

The Confederate States of America

ON WHAT ADJUST.

Pay—

For myself.

For

your's truly

Torrey **Inc**

placement
tion.

Term of service charged.

Pay, per month.

Amount:

REMARKS

Months

Day 2.

Dolls.

Cts.

Dolls

(18)

31st Dec 1861

111

90 60

90. 10

890 100

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. L. B. Brown Paymaster 1864 and to the 3rd day of July 1864 at Richmond Virginia

years service; that I am not in arrears with
Capt. D. B. Brown, Paymaster
day of July 1901

day of

are fully

18 Col

3rd day of July
Capt. Dr. Robinson Paymaster Adj. Geny
is for the sum of Twenty + +

18 ~~64~~, the sum of

Musty - x x

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

time

at same time.
3/27

one dollar and no cents, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Joseph E. ...

Voucher No. 35

Paid the 10th day of May 1864

1st Lieut. J. D. Houston

C. S. Army C. S.

From the 1st day of June 1864

To the 31st day of July 1864

Pay.....\$ 91.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 91.00

X

The Confederate States of America

J. L. Bayne per Wm. H. Dwyer

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		Remarks
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....					90	00	90	00	<i>X</i>
For _____ year's service.....									
Forage for _____ horses.....									
							90	00	<i>X</i>

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major J. L. Bayne* on *May 1st* 1861

and to the *1st* day of *June*, 1861
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I received of *Capt. Wm. H. Dwyer* on *July 1st* 1861, the sum of *Twenty* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....
 Forage.....

(Duplicates.)

James D. Bayne
1st Lt. J. O. S. A.

(No. 18.)

Vou. No. 565 Abst. B 3 Qr. 1861

L. D. Palfour

1st St. O. A. D.

Dollars

104

Paid 19th of Sept. 1861

(No. 18.)

The Confederate States,

To *J. D. Balfour* *1st Lt. C. S. Army*

DATE.

1861

From

Sept 7

To

Sept 17

For mileage from

Fort Barrancas near

Yusacola Fla.

to

Richmond Va.

being

1046

miles, at

ten

cents per mile.

DOLLARS. CTS.

104 60

8

104 60

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I performed the journey, and under the order hereto annexed, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left; and that I have not received public transportation, nor money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

Joseph D. Balfour

1st Lt. C. S. Army

RECEIVED at

Richmond

the

19

of

1861

of *Col. Samuel Smith*

a

Quartermaster U. S. Army,

The sum of

One thousand four

dollars

and *sixty*

cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed in duplicate.)

Joseph D. Balfour

201

1st Lt. C. S. Army

Adj't & Insp Genl's Office
Richmond August 28th 1861

Special Orders
No 136

IV... 1st Lieut Joseph D. Balfour

U.S. Infantry will proceed to Manassas Junction, Va
and report for duty to Genl Jos. E. Johnston com-
manding

By Command of the Secretary of War
Geo Wickers
Assistant Adjutant General

Lt Balfour
thru Genl Bragg

I certify that the above is a true copy of
the original

Geo D Balfour
1st Lt. U. S. Army

Voucher No. 213

paid the 20 day of May 1861

1st Lt J R Hafford

Reg Army C. S.

from the 17 day of April 1861

to the 30 day of April 1861

Pay.....\$ 42.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 42.00

X

The Confederate States of America,

To *1st Lt. J. B. Balfour 6th Army*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT

Pay—	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
For myself.....	1861	1861							
	17 April	30 April							
For year's service.....					14	90	00	42	00
Forage for horses.....									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from

\$42.00

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. E. H. Bannan* day of *May* 18 *61*, the sum of *Forty two* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *42.00*
Forage.....
Amount... *42.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Adj. Paymaster
Joseph D. Haffner
1st Lt. C. S. H.

Voucher No. 41

Paid the 8th June 1864

10th Lieut. J. P. Ralston

C. S.

From the 1st day of May 1864

To the 31st day of May 1864

Pay..... 90

Forage.....

Amount..... 90.00

The Confederate States of America,

John B. Balfour *1st Lieut. 1st Regt. Va. Inf.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commenced and Expirati	Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount		REMARKS.
		Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—								
For myself.....	1 st May 1861	3	14	90.	00	90.00		X
For year's service.....	3 rd May 1861							
Forage for horses.....								
						✓ \$ 90. 00		X

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. L. B. Balfour* *Thymaston*

1st Lieut. 1st Regt. Va. Inf. day of *April* 1861
I, at the same time, acknowledge the receipt of *Capt. L. B. Balfour* *Thymaston*
the sum of *90.00* dollars, being the amount, in full of said account.

Pay.....*90.00*
Forage.....
Amount.....
(Signed Duplicate)
John B. Balfour
1st Lieut. 1st Regt. Va. Inf.

Voucher No. ~~188~~ 189

Paid the

18th July 1861

Joe D. Balfour

1st Lt Inftry

C. S.

From the

1st day of June

1861

To the

30th day of June

1861

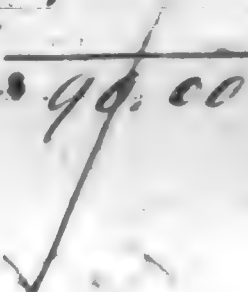
Pay.....\$

90.00

Forage...

Amount...\$

90.00



The Confederate States of America,

To 1st Lt. J. D. Ralston *Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Pay—

For myself.....

For

year's service.....

Forage for

horses.....

Commencement
and
Expiration.

From—

1861
June 1st

To—

1861
June 30th

Term of service
charged.

Months.

Days.

Pay, per
month.

Dolls.

Cts.

Amount.

Dolls.

Cts.

REMARKS.

1

00

91 00

91 00

\$ 91 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. L. M. D. Ralston and to the 31 day of May 1861, the sum of Twenty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of J. D. Ralston this 18th day of July

Pay.....\$ 91.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 91.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. D. Ralston

1st Lt. J. D. Ralston

Station. Fort Mearns. Florida

Balfour Jos D

Voucher No. 2

Paid the 3rd day of Jan'y 1862

C. S.

From the 1st day of Jan'y 1862

To the 3rd day of Jan'y 1862

Pay.....\$ 163 ²⁵/₁₀₀

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 163 ²⁵/₁₀₀

VOUCHER NO. 62

Paid the 5th day of June 1862

Major Joseph D. Balfour
Inspector Genl O. S.

From the 1st day of May 1862

To the 31st day of May 1862

Paid \$ 162.00

Forage

\$ 162.00

The Confederate States of America,

TO Major Jos H Balfour Capt Genl

DR.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay as agreed on a 4									
For Myself									
For your's service.									
Forage for horses.									
	1st May	30th May	1	1	112	1	112	1	
							12	1	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were muzzled for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt H. L. Linn Chief Clerk

and to the 1st day of May 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt H. L. Linn Chief Clerk Department of the West this 5th day of June 1862, the sum of one hundred and sixty two

100 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay \$ 162.00

(Signed Disponent.)

Forage

\$ 162.00

Jos H Balfour
Major's Dept Genl

Number No. 2

Paid the 31st day of December 1861

Balfour, Joseph D.

C. R.

From the 1st day of January 1862

To the 31st day of December 1861

Pay to the order of

George D.

Amount of

The Confederate States of America,

J. J. D. Balfour Major P. A. C. S. out of Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY— For Month.....	Dec 1 st 1861	Dec 31 st 1861	1		162	00	162	00	
For year's service...									
Forage for horse...									
							\$ 162	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horse were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. B. B. B.

Asst. Q. M. from the 1st of Nov. and to the 30th day of November 1861.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major R. W. Kyurath Asst. Q. M. 1st Division A. S. the 31st day of December 1861, the sum of One hundred and Sixty

166 dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay.....0/6

(Signed Duplicate.)

Forage.....

Amount.....

Balfour, Joseph D

Major 7 Inf. Kent.

154

~~J. M. Balfour~~

~~J. M. Balfour~~

Sheet of paper furnished
of Garland & Co. N.Y. for
for Mr. [unclear] [unclear]
12 33, 22 [unclear]

1875/21
aux.

ant.

*
Balfour J. H.

Major

Gen. & A. A. G.

See

1-122-6.

Balfour J⁺ 2.

1 LIEUT.

SEE CH. 1-147-278

1-88-98. ✓

9-11-188.

1-147-4.

Auger's Certificate
to May 4-1862
Wm. J. D. Balfour

Vermon
Madison Co
May 2 1862

Thos. A. Phillips
Meyers



SNEAD PAPERS

W. D. Camp C. Clerk

This is to certify that I have rendered Maj^r
As. J. Calhoun - of the Confederate Army - Medical
Service since Friday Morning - May 3rd - Maj^r
C. is suffering to day with sore throat, though
improving, I think it would be prudent for
him to remain longer exposed with fresh cold
might add to the already existing weakness &
be of more serious consequences.

Given under my hand and seal this 4th day of May
1862

Wm. A. Phillips

New Vernon

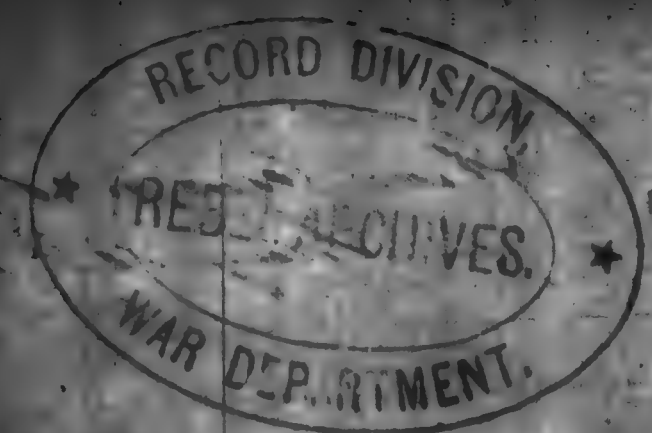
Madison Co

Miss

Conith Stet
May 20, 1902

Dr. J. D. Bell
May 18, 1902

Gen. Van Dorn
writes an excellent
abstract from the



[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text covering the lower two-thirds of the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

Dear Committee Miss
May 10th 1862

General

I am requested by Maj Genl Carl Van
Dusen to say that you will please forward
the enclosed despatches at your very earliest
convenience, by S. driving, you will be
for whom I am a great favor

I am, Genl. Very Respectfully
Yours A. A. Lamb
Jas W Baynes
Maj's Camp Genl

To
Genl Thomas Jordan
A. A. Lamb

P.S.

I think it would be best to forward
it to Port Libanon instead of Genl Baynes
as the former place is nearer his home
Very Respectfully
Yours A. A. Lamb

Jas W Baynes
Maj's Camp Genl

Write nothing above this line.

Joseph S. Balfour

Sept 9

My son, Sam Van Dusen

" Hope Army of the Potomac

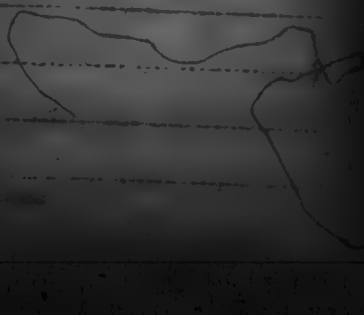
Oct 7, 1861.

(Letter to A. G. P. Van Dusen)

Rebellion, Richmond, Va. 1st - 1862

Vol 15 + 17

(Death)



Ball B. W.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Adj. + 1st Lt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Back Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

P. H. Ball

Adj.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State S. C.

To whom report Hampton's Lgn.

Date of appointment Mch. 16, 1863

Date of confirmation Mch. 16, 1863

To take rank Nov. 15, 1862

Date of acceptance , 186

Delivered Genl. R. E. Lee

Secretary of War J. H. D.

Remarks: With rank of
1 Lieut.

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 443

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. M. Ball

a. s. s.

Appears on a

Register

containing a List of Officers who were Promoted
for Valor and Skill.

Date Nov 12, 186

For what position recommended Captain

+ A. J. G.

By whom recommended Br Genl M. M. Gary

Remarks:

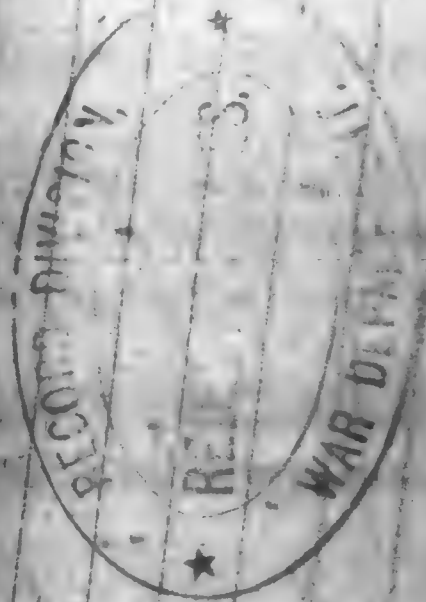
Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 150, page 39

J. Nelson

Copied

24th Feb 1917
Ltr to B. 390
The following is the
result of the above

Received from the
13th to 13th of the
month of the 1st of the



Wm. C. H.

Aug 16 64

Hon. J. A. Hudson

See of War

I take great pleasure in recommending Adjt. B. W. Ball now acting as A. A. G. to Genl. G. G. Conoly Brigade for the position of A. A. G. and assignment to that duty.

Adj. Ball having served in the same village and having been a member of the same for many years before the war. I have known him intimately and well. He is a gentleman of fine education and of high social position. He has been in the service since the commencement of our difficulties, most of the time as

Adapt of the important position of
the Hampton Legion command
by Col Gary. He has been constant
ly with his command and has
been in most of the battles, from
the first battles including
Chickamauga & Knoxville to
the late campaign in Va. He
has seen much service, and
of the most arduous and danger-
ous character. Through all of
it, he has borne himself with
courage & devotion. He is
eminently fitted for a higher
position than the one he occupies
and no doubt would have attained
it before this had he been in
line of promotion.
From his military experience,

his education - his vigorous
abilities - his proven courage
& love no doubt of his own
fitness for the staff duty of
a Major - I feel more than
ordinary interest in Lt. Moore
for the reason that acting as
advt, he has been thrown out
of the ordinary line of promotion
and consequently has not
reached that position which
his qualifications - his merit
and his previous achievements
entitled him to hope. I most
warmly commend him to
your favorable consideration.

I have the honor
to be most respectfully
your obedient
servant

1
In. lo. 13390



1792: 12th London
 New Market, New York
 18th Dec 1800

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the above named matter. I am sorry to hear that you are not satisfied with the result of the investigation. I have, however, no objection to your making such use of the facts as you may think proper. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
 Yours, J. D. [Signature]

1941-1942

Gen. Cooper.

Will you allow me
to ask your special
attention & consideration

of the **RECORD DIVISION** by
Gen. Hays, for the ap-
pointment of **BRECKENRIDGE**
B. H. Hall, as his
adjutant.

There are several
superannuated adjts.
General, awaiting assignment.
But so far as I care
as they are "scrub"
men; the most of them
make superannuated, be-
cause they are not
back-claps.

Hall has been General's
right-hand man ever
since the war began. He
has sympathy with
the cause.

He is besides one of the
best trained, most skillful,
& thoroughly brave officers
in the service. Has been
in, ever since the war
began; has not missed
any of the many trying
battles in which the
Legion has been engaged.
No man who could be
assigned can at all fill
his place.

General's command of
Cavalry is, you know,
a very difficult one to
manage. The gates of the
City are guarded by him.
He is doing here, what
Hampton's corps is
required to do at Peters-
burg; his doing it splen-
dently. Much of this,
I know, is due to Hall,
I

It will be peculiarly
hard if he is stopped
from promotion.

Can you not con-
sistently, make an
exception in his case,
on the distinct grounds
of meritorious service
& peculiar fitness?

Melton

The paper from Hays
will be in my hands.

File B. 519.

130

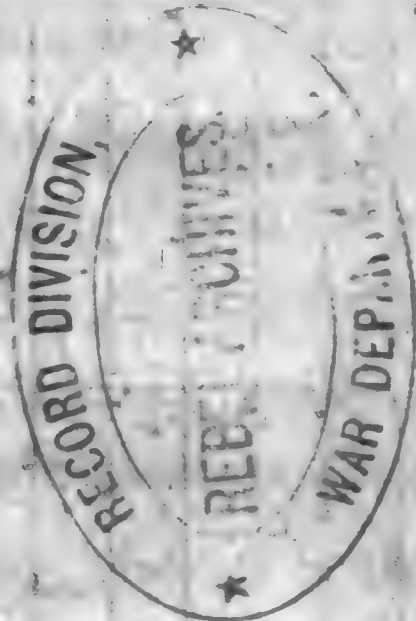
the quality of the recommendations
a matter of public expediency.

Revised

154

Respf: sub: to Sec War.
It is difficult to get over
a case of this kind where
the officer recommended
has displayed so much
gallantry on several fields
where the regulations (Pl.
orders &c) authorize them.
Act. asy. & Insp. Gen. to a
1st Brigade of Cavalry -
(Genl. Gary has only one
officer of this description)
and yet how can new
appointments of this kind
be made when there
are so many more on
the rolls than the service
requires. I am not prepared
to say that I can assign
to Genl. Gary a superior
d. i. L. S. to be compared
in zeal, merit, efficiency
gallantry, with the others

Hg
 Sent down Confidential
 to Washington - I want
 paper sent to
 24 Nov 64



The above is a list of the names of the persons who have been
 admitted to the office of the Secretary of the Board of
 Education, since the last meeting of the Board, on the 1st
 of January, 1881.

The first thing I saw when I stepped
 out in the morning was a perfect
 picture of the weather. The sun was shining
 brightly, and the temperature was just
 what I needed. The air was fresh and
 the birds were singing. It was a
 beautiful day, and I was lucky to
 have it. The first thing I saw when I
 stepped out in the morning was a perfect
 picture of the weather. The sun was shining
 brightly, and the temperature was just
 what I needed. The air was fresh and
 the birds were singing. It was a
 beautiful day, and I was lucky to
 have it.

The first thing I noticed when I stepped
 out of the car was a warm, sticky
 air. The humidity was thick and heavy,
 clinging to my skin. I had heard that
 the weather was terrible, but I didn't
 realize it would be so oppressive. The
 sun was beating down on the city,
 and the streets were filled with the
 sound of honking horns and the
 smell of exhaust. I felt like I had
 entered a different world, one that
 was completely unfamiliar to me.

[illegible]

The above is a list of the
 names of the persons who
 have been admitted to the
 membership of the Society
 since the last meeting.
 The names are given in
 the order in which they
 were admitted.

Ball, B. W

[No. 40.]

No. 11 Abstract K 14 Cr. 186 5

The ...

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

- In
- (1) one Blanket # 6
 - (6) Six pairs Drawers 1.50
 - (3) Three Shirts 1.50
 - (3) Three pairs Socks 1.00
 - (4) Two pairs Pants 9
 - (1) One Blanket # 6
 - (14) 14 Miles Pair Pants # 9
 - (1) One pair Drawers # 1.50
 - (14) 14 Miles Pair Pants # 14
 - (1) One pair Drawers # 1.50

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, and as by the following circumstances:

the immediate use of the 11 Legions Band.

Capt W. M. Anderson D. C. 1000

Received by Capt. W. M. Anderson D. C. 1000

the articles mentioned

in full of the above Requisition

Hd. Qrs. Hampton Legion
March 21st 1863

Capt

You are ordered to purchase
for the Medical Department of this
Command, four gallons of Whiskey
to be turned over to Surgeon Parker.

By order

Carl M. W. Gorton

B. W. Hall Adj.

H. L.

H. H. Chandler

Capt + A. E. H. H. Legion

Ball. B. W.

Br. C. - B. dr.

Adjutant, Hampton Legation

Adj. ad. to Gen. Lang

Officers recommended for ap-
pointment to Staff - 5 names

Withdrew and joined with the
colonel's file - 124-16

- 25

Prepared by H.R. Examined by gmk

BALL, BEAUFORT W., 1st Lieut. & Adjt.; A.A.A.G.

Gary's Cav. Brigade.

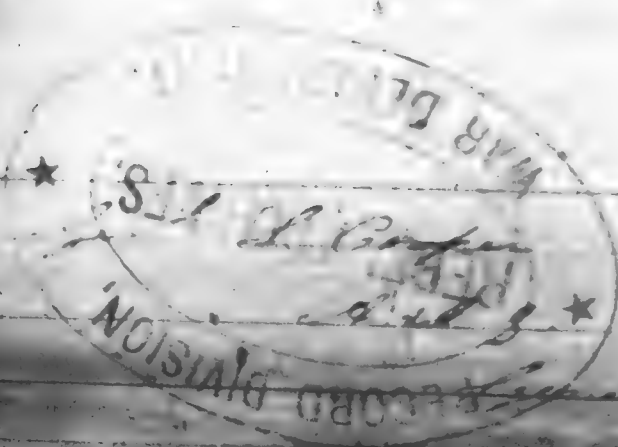
- ✓ June 1864. Gen. Gary says 1st Lieut. Ball of Hampton's Legion, S.C. has been acting A.A.G. of his brigade since its organization, and requests his appt. as Capt. & A.A.G. (Pers. Papers, Nov. 6, 1864.)
- ✓ Nov. 1864. All records to date show him as 1st Lt. & adjutant Hampton's Legion, & A.A.A.G. of Gary's Cav. Brigade.
- ✓ April 9, 1865. Paroled as Lt. & Adjutant, Hampton Legion, Gary's Cav. Brigade, Col. A.C. Haskell, Comdg.

~~Paroled as 1st Lt. of Gary's Cav. Brigade, Col. A.C. Haskell, Comdg.~~

Hampton's Legion, acting A.A.G. of Gary's Brig. Col. A.C. Haskell Comdg.

At Genl. R. d. E. d. d.
Comd. Dep. Richmond

Recommend the early
appointment of
Staff for Richmond
Mary.



Jul 5th 1864

General George Corcoran
Long Bridge Defense of Richmond
In order to get the staff of his Brigade
appointed. It is highly important that this
should be done as quickly as possible in the
interest of General Corcoran and the
character of the ground he has to guard makes
it important that his duties should not be in-
terfered with by the want of officers to attend
to details in the command being temporarily
vacant. It is very important that these com-
pany duties affecting the efficiency of his command
should be well performed. But in the
circumstances of General Corcoran's
position.

Respectfully
H. C. Buell
A. S.



No 183-Py 4

A. & J. General

Richmond, Va

July 9. 04

Gen. Gary, recommended
appointment of Capt. W. F.
Gary as a member
of this Brigade.
Refused to do so.

Ref. Ref. to Ad. Gen. This is an
office of the Dept. available for assign-
ment to the Brigade. It appears that
the appointment of W. F. Gary as Capt. and
has been approved by the Senate.
I am in opposition to his being appointed to
the Brigade.

L. B. [Signature]
July 11, 1904

In answering this Letter,
state its number.

No. *B. 240*

Confederate States of America,
WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Richmond, Va. *May 21st* 1864

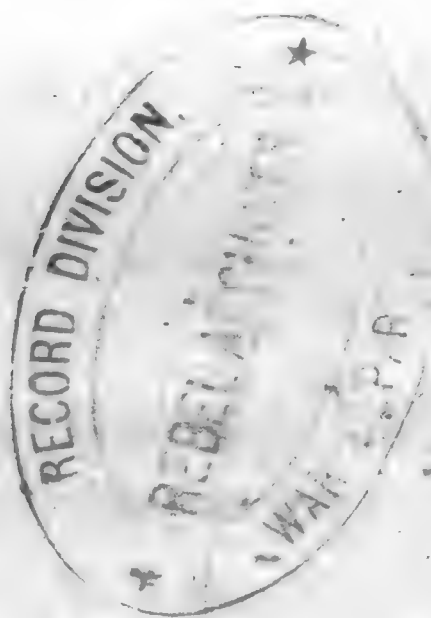
Dear Sir,

Genl. Gary commanding a recently formed Brigade, recommends *W. B. Gary* Capt + A. C. S. to be Commissary of his Brigade, and I am directed by the Secretary of War to inquire if the appointment would meet your concurrence, or whether you have a Commissary available for assignment to this Brigade?

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt. Servt
E. A. [Signature]
Lieut. Col. [Signature]

Col. L. B. Nathrop
Co. Genl.

Index B 240



Rev. Ball, was a private in my company for twelve months, he has been in the war for three years. he was made Adjutant of the Hampshire Legion, where I was promoted to the Colonelcy - Capt Linberry has been in the war for more than two years, from his leg having been broken by a kick from a horse, he is unfit for service in the field - he is a graduate of the Fitch College

~~he was of the 1st Regt of Infantry~~
was a member of the Fitch Convention.

Capt Moulden was in the line for twelve months after reorganization he was left out, he was particularly distinguished for his gallantry & efficiency - he has been Quarter Master of the Hampshire Legion since I was Colonel of it and I regard him as ^{an accomplished} ~~second to none~~ in the service. he has organized this department of the Brigade.

Capt Borg is a graduate of the Fitch College he served twelve months in the ranks as a private, he was formerly the Commissary of the Hampshire Legion - and gave entire satisfaction.

3⁵ Encls. B. 390.



Hd. Qrs. 1st Cavalry Division
Sept 7th 1864

General.

I take pleasure in recommending to your favorable consideration Lieut B. M. Ball Adjt of the "Hampton Legion" who I am informed has been recommended by Brig Genl. Gary for the position of A. A. Genl of his Cavalry Brigade.

The Adjt. Genl's Department would have a valuable acquisition in the person of Lt. Ball and his promotion has been deserved by his meritorious services since the opening of the war. He is an educated gentleman and gallant soldier - and in my opinion peculiarly fitted for that Department of the Army.

I have the honor General to be

Most Respectfully

Yours Obedt Servt

M. C. Butler

Brig. Genl. Gary

Genl. S. Cooper.

A. A. Genl.

Richmond.

Incls. B240

Hq. Qm. Gary's Cav. Div.

July 5: 1918

B240

W. W. Maudlin

Capt. & Qm.

Decommissioned for war

for the Brigade

of B. G. M. W. Gary Corp.

RECORD DIVISION

M. R. Gay, Cal. & Eng.

5th July 1864

2. The Hidden Sect of Man

1872

... 1990

[illegible]

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Yours
Wm. L. G. L. G.

100

Ball. B. W.

Record for Capt & Co.

See personal papers of

1-150-39-# 243

, Co. , Reg't

579
10

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

1913



No. 191

Confederate States of America,

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

Sept 17 1864

I certify that I have examined the claim of

and find that there is due and payable to him

Nineteen hundred dollars for his services as
action of the court in the case of the
case of a prisoner and others about the
opened at the time of the capture of the
H. B. Smith's papers that the same were
taken.

Received for his services as a
in the case of the H. B. Smith's papers
H. B. Smith's papers that the same were
taken.

To
Comptroller.

Auditor.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

Upon a revision of the above described claim, I admit and certify the
reported to be due to be Nineteen hundred dollars.

A. J. Clark
Comptroller.

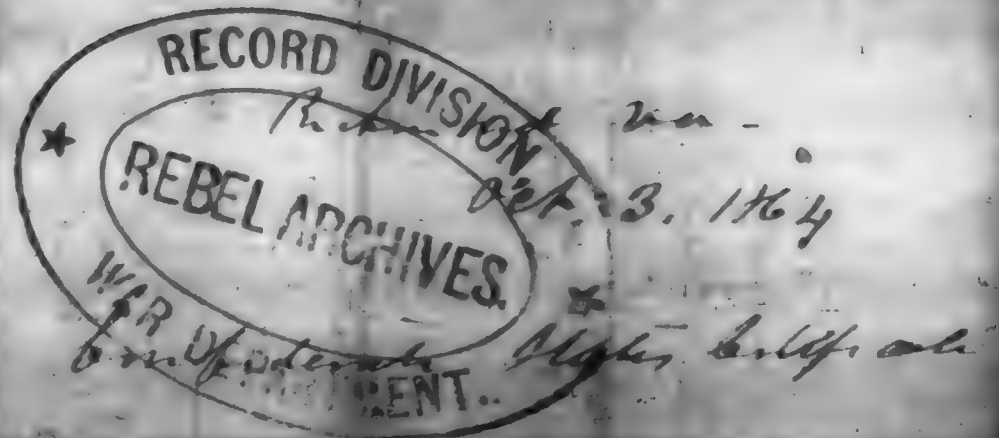
For

Received of
Master, the sum of
Dollars,

cents, in full of the above claim.

To any Paymaster or Quartermaster,
Confederate States.

186



for claim in the
is hereby transferred to
Maj. W. H. Updegraff - 2nd
Infantry Brigade -

1st Lt. T. A. C.

Det. of the 1st

Regt. of the 1st

War Department, etc.

Sec. and Office.

Sept. 24th 1864.

Lieut. B. W. Ball,

A. A. Adjut. Genl.

Major. Garys Cavalry Brigade,

Sir,

Your
claim for the value of your horse killed in
action at Riddle's Shop, June 13th 1864, has
been allowed and U. S. Treasury Certificate
for Ninety Nine Hundred Dollars is now
in this office subject to your order.

Very Respectfully

Robt. M. Price
Chief Clerk

As this application
contemplates the
promotion of a
worthy officer, I
respectfully re-
commend it.

A R Lawton

2nd Col
19 July '64

NO. 10 DIVISION

1 Copy 1

Confederate States of America,
WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Richmond, Va. July 9th 1864.

No 240.

General:

General Gary commanding a
recently formed brigade recommends W.H. Handlin
Capt & Ague Hampton as the Brigade Quarter Master.

I am directed by the Secretary of War to require of
the appointments would meet your concurrence or whether
you have a quarter-master available for assignment to
this Brigade.

Very Respectfully

Your obt. servt

Edw. R. R. R.
St. Louis, Mo.

Head Quarters
 11/72, Dec 1862
 Application for the office
 of Adjutant of the 1st
 Conn. Regt.

RECORD DIVISION
 REBEL ARCHIVES
 WAR DEPARTMENT

Brig. Genl.
 Camp

Dr. J. P. Ketchum
 Dec 1862

Approved Hestley
 forward

W. P. Ketchum
 Maj Genl.
 Dec 27 62

Head Quarters 1st Conn. Corps
 Dec 18. 1862

Respectfully forwarded
 Hestley

4491 Lieut. Genl.
 Comd

Head Quarters NVA
 20 Decem 1862

Res. forwarded and
 an order. The Legion
 has been converted into
 a regt. 12 Dec
 1862 Genl

Respectfully submitted
 to the Secretary of War.

W. P. Ketchum
 Jan 6 63
 By order of the
 Adjutant Genl.

Handwritten notes on the right margin, including "11th. Dec 1862" and other illegible scribbles.

Letters Received
 A & I G O.

Recd Dec 15, Hampton Legion
Dec. 7th 1862.

General.

I have the honor to nominate
B. W. Ball Esq. as a fit and proper
person for appointment Adjutant of
the Hampton Legion. I trust that
this nomination will meet with the
approbation of the Dept. and that
they will give his commission in me-
diately. It sent to me, it will
reach him

Yours for serv

Wm. S. G. S. G. S.
Hampton Legion

S. Cooper

Adjutant-General

C. S. G.

Rec: Oct 3rd 1864 Certificate
No. 19138, of the General
Auditor of the Treasury &
in full of the within
claim, the same having
been transferred to me
by Mr. B. W. Ball, as per
papers enclosed.
Y^{rs} B. W. Ball
Genl. Treas.

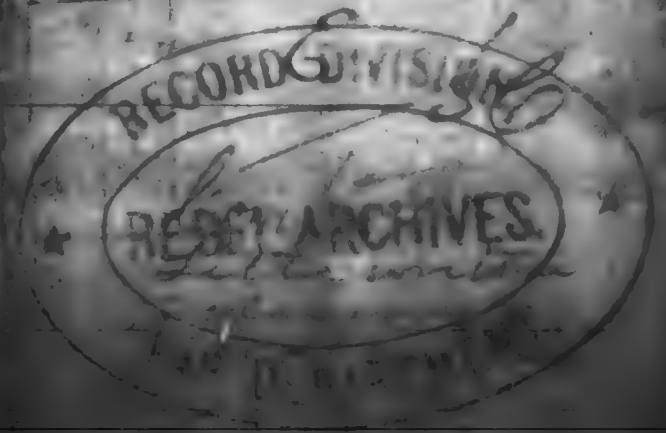
No. 19138
Lieut. B. W. Ball
A & A Genl to Gen. Gory
Due him \$190.00

Per Pay for horses killed
in action, Oct. 20th 8.

rec: 7. Mar: 1st 1861
Appn Act of Feb 10th 8
May 1st 1863

For his horse killed in
action at Rattles Shop
June 13th 1864

Reported Sept. 17th 1864
Returned N 24



The Confederate States

pr

To Lieut. B. W. Ball,

For

the value of his horse killed in action
at the battle of Jonesboro, Sept. 1864.

The enclosed

certificate of Lt. Walker and others show
that the horse was regularly appraised
at the time of muster, and the
affidavit of B. F. Whitner proves
that the horse was killed as stated
above.

\$1700.00

"Pay for horse killed in action."

Act no. 46, sec. 7. Mar. 6th 1864.

App. Act of Feb. 10th & May 1st 1863.

Payable to B. W. Ball,

Lieut. & A. A. Gent

Treasury Department
Comptroller's Office
Sept. 21. 1864
Sgt. Boykin
Clerk

Treasury Department U.S.
Second Auditors Office
Sept. 17th 1864.
Thos. H. Parramore

B 320

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY

FOR DISCHARGE in the case

of

✓
Ransom W. Bace

Private Co. 13
S. C. Infantry
Hamp. Co. 1st Regt.

1st 2nd 27th Infantry 1st Div
Received near Yorktown
April 28. 1862

Approved

By order of
Colonel Wm. Hampton
Comd'g 1st Brigade
Theodore G. Tacker
Lt Col Adj. Genl.

Received (A. & I. G. Office) May 27

1862



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

William M. Ball, of Captain *William M. Ball*
Company, (*1st*) of the *1st* Regiment of Confederate States
was enlisted by *William M. Ball*, of
the *1st* Regiment of *Virginia*, at *Richmond, Va.*
on the *1st* day of *January*, 186*2*, to serve *one* years; he was born
in *Virginia* in the State of *Virginia*, is *White*
years of age, *five* feet, *ten* inches high, *fair* complexion, *blue* eyes,
light hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *carpenter*. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *days*. (Here consult directions on Form
Mod. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

STATION: *Richmond*

DATE: *April 28th 62*

William M. Ball
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *W. M. Ball* of
Captain *William M. Ball* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of (Here consult par. 1124, p. 945, and directions on Form 12, p. 949, Mod. Dept. Gen. Reg.) *chronic rheumatism*

John J. Smith
Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this *28th* day of *April*, 186*2*, at *Richmond, Va.*

John J. Smith Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Name—

Company—

State—

(DUPLICATE.)

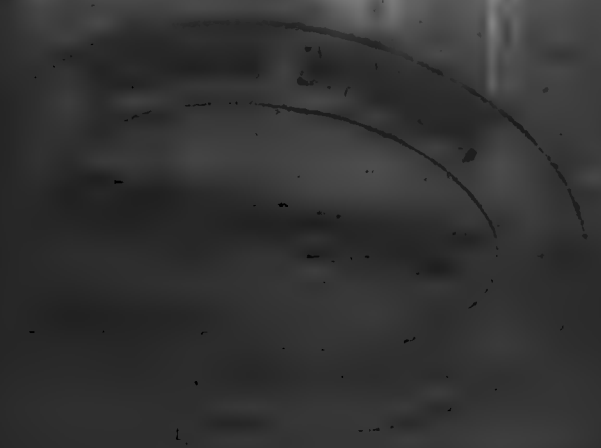
Ball Rev.

Ch. 9. VOL. 68. PAGE

No. 118

Capt. J. A. Smith

Ensign
B. J.
Hawley



Appraisement of houses at level M. W. Gay's Abgro
by Geo. Nicholas & Field of Hampton Legion &
Oct 7th 1864 - Librarian appraiser - June 10th 1864

Name of place (owners)	Description of Stock	Valuation
Col M. W. Gay	Large brown cow	\$28.00
" " " "	Small cow	\$19.00
St. B. R. Ball	Large dark bay	\$23.00
" " " "	Small red cow	\$10.00

At the Camp June 18th 1864
June 28th 1864

Nothing in known that was killed
and there was no doubt in opinion
and appeared by Lieut W. W. Thompson
J. F. Field & David Walker 13 and 2
of them, after appeared June 10th
they were taken to the station
Hundred (100) dollars were killed
in return on the 10th of June
1864. The 10th had been in the
1864 1864
Lieut J. F. Field

Hodges Camp Camp, Arizona
June 29th 1864

I, B. F. Whitson, of Arizona, do
hereby certify that that the small red
one of Lieut W. W. Ball, Capt. A. A. Ball
and of Camp, Arizona, was in the
the case of Lieut Ball, was killed in
the 10th of June 1864, on the 10th day of June
and being primarily cognizant of the fact
and to be certified.

On this 29th June 1864 } B. F. Whitson
and in my hand } A. A. Ball
Yours truly
Yours truly

1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326

My dear Mr. [illegible]
I have been thinking
of you very much lately
and hope you are well
Yours truly
[Signature]

Head Quarters Norfolk
Nov 24th 1863

General, I have the honor to reply to your
communication of the 13th inst. in reference
with the appointment of an Adjutant of the
Command.

Lieut Theodore G. Butler, who
was formerly Adjutant, has been assigned
to duty under Genl Wade Hampton, by
his Adjutant General. I have accordingly
received my application for the appointment
of Lt W. T. Ball, and request that his
Commission be dated from the 15th of
November A.D. 1862.

Yours At Serv
Henry Col Gentry
H. L.

Respectfully
Adj't & Lieut Genl
C. A.
Richmond Va

File B 390

Sept 13 1864

Admiral...
of...
Hampshire...
to...
to be assigned to...
Burgess

...
...
...
R

Brig. Genl. ...
Adj. Genl. ...

Sept. 13 1864

See submitted to the Sec of War
By order
✓ Chas. D. ...
✓ ...

A.H. Can you not assign
a Captain ...
20th ...
20th ...
20th ...
20th ...

[The page contains faint, illegible handwriting.]

Having concluded with distinction of the first
part of the subject, we now turn to the second
part of the subject, which is the history of the
subject.

It is now necessary to
consider the subject

of the subject, which is the history of the
subject.

Ball, Charles P

Journey's Staff

Churner's Sec
General and Staff Officers,
Sr. Gen. J. C. Pemberton
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
with 3d Col. Metzger
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
A. A. Adj. Genl.
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
Genl. D. A. M. Wood.

(Confederate)
Acting Chief of Ordnance
Major
Chief of Ordnance

CARD NUMBER

1 44275740

2 52565843

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Index Made

See also Right to State
Col. Inf. School of Practice
Col. & Reg. (Hatch) Alex C

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Charles P. Ball

Major

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

To whom report Genl. S. A. M. Wood

Date of appointment Nov. 13, 1862

Date of confirmation, 186

To take rank Oct. 22, 1862

Date of acceptance, 186

Delivered

Secretary of War G. W. R.

Remarks: Act no. 359.

Varied by virtue of
non-conf A-819-6

See also index

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 416

J. N. Howard

Confederate.)

13
Charles P. Hall
Major Chief Ordnance Training Staff
Appears on a

Roll

of General and Staff officers of the C. S. A. taken,
prisoners of war at Vicksburg, Miss., July 4,
1863, and paroled in pursuance of the terms of
capitulation.

Hall dated Hdqrs. Vicksburg, July 2, 1863.

Where captured

Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured

July 4

, 1863.

When paroled

July 4

, 1863.

Remarks:

Brown

26

(26)

Ball, Chas. P.

Maj. Genl Ordinance Inspr Sec.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Card Cards

Serial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Det. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Quarrel Sheet

Confiscation

Contracts

Death or Effects

Detention

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Parish⁹²

Chas P. Bass

Major & Adj Genl Tormey's
Division

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 4th A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Chas. P. Ball*, *Major P. A. C. S. & Chief Ordnance* *Forney Division*
Vols., C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the
capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A.,
Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give
this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, po-
lice, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Chas. P. Ball

Major P. A. C. S. & Chief Ordnance
Forney Division

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 4th day of July, 1863.

John *Lieut Col 29th Reg't Ills Vols.*
Provt Marshal **AND PAROLLING OFFICER.**

Charles P. Ball
major

Co. _____, Reg't _____

(Confederate.)

Inclusions.

Med Cards _____
Serial Records _____
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____
M. Charges _____
Descriptive Lists _____
Discharge Certificates _____
Enlistment Papers _____

Final Statements _____
Furloughs or L. of A. _____
Med. Certificates _____
Med. Dis. Lists _____
Orders _____
Pris. of War Record _____
Resignations _____

Other papers relating to—

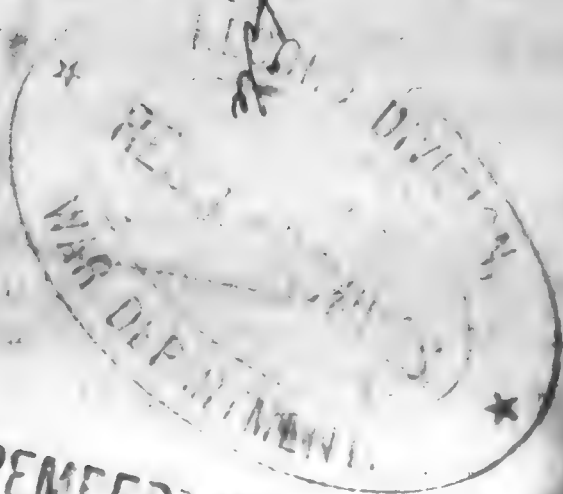
Admission to Hosp'l _____
Casualty Sheet _____
Confinement _____
Contracts _____
Death or Illness _____
Description _____
Discharge from Hosp'l _____
Discharge from Service _____
Entry _____

Furlough or L. of A. _____
Med. Examination _____
Misc. Information _____
Pay or Clothing _____
Personal Reports _____
Rank _____
Transfer to Hosp'l _____
Transportation _____

Philadelphia May 7/63

Dear P.
May 1st

Refers certain kinds
of ammunition at -
Charleston - and
lets if that intended
for the Iron Mine
Lighthouse



PERMEATION PAPE

Reed May 7/63

Office chief ord.
2 Dist. Wm. May 9 '63
Sir.

I have the honor to
report. that I have received
information from the Depot ord-
Officer. that his supply of stones
of certain sizes is exhausted
and that he can only fire the
regiments. now called for by is -
being. The stones returned for the
times. Miss Dep't

Instructions as to whether
he shall mine from these stones
and respectfully asked as soon
as possible

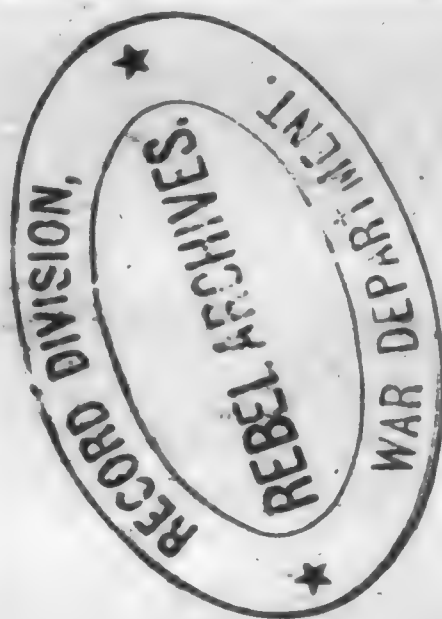
I am
Very Respectfully
Yours
Chas. P. Ball
Maj. Atty. Genl.
2 Dist

Maj. Drummer.
A. H. Smith

Chattanooga Tenn
February 14. 1863

Special orders }
No

Relieving Major Chas. P.
Ball chf. of Artillery Chateau
div. and ordering him to
report to Lt. Genl. Pemberton



Correct copy from records
in possession of Genl.

Lt. Genl. Pemberton

A. P. Tinker
Archives Office

Chattanooga Tenn
February 14. 1863

Special Order
No (22) }

I Major Chas P. Ball chf. of
Arty. Cleburne's Division is relieved from duty
in the Department of Tennessee and will proceed
without delay to Jackson Miss and report to
Lt. Genl. J. C. Pemberton for duty with Lt.
Col. Beitzhooen Comdg. Heavy Artillery
Vicksburg

By Com^d of Genl. Johnston
Bey S. Ewell
A. A. Genl.

For
Genl. J. C. Pemberton
Comdg. Dept. M. & C. La.

"Appida"

Byrding

W. G. H. H. H. H.

Chas. P. Ball

A. A. Adkins



No 161

Receipt for same

To the Army

25 Dec 1862

Dr. H. H. H. H.

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

To Ordnance and Ordnance Stores for
1st Brig 1st Div 3rd Army Corps

R. P. Shaw. Col Commanding

~~64,000 Enfield Rifle Cartridges~~

X 13,000 Snipe " "

X 4,000 Sharps " "

X 20,000 B & B " "

X 40,000 Minister Caps

~~40,000 Sharps~~

~~40,000 Enfield Rifle Cartridges~~

X 40,000 Army " "

X 1 Reg Rifle Powder

~~40,000 Enfield Rifle Cartridges~~

W. P. Shaw
Col Commanding

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

will issue the articles specified in the above requisition

Commanding.

Assistant Quartermaster

Received at Cornwall the 18 of April 1862 of Ordnance

Lt J. B. Lockman

J. M. Lutz

in full of the requisition.

Hayes P. O. Box 100
Cincinnati Ohio
Nov 30 63

Dear

Enclosed I have the

to forward for you in-
formation a report of the Light
Battery now in Portia Camp at
the place. The battery must be
strongly strengthened to company strength
and intended merely to get from
the County Officers and the President
of opinion in reference to the
number of men who would
return who is changed -

I have the honor

To be very respectfully

Yours &c

Chas. P. Bass

Adj. Gen.

for the President

Dear Mr. Wm.

Adj. Gen.

for the President

Tullahoma Tenn

January 26/63

I would respectfully state
that I prefer the position of
freedom

Chas. P. Rice

Secretary

Chas. P. Rice

Genl

Jan 27 - 1863

5

2

W. H. Harrison

Chas. P. Rice

W. H. Harrison

W. H. Harrison

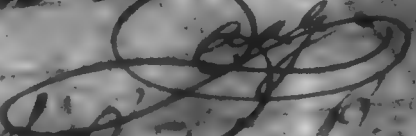
Ms 1251, (15)

His Excellency the Army of Tennessee

January 24, 1863

Respy Ref. - To Maj. R. B. Bell
to know if he prefers the position
offered, or the one now
held by him.

By Command of
General Bragg.
Kinloch Jackson


Kinloch Jackson
Recd. 1/25/63

Office Chief of Arty-
Part Ex Provisions

Enter office this

Nov 29 '68

Sir

In your report of yesterday
The Column marked "Original strength of
Company." was intended to show the strength
of Company on 4th of date of December
of 1867. If you have not as indicated
I. please forward as soon as practicable
such a report of your command
as the Column marked "Present strength
of Company" and opinion of the Commanding
Officers as to the number of men who were
present when changed.

I am very respectfully
Yours obediently
Chas. P. Ball
Major Chgo Arty

Light Artillery
Company

1st Regt Battery

Write nothing above this line

Chas C. Ball

Major & Chief Artillery
United States Army
Fort Huachuca, Ariz.

2024 759 - Chas C. Ball
Jan 11/1893

Tony

Aug 8- 64

Rec'd Aug. 28, 95
from C. C. Scott
Arkadelphia, Ark.

Office Chief Mr.
For the Prisoner
Nov. 8th 64

Remedy Officers of Light Mr.
will forward warehouse delivery
to these stores - a delivery
of their own order - (after the
form of the last reports). They
will also for want of the
I have time a number of the
Commissioners Officers - giving
names date of Commission
and any one ordered by
Whose are they -

Chas. D. S. O.
Maj & Chief Mr.
For the Prisoner

*the applicant is a very worthy and efficient laborer both as a worker
for the position of business having had considerable experience in
that line - I expect to measure my best in business the
same this Sept and the Applicant being a native of Tenn
I very cheerfully approve and feel strongly recommending
that his application be granted*

This is simply a Missing Receipt

Rec'd Aug. 28, 95
from C. C. Scott
Arkadelphia, Ark.

49

Office Chy. Mty.
Per. V. & S. Bureau

January 25th 64

Sir:

Enclosed I send you
blank forms for Annua-
rily reports which you
will forward to this office
on the 10th and 26th of each
month punctually.

I am

Very Respectfully

Yours very truly

Chas. S. Ware

Major Chy. Mty.

Capt. Scott

Comdr.

Apprentice B. B.

Enterprise Miss
Jan 19th 64

Sr.

In answer to instructions I have the honor to submit the following plan for the organization of the 1st Miss Regt of Light Artillery based upon the reduced complement of Cape Cod and Comdg the Regt.

1st I would recommend that his proposition in regard to his own company "I" be carried out - viz - Consolidate Companies G & H. in these two companies we will have 72 men now on duty in Leroy. Co. ii. "Smiths Battery" 12 men here in Parson's Co. Camp - of Company "B" and 27 men of Company "K" giving a total of 109 men to man the Battery. This would reduce the Infantry now manning "Smiths Battery" and return them to their commands. I would suggest the following officers Cape Cod Co. 9. 1st Lt. Hanes. Company "B" 1st Lt. Lawrence. Co. "B" 2nd Lt. Cowan and. J. and. of Comp. B. and. 2nd Lieut. of Comp. K. The latter officer being the only one who would be exempt from Rock House.

2nd Consolidate Companies B, C, D & I. There would be -
26 men of B in Camp. Exchange -
33 " " " " " "
17 " " " " " "
17 " " " " " "

95 is a total which with the prospect of increased men be sufficient to man a four gun battery - I would recommend the following officers -

1st Lt. ^{Flower} ~~Flower~~. Mess. and. Hardy - And 2nd Lt. Flowers and. Calvin

3rd Consolidate Companies A, B, F. of the 1st There is now in camp 72. Exchange of Company F. There is 35 men - This would give 107 men after consolidations sufficient for a four gun battery -

H^Q Army of the
 Jan 20. 1863
 Recd by Capt. W. Chief of
 Art. to know if A. Ball
 is serving with this army,
 City 20, where?

By Command of
 General Crogg.
 Kinloch Del. comes,
 440

Maj. G. P. Ball
 formerly Lieutenant
 is now Chief of staff
 of Maj. Gen. C. C. Brown.
 Division - Headquarters

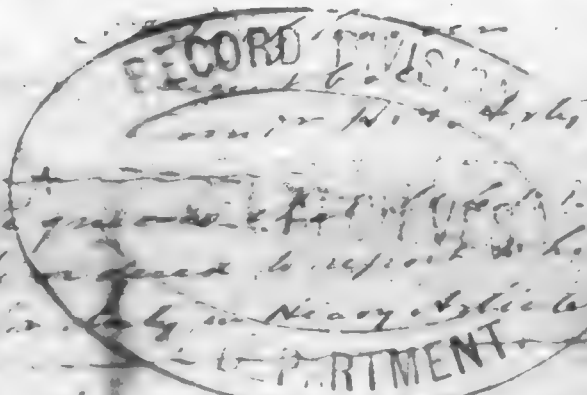
R. H. P. Thompson
 Act. Chief of Staff
 A. J.

He has left Dec 22
 Tallahassee Jan 28. 1863

Capt. forwarded

forwarded by Capt. Ball
 Jan 23rd 1863

Wash D.C. Dec 24th 1862



The general order of the War Department
 has been issued to report to him
 for duty in the Army of the Potomac

The general order of the War Department
 has been issued to him
 for duty in the Army of the Potomac

He has left Miss. & Del
 La Crosse on Jan 6th 1862

Respectfully forwarded
 with the request that
 if this of his services
 can be spared that
 he may be ordered as
 well as for

J. H. S.

He has left Miss. & Del
 La Crosse on Jan 6th 1862

D. J. G.

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

He has left Miss. & Del

Washington, D.C. December 24th 1862

I have the honor to request that Capt. C. P.
Ball be sent at present on your service. I may
be ordered to visit some of the regts. of the
Heavy Artillery here. The officers under my
command, although practically acquainted
with the management of Artillery, have no
knowledge of the theory or of many important
details. In Ordnance duties they are still to be
accomplished. Having had Capt. Ball under
my command before, I know that his services
here will be of the greatest benefit to the cause.
I beg that this request may have an early
and favorable consideration as possible.

Very Respectfully

Yr Obedt Servt

W. B. Ch. Hoover

Lieut. Col.

Comdr 404. Art

Adj. Gen. C.

Gen. Johnston's Command.

44
New (ready)

Black. 100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

100. 100. 100.

Ad. Mr. D. C. Galt
Mdt. May 15. 1883

Respectfully forwarded
to General Johnston
with request that
he order requisition
to be filled if
practicable

For Mr. Galt
Mdt. May 15. 1883

Ad. Mr. D. C. Galt

Mt. Galt Sept 22

Respectfully forwarded

Johnston

41

Gen. Galt

Major Genl. J. R. Buckner } Engineer Office
Comd' District of the Gulf } January 15th 1863.

General

In view of the additional work, proposed and to be carried on, this office will require a large stock of nails and spikes, of the usual sizes, in

I am informed that there are some two or three thousand Keys at Meridian, under the control of the military authorities at Jackson, Miss. -

Major W. J. Anderson Quarter Master at Columbus, Miss. I am informed has possession of these nails - and if practicable, I should be pleased to get 150 Keys of spikes, aparts from 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 8 inches, - and 350 Keys of Nails, - 25 each of 4th and 6th - and the balance of 8th, 10th & 12th - 100 Keys each.

Very respectfully,

R. Leadbetter

Brig. Genl. D. E. Egan

* Bull, Chas. P.

ad. chf. arty.

"

~~000~~

note 1922 June 21 I recy-
mize the sig. It is
Ball Charles P.
D.

B. H. 86

J. P. Bull
a. c. of c. of c.

Statement of horses
and ammunition wanted
for Batteries of 3 Corps



Statement of horses
and
ammunition wanted
for
-Batteries of 3 Corps -

2

	Amusements	Amusements	Amusements
Sept. 1861	42	12	27
" Oct 1861	20	52	52
" Nov 1861	25	29	44
" Dec 1861	47	10	20
" Jan 1862	20	20	35
" Feb 1862	42	20	20
" Mar 1862	27	40	10
			<u>208</u>

Wanted 208 horses

This statement is made out in accordance with the last Philadelphia return. Thursday April 24th 1862

Chas. P. Bull
— A. City Antiquary —

Charles P Ball
acting chief arty.
Lt. Col. 3^d ^{Reg't} Corps Army.
(Confederate.)

2 Enclosures.

Order

Medical Records

Order of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Statement Papers

Final Statements

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dis. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Monthly Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

I called the at-
tention of the Comdg
Genl yesterday to the
need of ammunition
for Minnie + Enfield
Rifles.

This morning I
would really call
his attention to the
within Report showing
that there is great
need of Medical Case
for 6 Pr + 12 Pr how-
iters, also there for
12 Pr howiters.

Requisition was
made for a supply of

This ammunition soon
after the battle of Kims.

I am certain that
the Comdg Genl is ab-
solved of the fault com-
menced in this as in
the communication I sent
him yesterday, but as
he has ordered my
column to be ready
for immediate service
I have felt it my
duty to make known
my wants and de-
ficiencies.

With respect to
horses I advised soon
after the battle that
some of the Cavalry should
be detached to supply
horses for the Artillery.
While 25th Me. Artillery

Cornwall Mass.
April 25th 1862

Sir

Sir -

I have the honor
to inform you that the Light Batteries
of the 3^d Army Corps are very much in
need of ammunition - I have applied
to the Ordnance Officer who informs me
that he has on hand Solid Shot and can-
ister - but no. Spherical Case for either
12 Pdr howitzers or 6 Pdr guns - neither has
he any shell for 12 Pdr howitzer - I would
also call your attention to the fact that
the Batteries are very much in need of
horses - The Quarter Master who has receiv-
ed orders to purchase them has noartil-
lery horses on hand - Some of the batteries
are unable to move if it should be necessary
with their present supply -
I am

May Lieut. W. J. Hurd
Comdg. 3 Corps Army

Very Respectfully
Wm. O. S. Smith
Chas. P. Ball -
2^d Lt & Actg Chief Artillery

Office Chief of Art, 4th
Corinth May 21st 1862

B158. 140
Special Requisition
for 182 horses for

78th 2nd West Regt
Corinth May 20th

I have the honor to report Lt. Beaumont.
That this requisition was
never presented at this
Office before today -

In the recent reorganization
of the artillery the
different batteries of
Genl. Hardee's Corps
have been supplied
from those that
were broken up -

Col. Belzill
Chief of Art 4th

Article:

If the horses
cannot be had
otherwise I
recommend that
a unit of light
Cavalry be dis-
tinguished for this
purpose.

W. H. ...
...

April 14, 1862.

Respectfully
referred to Colonel
W. G. Hill Chief of
Ord. & Art. for infor-
-mation whether
horses have been
supplied for the
light batteries of
Genl. Hardee's Corps.
My order of
Genl. Beauregard
Clifton. Against
art. & Art.

[Signature]



Special requisition
 For
 (182) one hundred and Eighty two horses
 for service in Light Batteries
 that the above requisition is correct
 and that the horses are necessary
 for the public service - viz: The horses
 now in use are broken down by service
 and are no longer fit for use
 Chas. D. Ball
 Capt. & Actg. Chief Arty
 2d Div. of Arty Corps Army
 This

Received of April 1862
 day of

Special requisition
For

(182) One hundred and Eighty two horses
for Service in Light Batteries

I certify that the above requisition is correct
and just. And that the horses are necessary
for the public Service. Incurred so by the
following Circumstances - viz - The horses
now in use are broken down by Service
and again

Chas. D. Ball
Lieut & Actg Chf Arty
3rd Corps Army

Received of
day of April 1862 -

This

Prepared by M. L. B. and
examined by J. R. B.

Ball, Chas. P.
BALL, CHARLES P., Lieut. & Maj., Chief of Artillery.

March 16, 1861. Appointed 2d Lieut., Arty., C. S. A., from Ala.; confirmed March 16, 1861, to take rank March 16, 1861; accepted May 10, 1861. (Entered U. S. service July 1, 1837; cadet 3d Class, June 6, 1860.) (1-88-40. Report, A. O.)
March 18, 1861. Assigned to duty at Fort Morgan, Ala., and ordered to report as Col.

April 4 to May 30, 1861. At Fort Morgan, Ala. Adjutant to Gen. Hardee May 30.
(Volume 52, Part 2, pages 48, 110, & Personal Papers.)

Aug. 7, 1861. In New Orleans, La. (1-45-28. Report, A. O.)

Oct. 11 to Nov. 7, 1861. 2d Lieut. Watson Battery, La. (1-47-25 and 1298-L-1863, Report A. O.; T. O. 177 (3) A. & I. O.; Volume 3, page 160.)

Aug. 6, 1862 & Oct. 22, 1862. Gen. S. A. M. Wood recommended Lt. Chas. P. Ball, C. S. A. for appointment as Major of Arty. (1-52-497; 1-52-462. Report, A. O.)

Oct. 29, 1862. Gen. L. Polk recommended Capt. Ball for promotion. (1-51-155. Report, A. O.)

Nov. 13, 1862. Major, appointed from Ala., to take rank Oct. 22, 1862; to report to Gen. S. A. M. Wood. Remark "Vacated by virtue of non-confirmation. (817-A-1864. Report, A. O.)

Feb. 14, 1863. Relieved as Maj., Chief of Arty., Cleburne's Division, sent to Gen. Pemberton. (T. O. 22, West, J. E. J.)

May 20, 1863. Major, with Gen. J. H. Forney. (Volume 52, Part 2, page 474.)

Aug. 25, 1863. Signs letter as Maj. and Ord. Off. Forney's Division. (Volume 24, Part 2, page 370.)

Nov. 27, 1863 and Jan. 8, 1864. Signs letter as Maj. & Chief Arty., Par. & Ex. Prisoners, Nov. 27 at Enterprise, Miss. (Personal papers.)

March 8, 1864. Gen. D. Fox, writing to Gen. Cooper, nominates Maj. Ball of Gen. Forney's staff as Major of regiment. (Volume 32, Part 3, page 594.)

April 4, 1864. Maj. of Arty. Writes to Gen. Cooper from Montgomery, Ala., applying for assignment to duty. States that since June, 1862, he has been serving as Chief of Arty. for Gen. Forney's Div., Army of Miss. (1588-B-1864. Personal Papers)

April 20, 1864. T. O. 117, Hdqrs. Dept. Ala., Miss., and T. La. (Polk) assigns Maj. C. P. Ball Colonel of regiment, subject to approval of War Dept. (3537-B-1864. Personal Papers.)

April 26, 1864. Assigned as Col. 8th Ala. Cav. (981-A-1864. Report, A. O.)

May 3, 1864. Assumed command of 8th (also called 9th) Ala. Cav. (1938-M-1864. Report, A. O.)

22, 1864. Col., comdg. 8th Ala. Cav. (3387-C-1864. Personal Papers.)

24, 1865. Signed as Col., comdg. 8th Ala. Cav. (540-B-1865. Report, A. O.)

Dec. 17, 1862. Relieved from duty as Maj. Staff of Gen. S. A. M. Wood, and assigned as Maj. Chief of Art. of Cleburne's Div. (Staff of Gen. Walker)

Prepared by N. L. S. and
examined by J. N. B.

BALL, CHARLES P., Lieut. & Maj., Chief of Artillery.

March 16, 1861. Appointed 2d Lieut., Arty., C. S. A., from Ala.; confirmed March 16, 1861, to take rank March 16, 1861; accepted May 10, 1861. (Entered U. S. service July 1, 1857; cadet 3d Class, June 6, 1860.) (1-88-40. Report, A. O.)
March 18, 1861. Assigned to duty at Fort Morgan, Ala.; and ordered to report to Col.

Vol 4 to May 30, 1861. At Fort Morgan, Ala. Adjutant to Gen. Hardee May 30.
(Volume 32, Part 2, pages 48, 110, & Personal Papers.)

Aug. 7, 1861. In New Orleans, La. (1-46-28. Report, A. O.)

Oct. 11 to Nov. 7, 1861. 2d Lieut. Watson Battery, La. (1-47-25 and 1298-L-1863, Report A. O.; S. O. 177 (9) A. & I. C. O.; Volume 3, page 360.)

Aug. 6, 1862 & Oct. 22, 1862. Gen. S. A. M. Wood recommended Lt. Chas. P. Ball, C.S.A. for appointment as Major of Arty. (1-52-497; 1-52-462. Report, A. O.)

Oct. 29, 1862. Gen. L. Polk recommended Capt. Ball for promotion. (1-51-155. Report, A. O.)

Nov. 13, 1862. Major, appointed from Ala., to take rank Oct. 22, 1862; to report to Gen. S. A. M. Wood. Remark "Vacated by virtue of non-confirmation. (819-A-1864. Report, A. O.)

Feb. 14, 1863. Relieved as Maj., Chief of Arty., Cleburne's Division, sent to Gen. Pemberton. (S. O. 22, West, J. E. J.)

May 20, 1863. Major, with Gen. J. H. Forney. (Volume 52, Part 2, page 474.)

Aug. 25, 1863. Signs letter as Maj. and Ord. Off. Forney's Division. (Volume 24, Part 2, page 370.)

Nov. 27, 1863 and Jan. 8, 25, 1864. Signs letter as Maj. & Chief Arty. Panola Ex. Prisoners, Nov. 27 at Enterprise, Miss. (Personal papers.)

March 8, 1864. Gen. L. Polk, writing to Gen. Cooper, recommends Maj. Ball of Gen. Forney's staff as Major of regiment. (Volume 32, Part 3, page 594.)

April 4, 1864. Maj. of Arty. Writes to Gen. Cooper from Montgomery, Ala., applying for assignment to duty. States that since June, 1862, he has been serving as Chief of Arty. for Gen. Pemberton's Division.

14. Personal Papers)
1) assigns Maj.
1537-B-1864.

A. O.)
-H-1864.

rs.)
rt, A. O.)

signed by
P. Walker)

Bally, Chas. P.

B

✓

Recd.
(Receipts for issues to the Army)

4th Quarter Oct 1st 1873.

Maj C. M. Cate

00

Received at ~~Depot~~, this 13 day of October 1868,

of **LIEUT. L. G. ROBBINS**, Depot Ordnance Officer, the following Ordnance
and Ordnance Stores, viz:

✓ 200	Percussion Muskets
✓ 200	Musket Bayonets
✓ 200	Cartridge Boxes
✓ 200	Cap Pouches
✓ 200	Bayonet Scabbards
✓ 200	Waist Belts
✓ 10000	Musket Ball Cartridges Cal 69
✓ { 12	Packing Boxes
✓ { 10	Ammunition Boxes

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Chas. A. Baco
Depot Ordnance Officer

April 26

The Ordnance Officer
will issue

Col. W. H. Gil
Chief of Artillery

Done
W. H. Gil

The Ordnance department were issued
to Capt. Baxton (408) solid shot for 6 Pdr. guns

Remount this

April 20th 1862

Chas. P. Ball

2nd Lieut. & adj. chief Arty

3rd Army Corps

Let the above be issued

J. T. Champness

Act. Asst. Surg. Gen.

Cape Baxter
Receipt
Apr 26 1862

Recd Permit apl 26th 62
of W. H. McMain M. G. K. The following
Ordinance and are stored in
52 of Ball Cys.

Edw. Buxton
Capt. Adj.

10 260

Receipts for issues
to the Army 2nd
Dr. 1862 -

Q. A. M. S. C.
Corinth

RECEIVED

W. H. McLean Military Store-keeper at *Memphis*

April 26th 63

The following Ordinance & order

80 Lightly Contaminated
E. B. Carter
Capt. Arty

Voucher No. 269

Paid the 31 day of August 1864

Chas. & Paul 2^d Cont

Corps Artillery

0.8

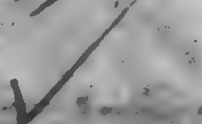
From the 1st day of August 1864

To the 31st day of August 1864

Pay.....\$ 50.00

Forage.....

Amount....\$ 50.00



August
1864

Let them know
and sent off

See this 31st day. He has not yet.
Eight dollars in fee of the amount.

The Confederate States of America.

To 2nd Lieut. Chas P Ball. Corps Arty - Feb 20.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	d. Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For month.....	August 1 st /1861	August 31 st /1861	1	00	80	00	80	00	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							80	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the pay of August 1st 1861.
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major J. I. Hutchinson again this 31st day of August 1861.. the sum of Eighty Dollars
 no dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 80.00
 Forage.....
 Amount...\$ 80.00

(Signed duplicate.)

Chas P Ball
 2nd Lieut. Corps Arty

Voucher No 6
To Abstract K

Amos J. M. Wood
Nov 14 1862

Ball, Chas P
Acad

2 Names

The Office properly
authorizing it to describe
the land properly in the
Register 2 Feb. 1862
2250

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

J. L. C. 17 will issue the articles specified in the above requisition

Commanding.

J. L. C. 17 Assistant Quartermaster.

Received at *Cambridge Mass* the *11* of *March* 1862 of

Wm. L. Smith and *3* more *Comd.*

to full of the *above* requisition.

L. H. Smith *1st* *Regt* *Mass* *Inf*
Chapman *Quartermaster*

Voucher No. 69

Paid the 30th day of Aug 1884

Chas P. Ball

2nd Lt arty C. S.

From the 20th day of July 1884

To the 1st day of August 1884

Pay.....\$ 26.66

Forage.....

Amount....\$ 26.66

The Confederate States of America.

No.	<i>Lieut Charles P. Ball</i>	<i>Corps Arty-</i>
Commission		

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	July 20 th 1861	August 1 st 1861	10		80	00	26	66	✓
For year's service.....									
Reimburse for board.....									
							26	66	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from Maj Julius H. H. H.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj W. P. Wimmerman 26th day of July, 1861, the sum of Twenty Six dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... 2466 3/4

Storage.....

Amount... 21.70 1/2

(Signed duplicate.)

Chas. P. Ball
Lieut. Corps of Arty

Voucher No. 45

Paid the 5th May 1862

Chas. P. Ball

Jas. H. D. Castille C. S.

From the 1st day of May 1862

To the 31st day of May 1862

Pay.....

90.

Forage.....

Amount...\$

90

The Confederate States of America,

To: 2nd Lieut. Charles P. Bass Corps of Artillery

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Pay—	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.	
For myself, <u>2nd Lieut. in Light Battery</u>	<u>May 1st 1862</u>	<u>May 31st 1862</u>	<u>1</u>		<u>90</u>	<u>00</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>00</u>	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									

\$ 90 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from Myself and to the 13th Arkansas

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of May day of June 1862

— dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

(Signed Duplicate.)

Pay..... 90 00
Forage.....
Amount... 90 00

Chas. P. Bass
2nd Lieut Corps of Artillery
C.S.A.

Voucher No. 212

Paid the 11th day of Mar 182

Charles P Ball

2 Lieutenant, C. S.

From the 1st day of Feb 182

To the 1st day of Oct 182

Pay.....\$ 115.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 115.00

The Confederate States of America,

To 2nd Lt Charles P. Ball Corps Army

Be

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement
and
Expiration.

Term of service
charged.

Pay per
month.

Amount.

REMARKS.

From—

To—

Months.

Days.

Dolls.

Cts.

Dolls.

Cts.

Pay—

For myself.....

Extra pay as in 6th
Regt 1st Moord Geny
4th Regt 3rd Moord Geny
For year's service.....

October 1st to October 31st

1

80

00

80

00

00

1

35

00

35

00

00

Forage for

horses.....

115 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major F. M. Gailor Adj. Gen. C.S.A.

and to the

1st

day of

October

1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major F. M. Gailor Adj. Gen. C.S.A.

this

day of

November

1862

the sum of

one hundred and fifteen dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 115 00

Forage.....\$

Amount...\$ 115 00

(Signed Duplicates.)

Chas. P. Ball
Adj. Gen. C.S.A.
Adit

No. 1000

No. 23 Abstract Co. 104 Q. 1564

Requisition for Forage.

Private Horse.

of Major Chas P Ball

In March 1864

[No. 33.]

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for One Private Horses in the service of Maj. G. P. Ball, C. S. Army,
at Dempoli Ala., for 15 days, commencing the 1st of March,
and ending the 15th of March 1864

and ending the		15th		of March		1864						
DATE	PERIOD		No. of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS	
	From	To		Corn. Pounds.	Oats. Pounds.	Hay. Pounds.	Fodder. Pounds.	Corn. Pounds.	Oats. Pounds.	Hay. Pounds.		Fodder. Pounds.
1864	March 1	March 15	16	7	240						105	
Total					240						105	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time charged.

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time elapsed.

Chas. J. B. Galt
Maj. & Chas. M.
Maj. D. C. W. Humphreys

Received of Danforth Ala. the 1 of March 1864 of Maj. D. C. W. Humphreys

Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, two hundred & forty pounds corn, one hundred pounds oats,

one hundred & fifty pounds hay one hundred & fifty pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[REMOVED IN DUPLICATE.]

Ch. 4 Bao

clay & clay mgs -

No. 33.

No. *J* ABSTRACT G. *M* Qr. 1864

Requisition for Forage.

Private Horse.

Wm. C. D. D.

In *Emergency* 1864

John F. Thompson, Printer, M.D.

No. 33.

REQUISITION for Forage for 100
at Fort Mifflin
and ending the 1st

Private Horses in the service of 1st Regt Pa Cav
days, commencing the 1st of Jan 1864

C. S. Army,

DATE	PERIOD.		Number of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.
	From.	To.		Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
<u>1864</u>				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	
<u>Jan 1</u>	<u>Jan 1</u>	<u>Jan 31</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>496</u>			<u>217</u>	
Total.							<u>496</u>			<u>217</u>	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time charged.

Received at Fort Mifflin the 1st of Jan 1864, of Chas. F. Baur
Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army 100 pounds Hay 0 pounds Corn 0 pounds Oats
0 pounds of Fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

Chas. F. Baur
Major & Chief Clerk

Voucher No. 11

Paid the 17 day of July 1867

Chas. F. Hall

2^d First Party C. S.

From the 1st day of July 1866

To the 2 day of July 18 66

Pay..... \$8.00 1/2

Forage.....

Amount: ₹ 50.00



The Confederate States of America,

To 2nd Lt. Chas. P. Ball -

At.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	July 10.	July 21 st	20		80	00	53	33 $\frac{1}{2}$	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							53	33 $\frac{1}{2}$	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account

whenever; and that the last payment I received was from

Mobile Ar

and to the

1st day of July, 18 61.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this 21st day of July

18 61, the sum of fifty three

33 $\frac{1}{2}$ dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... 53 33 $\frac{1}{2}$

Forage.....

Amount... 53.33

(Signed Duplicate.)

Chas. P. Ball
2nd Lt. Corp. 4th

Handwritten notes on the left page, including "1000" and "1000" written vertically.

Abstract F.....Qr. 186..

FUEL

Handwritten: Lat. Bull... 186..

REQUISITION FOR FUEL

at Fort Morgan for the Month of April, 1864 stationed at Fort Bull

	WOOD.			COAL.		REMARKS.
	Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	Bushels.	Pounds.	
For myself.....	✓					
For private servant.....						
Total.....	Σ					

I Certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn fuel for any part of the time above charged.

Received of Fort Morgan the 22nd day of April, 1864
St. J. A. Shaw
 Army and R.
 of coal, in full of the above Requisition.

Chas P. Balth
2d Lieut of Arty

(MADE IN DUPLICATE)

No. 3 ✓

Maj Ball Number
Jan 16th 1864
\$11.00

Griffin

RECEIVED IN FULL

J. S. [Signature]

Received Jan 16th 1804, of Lt. E. Robbins
One Summah

For which I have paid the said Lt. E. Robbins
the sum of One and no Dollars. Chas. Ball

[RECORDED IN TRIPPLICATE.]

Wm. Schuyler

Voucher No. 13

Paid the 24 day of June 18 67

Chas P Ball

2nd Lieut

C. S. A.

From the 30 day of May 18 67

To the 30 day of June 18 67

Pay.....\$ 50.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 50.00



The Confederate States of America,

To

2nd Lieut Chas R Ball

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement and Expiration.

From

To

Term of service charged.

Pay, per month.

Amount.

Re

Pay—

For myself.....

For

year's service.....

Forage for

horses.....

Months.

Days.

Dolls.

Cts.

Dolls.

Cts.

REMARKS.

June 1st

June 30

1

80

80

00

80

00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from

For Morgan. Alu

and to the

1st

day of

June

Maj Hearn

Agree

Engle

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

2000

in dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

(Signed Duplicate.)

Pay..... 80

Forage.....

Amount... 80.00

Chas R Ball
2nd Lieut Corps Art

RECEIPTS

FOR

ISSUES TO THE ARMY.

2^d Quarter June 12. 1864

[Handwritten signature]

Received at Blue Mountain Ala this 12th day
of June, 1864, from Capt. H. F. Johnson, Ordnance
Office, Pillow's Command.

the following Ordnance and Ordnance Stores, viz:

✓ 351	Saddle Blankets.	✓ 21	Packing Boxes.
✓ 150	Cavalry Sabres & 150 Belts.	✓ 15	do.
✓ 10000	Musket Ball Cartridges.	✓ 5	Packing Boxes.
		✓ 10	do.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

Chas. P. Ball
Col Comdg Regt Cavalry.

App'd

By order of
Maj Genl Hunter

Chas B Ball

A. A. Taylor

OS Dec 1862
Advance & Defeat
Grant's Army

Receipt for money
to the Army

9th 161

Argentine
Co. 1st 1862

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For Ordnance and Ordnance Stores for
1st Regt 3d Army Corps

R. F. Shaw - Ch. Commanding

~~10,000~~ ~~10,000~~ ~~Rifle Cartridges~~

X 15,000 Sharp Rifle

X 4,000 Sharps Rifle

X 20,000 B. & B.

X 40,000 Remington Carps

~~10,000~~ ~~10,000~~ ~~Rifle Cartridges~~

X 4,000 Army

X 1 Reg Rifle Powder

~~10,000~~ ~~10,000~~ ~~Rifle Cartridges~~

~~10,000~~ ~~10,000~~ ~~Rifle Cartridges~~

Approved
R. F. Shaw
Ch. Commanding

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances.

will issue the articles specified in the above requisition

Received at *Cornwall*

the 15 of April 1862 of Ordnance Dep

Commanding.

in full of the requisition.

Leut J. Blackman
J. L. Shaw

Voucher No. 9

Paid the 19 day of July 1867

Chas R. Ball

2nd Lieut. 1st Regt.

C. S.

From the Gen day of June 1867

To the 18th day of July 1867

Pay.....\$ 35.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 35.00

✓
✓

The Confederate States of America,

To

Chas. O. Ball 2nd Lt. 1st Regt.

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement
and
Expiration.

Term of service
charged.

Pay, per
month.

Amount.

From—

To—

Months.

Days

Dolla.

Cts.

Dolls.

Cts.

REMARKS.

Pay—

For myself.

*as Adj. 2nd Regt.
of Ala. Volunteers.*

April 3rd

July 18th

3

13

10

00

35

00

✓

For

year's service.

Forage for

horses.

\$ 35 00 ✓

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the

day of

18

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

May James Heron. Adj. Gen.

this *20th* day of *July*

1861, the sum of

thirty five

in dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *35 00*

Forage.....

Amount... *35 00*

(Signed Duplicate.)

*Chas. O. Ball
2nd Lt. 1st Regt. Ala.
C. S. A.*

NO. 1321

No. 16 ABSTRACT G. 1st Qr. 1st

Requisition for Forage.

Private Horses.

May C. P. Ball
In February 1864

REQUISITION for Forage for *One* Private Horse in the service of *May C. Ball* C. S. Army,
 at *Enterprise Miss* for *29* days, commencing the *1st* of *February*
 and ending the *29th* of *February* 186*4*

DATE	PERIOD		No. of Horses	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH			TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS
	From	To		Corn. Pounds	Oats Pounds	Hay Pounds	Corn. Pounds	Oats Pounds	Hay Pounds	Fodder Pounds	
<i>1864</i>	<i>Feb 1</i>	<i>Feb 29</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>464</i>			<i>203</i>	
Total,.....							<i>464</i>			<i>203</i>	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time charged.

Received at *Enterprise Miss* the *1st* of *February* 186*4* of *May C. Ball*
 Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army. *John H. Jackson* & *John H. Jackson* pounds corn, pounds hay, *two hundred & seven* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.
 [SEEN & RECEIVED]

Chas. P. Ball
Adj. & Chg. Hq.

Chas. P. Ball

Receipt

April 14 1862

C. S. 11

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Rice Cornuth Miss April 14th 1862
of Capt. W. H. McCham M.S. K. one
pair of spurs for cash \$2.50

Chas. P. Bull
2^d Lieut Co. S. I.

Rice Cornuth Miss April 14th 1862
of Capt. W. H. McCham M.S. K. one pair
of spurs. for cash \$2.50 Chas. P. Bull
2^d Lieut Co. S. I.

Chas P. Bull
Receipt
May, 1862

4-897
Receipt for money
to the Army 2nd
M. 1862
Geo. W. Bull
Linn.

RECEIVED

J. B. H. McChesin Military Store-keeper at ^{Cincinnati} ~~Memphis~~

May 17 62

The following Ordnance & Ordnance Store

50	12 ⁱⁿ	Round shell	
50	12 ⁱⁿ	Round shell	
100	lb	Powder	Cannon
80	"	"	Rifle
1	Box	Caps	250
44	12 ⁱⁿ	Round shell	
2	12 ⁱⁿ	Sponges	Marine
2		Head spikes	
2		Forming wires	
2		Gunners' belts	
250		Ironing frames	
2		Tube pouches	
2		Lanterns	

Chas. H. Bull

First Lt. & Chief Clerk
3rd Army Corps

Baird Charles P.

Mayor & City of Anty

Voucher No 307 11/11/12

Paid the 31st day of Dec 1862

8 1/2

From the day of 18

To the day of 18

Pay

Fr 1270

Amount

1270

The Confederate States of America.

The Confederate States of America.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

19

For myself.

For ... year's service

Forage for.....horses

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received extra forage or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time thereon charged; that the mules were actually kept in service, and I was employed for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment. I ac-
tually and legally held the appointment of Captain and Adjutant in the Department, that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year of service, and that I am not a deserter from the United States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last

ALLEGED TO BE IN THE BRIGADE

1062

payment I received was in

and to the

1. at the same time

448

Pay

To.....young's service

Forage

1-10-80 DUPLICATE

[No. 33.]

No. Abstract C. ⁹⁰⁸ Qr., 1863

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

PRIVATE HORSES.

Of *Major Genl. Ball* (and *adj.*)

In *August* 1863

Issued Aug 15th 1863

No. 33.---VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT G.

Requisition for Forage

For *16* Private Horses in the service of *May Chas. P. Ball*
 C. S. Army, at *Quincy, Mo.* for *16* days, commencing the *15* day of *August*
 and ending the *31* day of *August* 186 *3*

PERIOD.		Number of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
From	To		Corn.	Fodder.	Hay.	No. of Days.	Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
			Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.		Pounds.	Bushels. (32 lbs.)	Pounds.	Pounds.		Pounds.
15 th	25 th	1	12	<i>14</i>	<i>16</i>	16	192			224	

Total,.....

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just : and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Received at *Quincy, Mo.* the *15* day of *August* 186 *3*, by *Chas. P. Ball*
 Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, *Quincy, Mo.* *two* pounds of Corn *two* pounds of Oats,
two pounds of Hay, *two* pounds of Fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[ISSUED IN DUPLICATE.]

Chas. P. Ball
My word & duty
Forney, Mo.

Ball Char P

NO. 40.

No. 8 Abstract K 3 Qr. 180 3

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Thos C P Ball

Chas D. Ball

Thos D. Ball

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

- 1 One Tent
 2 Two Tent flies
 1 One Set Tent Poles
 1 One Camp Kettle
 3 Three Mess Pans
 5 Five Spoon Castings
 1 One Leather
 1 One Table
 1 One 16 Coils Rope

I Certify, That the above Requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *Being, etc.*

Chas. P. Ball
Major
Maj. E. E. Humphreys, A. Q. M., C. S. A., will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.
John H. Forney, *Major*, Commanding.

RECEIVED at *Enterprise*, the *30th* day of *September*, 186*3* of *Maj.*
E. E. Humphreys, A. Q. M., C. S. A., all the articles above
enumerated

in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATE)

NOTE — The cost of articles issued on Special Requisitions, and orders of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the Requisition and on the last or invoice furnished the receiving Officer.

Ball, Stabney

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....
2.....
3.....
4.....
5.....
6.....
7.....
8.....
9.....
10.....
11.....
12.....
13.....
14.....
15.....
16.....
17.....
18.....
19.....

20.....
21.....
22.....
23.....
24.....
25.....
26.....
27.....
28.....
29.....
30.....
31.....
32.....
33.....
34.....
35.....
36.....
37.....
38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B
Dabney Ball
Chaplain.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Va*

To whom report *1 Va Cav.*

Date of appointment *July 1*, 1861

Date of confirmation *Dec 24*, 1861

To take rank , 186

Date of acceptance *Sept 17*, 1861

Delivered *Richmond*

Secretary of War *L. P. St.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 367

A. B. Duman
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Dabney Ball
Chaplain

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *La*

To whom report *5 La Cav.*

Date of appointment *Oct 4*

Date of confirmation *Oct 4*

To take rank *July 26*

Date of acceptance *July 13*

Delivered *Am. L. Lee*

Secretary of War *A. H. R.*

Remarks: *Resigned Augt*

4, 1863.

1862

1862

1862

1863

United Amk. Chap. I, File No. 86, page 374

B. D. Moore

Copy

Voucher No 1231

Paid 23 Nov 1861

Rev Dabney Dole

Chap 1 Reg Va Cavalry

July 1 to Oct 1

\$150.00

The Confederate States of America to
Sabney Ball

On account of services rendered as
Chaplain to 1st Reg^t Va Cavalry.

From July 1st 1861 To Oct. 1st 1861 Served 3 Months { Pay m^{ch} { 60.00 { 150.00

To Subsistence, the ration for 3 Months. -

I hereby certify that the foregoing account
is accurate and just; that I have not
been absent without leave during any part
of the time charged for; nor drawn rations
or clothing; or received money in lieu
of any part thereof, for any part of the
time therein charged; and that I am
not in arrears with the Confederate States
of America on any account whatsoever.

I, at the same time acknowledge that
I have received of John Ambler Paymaster,
this 23rd day of Nov 1861 the sum of
\$150⁰⁰ dollars, being the amount in full
of said account.

Sabney Ball

Ball, Dabney

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt + U.S. Maj + U.S.

CARD NUMBERS.

	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of personal papers herein

CARDED.

J N B.

BALL, DABNEY, Capt. & Major Sub. Dept.

- July 1, 1861. Appointed Chaplain from Va., July 1, 1861; confirmed Dec. 24, 1861; accepted Sept. 17, 1861; to report to 1st Va. Cav. (Report A. O.)
- July 1 to October 1, 1861. Chaplain 1st Regt. Va. Cav. (Volume 3, page 484; Volume 51, Part 1, page 38; Volume 5, page 184; and Personal Papers.)
- Oct. 2, 1861. Capt. in Com. Dept.; appointed from Va.; accepted Sept. 30, 1861; to report to Gen. Stuart. Remark "Promoted Brig. Gen. Commissary Oct. 2, 1861"
- Oct. 2, 1861. Appointed Maj. & C. S. from Va. Oct. 2, 1861; confirmed Dec. 13, 1861; accepted Nov. 4, 1861; to report to Gen. J. E. B. Stuart. Remark "Resigned July 25, 1862." (Report, A. O.)
- Oct. 2, 1861. Capt. Com. of Sub. Stuart's Cav. Brig., Army of N. Va. Assigned Oct. 2. (G. O. 1)
- Nov. 15, 1861. Mentioned as Major Q. M. of Stuart's Cav. Brig., Army of the Potomac. (Volume 5, pages 439, 440.)
- Feb. 5, 1862. In letter to Pres. Davis he states he was first a Lieut. in a company of mounted riflemen; then appointed Chaplain 1st Va. Cav., and subsequently appointed to present position upon Gen. Stuart's staff as Major and Chief of Staff to his brigade. (Series 2, Volume 2, page 78.)
- March 28 to 31, 1862. Mentioned as Major, serving on staff by Gen. Stuart, comdg. Brig., Army of N. Va. (Volume 12, Part 1, page 417)
- April 23 to July 10, 1862. Major and C. S., Stuart's Cav. Brig., Army of N. Va. (Personal Papers, Volume 11, Part 1, page 573, Part 2, pages 522, 523.)
- July 15, 1862. Tenders resignation to Sec. of War as Major and Commissary in C. S. Army. (Personal Papers.)
- July 25, 1862. Resignation accepted. (S. O. 152 (1) A & I. G. O.)
- Sept. 23, 1862. Gen. J. E. B. Stuart recommended Dabney Ball for Major of 11th Va. Cav. (1-52-318. Report, A. O.)
- Oct. 4, 1862. Appointed Chaplain from Va.; confirmed Oct. 4, 1862; to take effect Jan. 26, 1863; accepted Feb. 13, 1863; to report to 5th Va. Cav. Remark, "Resigned Aug. 4, 1863." (Report, A. O.)
- Jan. 13, 1863. Gen. Stuart again recommended Chaplain Dabney Ball, 5th Va. Cav., for Major of 11th Va. Cav. (1-53-808; 1-54-65-S. Report, A. O.)
- July 1, 1863. Tenders resignation to Sec. of War as Chaplain 5th Regt. Va. Cav. (Personal Papers.)
- Aug. 3, 1863. Writes to Pres. Davis applying for appointment to be Major in A. G. Dept. and assigned to duty with Gen. J. E. B. Stuart as Inspector. States he was on Gen. Stuart's staff for a long time, and has been connected with his command since July, 1861. (Personal Papers.)
- Aug. 4, 1863. Resignation accepted as Chaplain 5th Va. Cav., to take effect July 31, 1863. (S. O. 184 (4) A & I. G. O.)
- Dec. 10, 1863. At Salem, Va. Signs receipt. No rank given. (Personal Papers.)

B

Ball Sabour

10-1-20

Reg CSH

Inclusions

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certification
Med. Den. Lists
Oath
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Reports of R. of M. O.
Resignations

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certification
Med. Den. Lists
Oath
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Reports of R. of M. O.
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Discharge
Death or Illness
Exchange from Hosp'l
Exchange from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transfer to V. B. O.
Transportation

Hodge Cavalry Brigade
Camp Barby. Oct 2, 1861

General Order No. 1.

In compliance with order No. -
Hodge Army of the Potomac, dated
Sept. - 1861, the undersigned hereby
announces command of all the Cavalry
of the Army of the Potomac.

The following are announced
as the staff of this Brigade.

Capt. Luke Simon Paine

Act. Inf. Staff.

Capt. Roger W. Dwyer, Capt.

Delaney Ball C.S.

J. E. B. Stuart

Brig. Gen.

True copy on file with Orders

May

Army

Ball
Hall

Apr 23



(11)

Requisition

For fifteen hundred and forty men
belonging to Brigadier Genl. J. C. B. Stuart's Brigade
for ~~four~~ days, commencing the 23rd and ending
the 26th of April 1862.

N^o of men 1540

N^o of days 4

N^o of Rations

1540

+

~~1540~~ 6160

Barrow

Beef

Beans

Rice

Coffee

Sugar

Wine

Candles

Soap

Salt

Flour

Grain

1539 lb

3733 lb

15 1/2 bush

700 lb

45 lb

128 lb

3461 lb

3080 lb

The U. S. A. at Lebanon will issue grain
ably to the above requisition

Approved

Saturn Ball

J. C. Stuart

Major, U. S. A.

Brigade

Car Brigade

Dating Ball.

Recd at Titus Church April
23rd 1873 of Capt Orel Lyden Acs the
following Subsistence Stms

15.00 Beef 5733 11

Bacon 15.39

Flour 34.65 100

Hard Bread 11 11

Beans 15.33 100

Lard 11 11

Salt 12.33 100

... ..
... ..
... ..

The Ref. Com. has to the contrary in this case
 & the. I have determined as a matter of policy
 in some things & I have determined as a matter of
 policy that I will accept of the whole of the
 & I believe the balance due in this case as well
 as the 5th proceeds. Wm. S. Johnson, Jr. 1811
 11th St. N. W.

Abraham Church. Apr. 23/82.

Mr. Mace

Recd. muni to May: D. B. New. \$66.00 for Cavalry
\$66.00 for two hundred & thirty seven men. Ref.
Amos L. L. H. L. & L. L. L. L.

Apr. 23

2^d time (June 1st 1872)

Mr. Wells

Will issue to May^r Ball A.C. for Canals
(2364) Twenty Nine hundred & Sixty four pounds
G. F. Tammam

440. 23.25

London, June 27, 1854.

Mr. B. B. B.

I have received your letter of the 27th inst. and am glad to hear that you are well. I am also well and hope this letter will find you the same. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours, &c.

Wm. B. B.

The Buf crew not to get into the water. I
Mr. at Llaner has no Bacon, a few in the
and Samuel is with

Thinking that I have a few of the
a few. That I have a few of the
a few. That I have a few of the
Bacon.

I certify I could not get the missing order for (836)
The of B. & O. I have received in lieu of it from
C. & O. (300) The of B. & O.

to George Oct 2. 7x.

Lebanon Church Apr 22/62

Mr. Lio. (New series to Jeff. Lewis Agnew
836) Eight hundred & thirty six pounds Ref

L. & S. Lewis

25.50
49.50
69.50

Apr 22

Office of Col.

Cavalry Brigade
July 15 1862

Major Dabney Ball
C.S.

Tenders his resignation

No 2nd Cav Brigade
July 17 1862

Approved and its accep-
tance recommended

J. E. Stanton
Brigadier

Respectfully submitted to
Major Dabney Ball
July 15/62
J. E. Stanton
Brigadier

Recd. by J. E. Stanton July 17/62
J. E. Stanton July 20/62

Respectfully submitted
to the Sec. of War
Major Dabney Ball
Adjutant Genl.

AS
Accepted
J. E. Stanton

Accepted

Major Dabney Ball
July 17 1862

Atkins Station

July 15th 1862.
Hon G. W. Randolph Sec. of War

Sir

I beg, here
by to tender to you my resignation as
Major and Commissary in the U.S. Army.

Most Respectfully

Your ob^d Serv^t

Gabriel Ball

[No. 12.]

Voc. No. 15 Abst. A 111 Qr. 186

Medical

May

Dollars 3.75

Paid 11th of June 186



[No. 12.]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

Dr.

Date of Purchase.

DOLLARS.

Cts.

88

23

25

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles have been accounted for on my property return for the quarter ending on the 31st day of December 1863.

Quartermaster.

RECEIVED of *Saline Co* on the *11th* day of *December* 186*3*,
of Mr. G. W. Morgan &
 the sum of *Twenty Three* Dollars
 and *Twenty Five* Cents, in full of the above account.
Cabney Ball

(Signed as Quartermaster.)

Dall, N. 59 Dabney
Recpt. Substance Store
By Dabney Ball Maj 1861
27th April 1862

Received, at Lebanon Church, April 27th 1862 of
Wm Harry Cato & Co. the following articles of Sub-
stance & Price (Approximate)

21	Pigeons	Flour
1.37 1/2	Tomatoes	Bacon
4.50	"	Beans
40	"	Cauliflower
2 1/2	Peas	Salt

Samuel Ball Agent
Cavali

Waverley 9
May Dubny Ball at
Apr 5 1862

Received Culpeper Co Mo. April 8th 1862
of Capt C. McKinney Aged at Grandy Sta
the following Commission stores for the
use of the Cavalry Brigade

2000 Pounds Hard Bread

1500 " Bacon

Detray Roll

May. 7 C. J.

(Vapheests.)

No. 157 Alst. Co. / 20 Qr. 1864

Requisition for Forage.

For

186

Dabney Hall Chap

Issued

Feb 12th

1864

REQUISITION for forage for *one* horses
 the service of *Liberty Bell Chaplain*
 U. S. Army, for *three* days, commencing *12th* of *Feb*, 1864, and ending *14th*
 of *Feb*, 1864, at *Hampton*

Chambers									
DATE	PERIOD.		HORSES.	DAILY ALLOWANCE.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.		
	FROM.	TO		CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	CORN.	OATS.	HAY.
				POUNDS.	POUNDS.	POUNDS.	POUNDS.	POUNDS.	POUNDS.
Feb'y	12	14	1	12		14	36		42
I certify that the above requisition is									

I certify that the above requisition is just and correct: that I have in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Liberty Bell Chaplain
Cav. Corps

Received at *Hampton* the *12th* of *Feb*, 1864, of *Liberty Bell*
42 pounds Hay. *36* pounds Corn, — pounds Oats.

Liberty Bell
Chaplain Cav. Corps

Voucher No 1230
Paid Nov 23rd 1861

~~Major~~ Dabney Ball

Major & C. J.

Cavalry Brigade

Oct 2 to Oct 31

\$156.77

The Confederate States of America to
Sabney Ball -

On account of services rendered as
Chaplain Major an C.S. of the Cavalry
Brigade.

From	To	Term	Pay for M th	et al th
Oct. 2 nd 1861	Oct 31	29	162	\$156.77

I hereby certify that the foregoing account
is accurate and just; that I have not
been absent without leave during any
part of the time charged for; nor drawn
rations or clothing, or received money
in lieu of any part thereof, for any part
of the time therein charged, and that
I am not in arrears with the Confederate
States Government on any account what-
soever.

I, at the same time acknowledge that
I have received of John Amble Paymaster,
this 23 day of Nov 1861, the sum
of \$156.77 dollars, being the amount in
full of said account.

Sabney Ball
Major & C.S.

No 307 1st C. 1st Qr 1861.

Requisition for Forage.

Chap. L. Ball 1861.

Issued March 15th 1861

REQUISITION for forage for *One private* horses
 in the service of *Rev A Ball Chaplain 1st Cavalry Corps*
 C. S. Army, for *One* days, commencing *15th* of *March*, 1864, and ending
16th of *March*, 1864, at Staunton, Va.

DATE. 1864.	PERIOD.		HORSES.	MULES.	TOTAL.	NO. OF DAYS.	NO RATIONS.	DAILY ALLOWANCE.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.		
	FROM.	TO.						CORN. LBS.	OATS. LBS.	<i>Straw</i> LBS.	CORN. LBS.	OATS. LBS.	<i>Straw</i> LBS.
<i>March</i>													
<i>15th</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>14</i>

I certify that the above requisition is just and correct; that I have in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED at Staunton the *15th* of *March*, 1864, of
 Maj. H. M. BELL, Q. M. *14* pounds Corn, *14* pounds Oats,
14 lbs straw pounds Hay, in full of the above requisition.

Dabney Ball
Chaplain Cav. Corps
A. M. V.

No 1281

Paid 14 Jan'y 1862

Labney Bell

Major & C. S. Canby Brigade

From Nov 30th 1861
to Dec 31 1861

Amount

\$112.00

The Confederate States to Gatney Ball Major & C. S. Cavalry Brigade

162

On what account	Commencement & expiration of time charged for		Time of service shown for		Pay per month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay for Myself	Nov 30 th 1861	Dec 31 st 1861	1		162	00	162	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just: that I have not been absent without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, nor drawn rations, forage, or clothing in kind, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged, and that I am not an arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from the Paymaster, in Richmond, and to the 30th day of Nov-
 ember 1861. I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of the Confederate States this 1st day of Jan'y 1862, the sum of 162 dollars and 00 cents being the amount and in full of said account.

Gatney Ball,
 Major & C. S. Cavalry Brigade
 C. S. A.

Roll, Battery

Capt - C. L.

Subject: Staff of Brig.

Title of record: G.O.No.1

Army of Potomac-Stuart

Date: Oct 2/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 1

1 Va

Dabney Ball
Maj Comey Dept

Appears in a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State 1 Va
to whom report Genl J. E. B. Stuart
Date of appointment Oct 2, 1861.
Date of confirmation Dec 13, 1861.
To take rank _____, 1861.
Date of acceptance Nov 4, 1861.
Delivered Genl J. E. Johnston
Secretary of War J. P. B. acty
Remarks: Resigned July 25
1862.

S.S. James (31)

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 85, page 213

R. J. Duncan

Copied

(200)

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

Va

Dabney Bull
Capt Comey Dept

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Va*
To whom report *Genl Stuart*
Date of appointment *Oct 2*, 1861
Date of confirmation _____, 1861
To take rank _____, 1861
Date of acceptance *Sept 30*, 1861
Delivered *Genl J. E. Johnston*
Secretary of War *J. P. B. ariz*
Remarks: *Promoted Brig*
Comey Oct 2, 1861

See name

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 229

R. B. Duncan

751

Copyright

2/2/22

Struck to
man at Boreham we
Pittsburg A

APR 13
52559470
1921

Ball, E.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Col. PACS.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

51

Ga.

E. Ball

Col.

P.A.C.D.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ga.

To whom report 51 Ga. Regt.

Date of appointment June 23, 1863.

Date of confirmation Feb. 16, 1864.

To take rank May 2, 1863.

Date of acceptance Dec. 18, 1863.

Delivered Genl. R. E. Lee.

Secretary of War J. A. S.

Remarks: Died Oct. 19, 1864.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 23

Geo. S. Pustan

Ball, G. A.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Maj. PACS

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1

Fla.

G. A. Ball

P. A. C. S.

Major

Appointed as

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Date Fla.

To whom report 1 Fla. Regt.

Date of appointment Aug. 10, 1863.

Date of confirmation Feb. 17, 1864

To take rank Aug. 15, 1862.

Date of acceptance 1863

Delivered Genl. Johnston

Secretary of War J. A. S.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 26, 99

Geo. S. Preston

Captain

Richard B. ... of N.B.

Ball, Glover A.
BALL, GLOVER A., Capt. Q. H. Dept.

March 16, 1861. Capt. of Inf., appointed from Fla.; confirmed March 16, 1861, to rank from March 16, 1861; accepted April 26, 1861. (1-88-90. Report A. O.)
April 13, 1861. Captain, Assigned Q. H. Dept. to report to Chief. (S. O. 20, Bragg, Pensacola.)

April 30, 1861 to Jan. 1, 1862. Capt. Q. H. Dept. Forass Pensacola, Fla. (Bragg.)
(Returns April 30, May 31, Sept. 1, Oct. 1, Nov. 1, Dec. 1, 1861 & Jan. 1, 1862.)

July 7, 1862. Lt. Col. Wm. Miller recommended C. A. Ball, Capt., C. S. A., as Maj. of a Fla. Battn. (1-50-32. Report A. O.)

Aug. 15, 1862. Appointed from Fla. as Maj. 1st Fla. Regt., confirmed Feb. 17, 1864, to rank from Aug. 15, 1862. (1-99-10, and 1-83-109. Report, A. O.)

July 21, 1863. Maj. S. W. Melton in letter to A. J. M. Gen. says that on Aug. 15, 1862, Capt. G. A. Ball (an officer of the regular service, then on duty as Q. M.) was appointed Major of 1st Fla. Regt. (Personal Papers.)

Other records give him as Major commanding Florida regiment.

Ball George L

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Major ⁹ C. S.

CARD NUMBER.

1	44290060	10
2		10
3		10
4		10
5		10
6		10
7		10
8		10
9		10
10		10
11		10
12		10
13		10
14		10
15		10
16		10
17		10

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME.

See also

(Confederate.)

B

Wm. C. Rait

Major & Co.

Residence Montgomery Ala

Appears on a

Roll

of Commanding Officers, Staff Officers, and officers and men on special duty, present at the Headquarters of Allen's Cavalry Division, C. S. A., May 3, 1865, paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention, entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated 10th July

Paroled at Charlotte, N. C., May 3, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

100

(200)

100 July

Original

No. 85.

No. 2, Abstract D. 7 Qr. 1864

Pay to the order of

3 Cent Gold

3 Shanty

Dollars 100

Payable at July 2 1864



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To _____ Dr.

DATE.

Dollars.

Ota.

I Oath, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I purchased the articles above enumerated of

the said _____
at the price therein charged, amounting to _____

...and _____ cents, and that I have not paid the account.

W. C. Miller

No 170

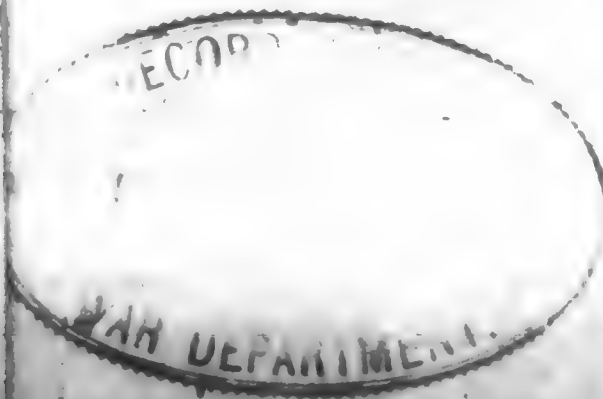
No. 25.

No., ABSTRACT D. Qr. 186

Dollars 100

Paid of 186

Montgomery Appeal price, Montgomery, Ala.



No. 25. - (VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT D.)

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

Dr.

DATE.

Dollars.

Cts.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I purchased the articles above enumerated of the said _____
at the prices therein charged, amounting to _____
Dollars and _____ cents, and that I have not paid the account.

Quartermaster.

No 180

No. 25

R.F.

ABST. 11th Qr. 1864

Pay to the order of

Wm. A. Riden

Dollars 15.00

Payable on 2nd of Dec. 1864



FORM No. 99.

The Confederate States of America,

To James C. Wall & Co. Merchants

1864

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

For the sum of
 Five hundred and fifty
 dollars and no cents

550 00

Received of James C. Wall & Co. Merchants
 the sum of Five hundred and fifty
 dollars and no cents for the purchase of
 goods, according to invoice of the same and that
 the same has been paid to account as per invoice

C. L. White, Cashier

21. 20.

Major Genl. Sully
Feb 2nd 1864

Ordinance Service, - - \$56.10

Pur., Man'f. and All'n.
of Small Arms. - \$

\$56.10



Ordinance Department,

Florida Ala 186 *11*

Confederate States of America,

To Major Geo. O. Ball of 1st

DATE	ORDINANCE SERVICE	Price.	AMOUNT	REMARKS.
<i>Dec 8</i>	<i>For rations for 3 horses for the march of Jan 64</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>These rations were fed to negroes employed at Selma Arsenal by the year. The premium not subsisting there, the quantity of grain supplied for the subsistence</i>

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, amounting to

New Kent

Fifty six Dollars and

RECEIVED,

Florida Ala Dec 5th

of Dec E. T. Quinn

Paymaster, C. S. A.,

Fifty six Dollars and ten cents

in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.)

George O. Ball Major

Write nothing above this line.

Ball, Mrs. C.

Capt. & Post. A. C. S.

Selma, Ala. 1864

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

Thos. H. Rosser

Col. Comd'g Post.

T Ball. G. C.

Captain. Delma sea

Bayless J. H. Kelly

FOR PROMOTION TO Major G. M.

501
SEE - APPOINTMENTS 1-10-1900
(C. 1-1900)

Ind 44. E. C. White

q.m.

See W.

Selma Alabama
February 4, 1864

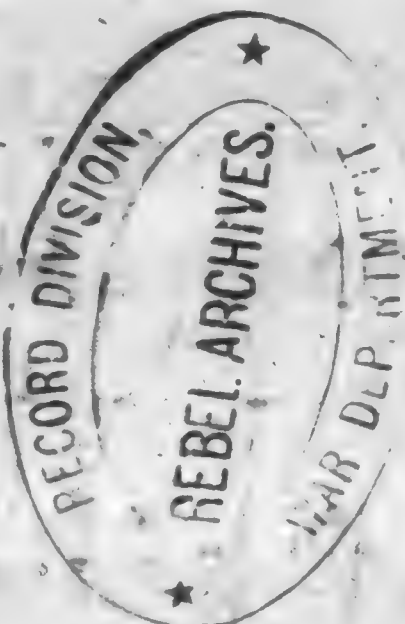
Major George C. Bass

Application for
Twenty days leave
of absence

Head Quarters
Selma Ala.
Feb 4 1864

Respectfully
Served

Th. H. Porter,
Col. 1st Regt.



4200
S. 038.

COLK & PERS. 1864

Office Post Commissary
Selma Ala July 4. 1864

Colonel

Having been relieved from
this Post and ordered to the field, I have
the honour to request a leave of absence for
Twenty Days for the purpose of making up
my Monthly and Quarterly Returns, and to
visit Richmond Va for the purpose of
Executing and filing my Official Bond.

I am Colonel

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
George C. Ball.
Major & C-

C.
Colonel Thos. M. Dack
A. A. Genl
Memorian
Ship-

Ball, Geo. C.
BALL, GEORGE C., Major & C. S.

- and reviewed by J. A. B.*
- May 17, 1862. Appointed A. C. S. 8th Ark. Inf. (Rolls. Report, A. O.)
 - June 26, 1862. Col. John H. Kelly, 8th Ark., recommended G. C. Ball for A. C. S. (1-50-286. Report, A. O.)
 - ~~June 26, 1862. Capt. A. C. S., 8th Ark. Regt., absent without leave from Feb. 16, 1863. (Personal Papers.)~~
 - March 6, 1863. Capt. & A. C. S., through Col. Kelly, desired reinstatement. (1-63-615 B and 1-53-124 K. Report A. O.)
 - July 27, 1863. Capt. Sub. Dept., assigned to duty at post Selma, Ala. (A. O. 177 (12) A. & I. G. O.)
 - Oct. 19, 1863. Col. Kelly asked that Capt. Ball be assigned to duty as Brig. Commissary. (1-57-2296 B. Report, A. O.)
 - Nov. 18, 1863 and Nov. 30, 1863. Capt. and A. C. S. at Selma, Ala. (2147-W-1863; Report A. O. and S. O. 284 (2) A. & I. G. O.) *Personal Papers*
 - Dec. 5, 1863. Appointed Major & C. S.; confirmed Feb. 17, 1864; to take rank Nov. 20, 1863; to report to Gen. J. H. Kelly. (Report A. O. & Rel. Rank Book, Sub. Dept.)
 - Feb. 8, 1864. Major & C. S. at Selma, Ala. (Personal Papers.)
 - July 21, Nov. 10 & Dec. 2, 1864. Mentioned as Major & C. S. [Place not given] (Personal papers.)
 - Jan. 28 (?), 1864. Assigned to Gen. Allen's Cav. Div., Wheeler's Corps. (Relative Rank Book, Sub. Dept.)
 - April 26, 1865. Major, C. S., Allen's Cav. Div. Paroled. (Parole Returns N. C.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Geo. C. Kial

Capt

I. C.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Report

of Troops stationed at Post of Selma, Ala.

Report dated

Nov 14

186

Remarks: Post Commissary

Continuous File No. 20.

J. E. Murphy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ark

B
J. C. Ball
Capt Comdg Dept

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Ark

To whom report

Ark Regt

Date of appointment

July 18, 1862.

Date of confirmation

Sept 20, 1862.

To take rank

Apr 12, 1862.

Date of acceptance

Nov 18, 1862.

Delivered

Genl B Bragg

Secretary of War

Cpt R

Remarks:

Dropped Feb 5

1863

D.O. 30

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 239

R. B. Dismant

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

G. C. Ball
Maj Comey

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

To whom report

Date of appointment

Date of confirmation

To take rank

Date of acceptance

Delivered

Secretary of War

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 26, page 219

B. Duncan

Copyright

Ball, Geo C.

A.C.S.

Co. 48 Art. Infy

16th 2nd 13th 18th Ark^s Regt
Memphis Tenn. March 3rd 1863

P. A. Duncan Maj^r 13th Ark^s Regt
& Mustering Officer 8th Ark^s Regt

Report of Officers Absent
without Leave in 8th Ark^s
Regt



Received May 2nd 1863

3

No 2^d, 3^d & 15th (Arts. Regt
War, Peace Ann March 3^d, 1863

Ch. Geo. President
Adj. Maj. Gen. Dept. N. 2.
Sir

In mustering the 8th Arkansas Inf.
The following named officers were reported on the Muster
Rolls as "Absent Without Leave" viz.

Capt G. C. Ball A. C. S. absent since February
16th, 1863.

Respectfully

R. A. Duncan

Adj. Inspector & Mustering Officer
8th Ark. Inf.

Ball

Bull, George C.

Capt.

A.C.S.

Subject: Relieved from duty.

Title of record: S.O.115/2

Dept 2 & Western Dept—Brack

Date: July 14, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Ball & Co.

No. 62 Abstract B. 1st Cr. 1804

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL.

Dollars 174.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Paid 1st Aug 1804

To Cash of Ball & Co.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Capt. Geo. C. Ball U. S. D^y

DATE.

DOLLARS. CENTS.

1863
Nov. 20

For commutation of _____ at Selma Ala.
 from the 1st August 1863 to the
 20th of November 1863 inclusive. Three
 rooms, at fifteen dollars each per month.

165 00

For commutation of fuel for the same period, the monthly
 of August & September

	CUBIC FEET.	INCHES.	
In August	96	0 1/2	4 50
For myself " September	96	" " " "	4 50

Being,

at \$1.00 per cord.

\$174.00

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station which could
 be assigned to Capt. Geo. C. Ball U. S. D^y during the above period; and that the fuel is
 charged at the average market price for the month.

J. C. Graham, Assistant Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at
 Selma Ala. by Maj. S. A. Walker
 During the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or fuel, by the public, nor received
 a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

RECEIVED AT SELMA, ALABAMA, the 1st day of January, 1864, J. C. GRAHAM,

Captain and Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, the sum of One Hundred & Twenty

[Stamp DUPLICATE.]

A. H. Brown

(copy)

Office State Commissary
Mobile Ala

July 23. 1863

Capt

You are ordered to proceed
Ala immediately, and assume the position
of Post Commissary there, to which place you
have been assigned.

Respectfully
Dno. D. Walker
Adj. & Chief Clerk
State of Ala

Capt. Henry Adams
acq-

I certify the above to be a true copy
of my orders

Henry Adams
Capt & adj

Voucher #

Abt P. Third 2r. 1863

Capt G. B. Ball

\$500

Sold 30th Sept. 1863

S. Hillyer

Capt va. 2nd

Officer Assistant Quarter Master
Left of the Gulf
Selma Ala Sept 31st 1863

I certify that I have this day purchased
of Capt S Hillyer a gun at Selma Ala
the following list of Quarter Master stores, it
being impracticable to obtain them from
any other source

(1) One Saddle & Leather \$5.00
H. L. C. B. W.
Captain J. A. C.

[No. 32.]

No.

Abst. G

Qr. 186

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For

186

Issued

186

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

186 , and ending on the

in the service of

C. S. Army, for

days, commencing the

Company,

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total number of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS
							Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Barley	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	Corn Pounds of	Barley Pounds of	Oats Pounds of	Hay Pounds of	Fodder Pounds of	
Oct 1st	6			6	1	1						126					
Required.																	
On hand, to be delivered.																	
To be supplied.																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

George C. Barr
Major, of 1st Cavalry, Commanding.

Received by
Quartermaster C. S. Army,

pounds of barley,

pounds of hay, and

fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

186 , of
pounds of corn,

pounds of oats,

pounds of

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

George C. Barr
Major, of 1st Cavalry, Commanding.

Form No. 33.

VOLUME NO. 23

ABSTRACT G 2^d Qr, 1864

ISSUED June 1864

To the General
To Maj. L. B. Baker

Hatfield's Co. 1st

NO. 33-- [VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT G.]

Requisition for Forage for 5 Private Horses in the service of Cavalry Department, U.S.A.
in the field, for 21 commencing the 15 of June, and ending the 20 of June, 1864

DATE	PERIOD.		Number of Horses.	Daily Allowance for each.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.	
	From.	To.		Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.		Oats.		Hay.		Fodder.
				Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Pounds.		
11 th June 15													
	</												

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Received in the field 21 of June, 1864, of Adj. G. L. White

Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. A., 1070 corn, 1070 bushels oats, 1070 pounds hay,
1070 pounds fodder, in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

FORM No. 57.

Voucher No. 4

Pay to the order of *John* 1863

Wm. C. Bell

From the *U.S. Army* 1863

To the *3d* day of *April* 1863

Pay \$ *140* 00/100

Forage

Amount \$ *140* 00/100

The Confederate States of America,

To *Captain Wheeler of R*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.	TERM OF SER- VICE CH'D.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
		Months.	Days.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.	
PAY—								
For myself.....	<i>1862</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>00</i>	
For.....years' service.....								
Forage for.....Horses.....								

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt. E. S. Freeman on the *1st* day of *April* 1862.
I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. E. S. Freeman* on the *7th* day of *January* 1863
the sum of *One thousand dollars* being the amount in full of said account.

PAY.....*1000*

FORAGE.....*—*

[AMOUNT.....*1000*

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Wheeler
Captain of R

1870

1870

1870

1870

1870

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE for Public and Private Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of _____
for _____ days, commencing the _____ of _____ 186 _____, at _____

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which storage is required; and that storage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Gayle Burchard
Kearney, Neb

Received of Dr. J. H. Fisher on the 20 day of May 1914 at May 20 1914 Q. M. G. B. Army, 2nd P. R. pounds of Ore.

.....pounds of Oak.....pounds of Hay.....1144.....pounds of Fodder, in full of the above Receipts.

(SECOND SECTION)

Am. Anti-Sl. Socy of
N. York

FORM No. 87.

Voucher No. 111

Paid the 9th Dec 1868

Capt Geo B Ball

A to C

From the 1st day of May 1868

To the 31st day of Dec 1868

Pay..... 144.00

Forage.....

Amount..... 144.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *Captain Stuebel* *cap* *St*

OF WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Doll.	Cts.	Doll.	Cts.	
PAY—									
For myself.....									
For.....years' service,.....									
Forage for.....Horses,.....									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually held in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Captain Stuebel and to the *1st* day of *May* 1862

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. Stuebel* the sum of

Eighty thousand dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

PAY,.....\$ *80000*

FORAGE,.....\$ *000*

Amount,.....\$ *80000*

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

Stuebel
Cap

[No. 32.]

No. _____ Abst. G. _____ Qr. 186

Company
REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For _____ 186

Issued _____ 186

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses.

in the service of

Сотруднѣ,

Huguenot, of

C. S. Army, for

days, commencing the

156 , and ending on the

1964. 20

[illegible]

Keywords: child abuse; child sexual abuse; child sexual exploitation

On hand, to be delivered:

To be supplied

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

George Bay
my ref Commanding.

Received at
Quartermaster C. S. Army.

, 1962

of

156 , of

pounds of corn.

pounds of barley,

pounds of oats.

pounds of hay, and

pounds of

Folder, in full of the above Requisition.

[RECORDED IN DUPLICATE]

Yenge Bau
Majaref

[No. 21.]

No. *143* Abstract B. *1st* *Q. 186* *4*

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL.

Dollars. *140* *00*

Paid *21st* of *Aug* *186* *4*

Major Geo. C. Ball

To Major Genl. Ball. U. S.

1864
January 31

For commutation of quarters at Bellevue Ala.
from the 21st of November 1863 to the
31st of January 1864 inclusive. Four
months at fifteen dollars each per month.

DOLLARS. CENTS

For commutation of fuel for the ~~company~~ the

140.00

[illegible]

For myself,

Being

at \$. . . 100 per cord

140

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station which could be assigned to Major Gen. Le. Ball U.S. during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

month. *Abraham* *and* *Quartermaster.*

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just: that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Salina, Ala. by Maj. L. O. Walker during the period charged for, that I have not been furnished with quarters, ~~rented~~ by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

RECEIVED AT SELMA, ALABAMA, the 31st day of January 1864, of J. C. GRAHAM,
Captain and Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of One Hundred & forty
Dollars and _____ Cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

Wm. H. Burdett

Copy

Confederate States of America
Justice Department
Richmond Va Jan'y 16, 1864

Majr G. C. Ball of
Sema

Wm

Majr

Your Appointment

Some of your orders, through a mistake of a
clerk in this office, forwarded to the Army of Tennessee
and having just been returned, are now for-
warded to you.

By direction of the C. S. A.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

S. P. Cropper

(Signed)

Majr J. C.

I Certify the above to be a true copy
of my orders

Wm. B. Davis
Capt. J. C.

Voucher No

QUARTERMASTER'S STORES.

100 1/2 of 1/2 of 100

TO

A. M. GILLASPIE.

3/5

Capt & adj

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Received this 1st day of Sep 3

16 & 2 yds gray cloth 12 @ 144

E. J. O'Neil
Capt & adj

Letter of L. R. Stone
to
of Capt. W. B. Ball
P.O. & Jan 10 1863

No. 1

Ball, Geo. C.

Invoice of Quartermaster Stock this day delivered
to E. L. White 2 mo. by Geo. Bass Capt. 223d at
Hampden Mass Aug 1863

400 Hams

200 Hams

200 Salt Lard Hams

200 " " Hams

5 Hams Slices

8 - Four Hams Hams

20 - Two Hams (Hampden)

1 - Six Hams Hams

Account of the above to be accounted Invoice

Geo. Bass

Ball Rev C

FORM No. 57.

Voucher, No. 210.....

the 19th Oct 1863.

W. H. de Buer

to J. de B.

the 1st day of Oct 1863.

for 2500

Pay..... 2500

Forage.....

Amount..... 2500

Handwritten notes at the bottom of the page, including "paid" and "received".

The Confederate States of America,

S. Capt G. C. Bell *Co. A*

Dr

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY—									
For myself.....									
For.....years' service.....									
Forage for.....Horses.....									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

I the Major Charles G. Bell and to the *21st* day of *January* 186*2*
at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Major G. C. Bell* *and* *18th* *February* 186*2* *the sum of*

Two Hundred & Eighty dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

PAY,.....*280*

FORAGE,.....

AMOUNT,.....*280*

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Charles G. Bell
Major

VOUCHER No. 7.....

Abstract K. H. 4th 1863

Special Requisition.

Issued 16th day of Nov 1863

To Capt Geo. C. Ball

S. Killyer

Adj't Gen

FORM No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

One Wooden Box
3 feet long 18 in. high 12 in. wide

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service rendered so by the following circumstances: *In the function of keeping* *General* *Proctor*

Captain *J. H. Meyer* *Adj. Quartermaster, C. S. A.* will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition

Received at *Selma Ala* the *16th* of *Nov.* 1863 of *Major H. H. Meyer, Col.* *Commanding* *for*
One Packing Box *Major H. H. Meyer, Q. M. C. S. A.*

in full of the above Requisition.

COPIED IN DISTANCE

J. H. Meyer
Captain S. A. C.

VOUCHER No. 15

ABST. P. Months... Qr. 1863.

Capt. Geo. C. Ball
\$ 22.00

Sold 2 gals of Whisky 1863.

CO CONFIDENTIAL

S. BILLYER Major
& Asst Qr. Master.

Selma, Ala. Nov 23rd 1863.

Lt. Gen. G. Ball

TO CONFEDERATE STATES, &c.

For 1 Pair Shoes
2 Pair Shoes

10.00
2.00
12.00

12.00

I CERTIFY that I have this day purchased ^{for my own use} of Major S. HARTMAN, A. Q. M., the above articles of
(under Quartermaster's Stores, (it being impracticable to obtain them from any other source,) and paid for
the same the sum of Twelve (12.00) Dollars.

George Washington Adams

Ball, M. D.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

May: Lt. Col. PACS.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Back Matter.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

11 Cav.

Va.

M. D. Ball

Major

P. A. C. S.

Appointed on

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

To whom report

Va.

11 Va. Cav. Regt.
May 27, 1863.

Date of appointment

1863

Date of confirmation

Feb. 15, 1863.

To take rank

Aug. 19, 1863.

Date of acceptance

Delivered

Genl. R. E. Lee.

Secretary of War

J. A. S.

Remarks:

Promoted Lt. Col.
July 23, 1863.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 98

Geo. S. Preston

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

B in Car. Va.

M. L. Ball
Lt. Col P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Va.

To whom report 11 Va. Car. Regt.

Date of appointment Sept. 19, 1863.

Date of confirmation Feb. 16, 1864.

To take rank July 23, 1863.

Date of acceptance , 186 .

Delivered Genl. R. E. Lee

Secretary of War J. A. S.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 75

(206)

Geo. S. Preston

570

Copyist.

Ball, M. Dulany,
Lt. Col. & Vol. A.D.C.

Magruder's command

Magruder's command

- ✓ April 5-May 4, 1862 . Gen. Magruder mentions Lt. Col. Ball, of the [11th] Va. Cav., as acting as his Vol. Aide for several weeks during the siege of Yorktown. (Vol. 11-1, p409.)
- ✓ Memo.- No other record found of staff duty.

Prepared by - J. H. B. - Examined by - J. H. B.

Ball, W. D.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.
(CONFEDERATE)

Col. PACS

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 15 Cav. | Va.

W. B. Ball
Col. P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Va.
To whom report 15 Regt Va. Cav.
Date of appointment Oct. 7, 1862.
Date of confirmation Oct. 7, 1862.
To take rank Sept. 11, 1862.
Date of acceptance Nov. 14, 1862.
Delivered Genl. G. W. Smith
Secretary of War G. W. R.
Remarks: Resigned Feb. 3, 1864.

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 19

Genl. Preston

Ballenger M.R.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Maj. P.A.C.S.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers located.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

23

Ga.

M. R. Ballanger

Major

P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ga.

To whom report 23 Ga. Regt.

Date of appointment Nov. 25, 1862

Date of confirmation Mar. 26, 1863.

To take rank Sept. 17, 1862.

Date of acceptance Mar. 11, 1863.

Delivered Genl Lee

Secretary of War J. A. S.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 94

Geo. T. Weston

Captain

Ballard Thomas E

2^d Corps. A. N. Va

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Major & Chief C. S.

CARD NUMBER

1	44370595	25
2		26
3		27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43
20		44
21		45
22		46
23		47
24		48
25		49
26		50
27		51
28		52
29		53
30		54
31		55
32		56
33		57
34		58
35		59
36		60
37		61
38		62
39		63
40		64
41		65
42		66
43		67
44		68
45		69
46		70
47		71
48		72
49		73
50		74
51		75
52		76
53		77
54		78
55		79
56		80
57		81
58		82
59		83
60		84
61		85
62		86
63		87
64		88
65		89
66		90
67		91
68		92
69		93
70		94
71		95
72		96
73		97
74		98
75		99
76		100

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ Book Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

CSA

Y. E. Ballard
Major + Comsy

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Virginia
To whom report Lt Col R. G. Cole
Date of appointment Sep 2, 1864
Date of confirmation Feb 8, 1865
To take rank June 15, 1864
Date of acceptance Oct 3, 1864
Delivered Comsy Genl.
Subsequent disposition
Secretary of War J A Seddon
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 288

Y Ham

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Va

Thomas E Ballard
Maj Comey

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Va

To whom report

Lt Gen Jackson

Date of appointment

Dec 12, 1862

Date of confirmation

, 1863

To take rank

Dec 7, 1861

Date of acceptance

Jan 2, 1863

Delivered

Chas Lee

Secretary of War

J. A. S.

Remarks:

*Not Conf. reverts to
former position A 819
64.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 217

R. B. Duncan

(225)

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Va

Thos E. Ballard
Capt Comey Dept.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Va

To whom report

Ashland Va

Date of appointment

July 19, 1861

Date of confirmation

Dec 13, 1861

To take rank

186

Date of acceptance

Aug 27, 1861

Delivered

Richmond Va

Secretary of War

A. T. B. ad. int.

Remarks:

Promoted Major

2nd June 15, 64

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 227

B. B. Duncan

Capt.

(Confederate.)

General and Staff.
(2d Corps.)

Thos E Ballard
Majr Chf of St 2 Corps UN Va

Name appears as a signature to a

Parole of Prisoners of War,

belonging to the Army of Northern Virginia, this
day surrendered by General Robert E. Lee,
C.S.A., commanding said Army, to Lieut. Genl.
U. S. Grant, commanding Armies of United
States.

Done at Appomattox Court House, Virginia,
April 9, 1865.

Number of sets

494

J. Austin

(CONFEDERATE.)

73

T. E. Ballard
Maj. G. S., Gordons Division

Appears on a

Report

of officers of the several Staff Departments, serving
with the Army of the Valley District.

Report dated *Hdqrs. Valley Dist.*
Oct. 31., 1864.

Date of appointment *June 5*, 1864.

Date of assignment *June 5*, 1864.

Authority of assignment *Gen Lee*

Remarks:

Inspection Report 8, No. 31.

T. Cary

Copy to

(1864)

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

6. 8. 2

Thomas E. Ballard
Capt. + Prov. Army.

Appears on a

Return

of the Cavalry Camp of Instruction at Ashland, Va.,
for the month of *June* 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Present*
Asst. Commissary
of Subst.

~~Enlisted men casually at Post:~~

When received 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 384.

Ballard
Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

1861

Thomas E. Ballard

Capt. & Prov. Army.

Appears on a

Return

of the Cavalry Camp of Instruction at Ashland, Va.,

for the month of

July

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *1st. Commissionary*
of Subst.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

1861

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 385.

Ballard

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

b. b. a

Thomas E. Tallard
Capt. Prov. Army.

Appears on a

Return

of the Cavalry Camp of Instruction at Ashland, Va.,
for the month of *Aug.* 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *Asst. Commissary*
of Sub. Trice.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 886.

O. R. R.

Copied

Cap. 2nd
Gordon

BALLARD, THOMAS E., Capt. Commissary

July 19, 1861. Appointed to rank July 19, 1861, and ordered to report to Ashland, Va.
(Relative Rank Book, Sub. Dept.)

Nov. 25, 1861. Capt. Asst. Com. Sub., relieved from duty at Ashland, Va.,
and will report to Comdg. Officer, Monterey, Va., for duty with Capt. F. Campbell,
Asst. Com. Sub. (S. O. 238 (11) and 238 (12) A. & I. G. O.)

June 25, 1862. Recommended for promotion by field and staff officers of 4th Brig.,
1st Div., 2nd Corps, Army N. Va. (Personal papers.)

Station; also recommended by the Hon. Jas. Lyons. (Personal papers.)
Dec. 3, 1862. Capt. Boliver Christian, A. C. S. 52d Va., Regt. and Va. State Senator,
writes to Secretary of War from camp of Early's Brig., Caroline Co., recommending

Capt. Ballard for promotion. (Personal papers.)
July 11, 1863. Major, C. S. Johnson's Div.; 15 days leave of absence;
(S. O. 315 (1) Army N. Va.)

July 31, 1864. Col. Cole, Chief Com. Army N. Va., writes to Gen. Cooper requesting that
Capt. Ballard, Chief Com. of a division, be recommended for the grade of Major.
(Personal papers.)

Sept. 2, 1864. Major, appointed to rank June 15, 1864, and ordered to report to Lt. Col.
R. G. Cole. (Rel. Rank Book, Sub. Dept.)

Sept. 12, 1864. Assigned. (Rel. Rank Book, Sub. Dept.)

Oct. 31, 1864. Major, C. S. Gordon's Div., Early's Corps, Army N. Va., from June 5,
1864 (?) Super. G. O. No. 44. On Oct. 31, he was relieved from Gordon's Div., and
ordered to Gen. R. E. Lee for duty as Chief Com. Anderson's Corps, Army N. Va.
On Breckinridge's staff while that officer was in N. Va. (Report Sept. 15, 1864;
Insp. Report S. O. 31, Oct. 31, 1864; S. O. 259 (18) A. & I. G. O., and Vol. 42, P.
S., page 1185.) *Oct 31 1864*

✓ April 9 1865 Paroled as Major & Chief of 2d Corps Army
of Northern Virginia

✓ June 15 to July 31, 1863. Mentioned as Major, Comdg. Dept. by
Gen. Edward Johnson, Comdg. Div. 2d Corps, Army N. Va.
(Vol 27, pt. 2, p. 575)

(CONFEDERATE)

Thos. E. Ballard

Maj & Chf C.S. of Corps Anderson's
Corps

Appears on a
LIST

of Commissaries, Assistant Commis-
saries and Acting Assistant Commis-
saries on duty with the Army of
Northern Virginia.

List dated.

March 30, 1865.

Remarks:

Box 59

No. 17

Shepherd

Copyist.

Ballard, Thomas E.

Maj.

Comd of Gordon's Div. 2 Corps,
Army of Northern Va.

Subject:

Relieved-

Special Order Number 259/18

Oct 31 , 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Ballard, T. E.

Capt. Asst. Comy. of Sub.

Subject: Relieved & Assign.

Special Order Number 232/10

Nov 21 , 1861

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, as the subject
mentioned above.

Ballard, Thomas (E)

Capt. & Asst. Comd. of Sub.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 238/12

Nov 25 , 186 1

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

1010

The Confederate States,

To Col Wm Seaton

Dr

1862

Aug 26

To (13) Hunter bands flour at
\$8.00 per barrel

104.00



I certify that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles
returned for the month of August 1862 and that the purchases were made by order of

Luckson

Wm. S. Ballard Capt. A. C. S., C. S. A.

Received of D. Spink Hill
Lieut. Col. E. S. Ballard
a sum of four

on the 26th of August 1862
A. C. S., C. S. A. One Hundred and four
cents, in full of the above account.

M. H. Deane

1114
Capt. J. L. Linn
Carroll Co. Md.

Commission
for carrying on
May 29th 1862

4472. Legh

Required for the use of one of the men
employed in the Commissary Department Nov (2)
Shirts

I Certify that the Above requisition is correct and Just
Approved
W. C. Satterlee 44 N. O. R

Wm D Holland
Capt 1008

Recd at Camp near Winchester Va May 29th 1862
of Capt C White A 2 in 44th N O R two Linen
Shirts in full of the above requisition

Wm D Holland
Capt 1008

Receipt. For 30/3

Wm. L. H. Thomas & Co.

1833

Stop

[FORM 24.]

Received at *Camp C. Huer*, the *30* day of *Nov* 186*3*
of *A. C. S.*, the following Articles of Subsistence Stores (Provisions).

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLE.	CONDITION.	REMARKS.
<i>40 Bunch</i>	<i>Ham</i>	<i>Good</i>	
<i>35 Bl. Yards</i>	<i>P Pork</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>13600 lb</i>	<i>Hf Bacon</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>1072 lb</i>	<i>Salt</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>15 "</i>	<i>Bacon</i>	<i>"</i>	

The C. Ballance Inspr. &c. &c. &c.

Receipt - Nov. 27, '63

Maj L. L. Paine & Co.

1000

7

✓

[FORM 24.]

Received at *On auge Co. Ho*
& Maj J. D. auder

, the *27th* day of *January* 186*3*
 U. S., the following Articles of Subsistence Stores (Provisions)

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLE.	CONDITION.	REMARKS.
<i>8 barrels</i>	<i>Flour</i>	<i>Good</i>	
<i>49.25 pounds</i>	<i>Potatoes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>82 sacks</i>
<i>13 1/2 barrels</i>	<i>Salt</i>	<i>"</i>	
			<i>Duplicates</i>

Wm P. Ballou *U. S. C. & A.*

No. 40.

No. 4 Abstract 3 Q. 1863

Thos. C. Callender May 1863

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

For Quartermaster's Stores for

Stationed at

Major. Thos. E. Ballard, Adj. C. I. Johnson's Legion
"Montpelier" Sept. 4th 1863.

Total required,

On hand to be deducted.

Quantity required,

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances, viz: That by Genl. Order, No. 52, 2nd Corps, and Adj. Commissioner of Division were ordered to procure flags, to be displayed in front of their respective quarters.

Major. S. D. Mercer, Adj. G. in command will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

C. I. Johnson Major General Commanding

RECEIVED at Montpelier the 3rd day of September 1863, of Major. S. D. Mercer,
Assistant Quartermaster, C. I. at. Am. Blm and White Reg.

In full of the above Requisition.

Thos E Ballard

Major

Voucher No. 3

Paid the 30 day of Nov. 1864

Wm. C. Ballard

Major C. S. C. S.

From the 1st day of July 1864

To the 1st day of November 1864

Pay \$48

Forage

Amount \$48

STATE OF

Court of

Before me personally came

a resident of

who, being duly sworn, says, etc., that he is the identical person who was

that the within account is correct and just—that he has

no public property of, and is not engaged in, or in service with, the Confederate States on any account whatever.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this

day of 1864

[No. 33.]

No. 6 Aug 4 Qr. 1864

Ing Ballard

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Oct 4 1864

Oct 4 1864

No. 88.

REQUISITION for Forage for

May + A.S.
October

at Camp
and eating the

For the Field
4th of 0

Private Horns in the service of

Mrs. E. Belland

days, commencing the

1874

1864

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Regulation is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at *New Market Va* the *1st* of *November* 1864, of *Capt L. B. Brooks*
 Assistant Quartermaster, *10 ⁴⁰/₅₆* bushels corn, *—* bushels oats, *700* pounds hay, *—* pounds fodder, in full
 of the above Requisition.

VOUCHER No. 629

Paid the 31 day of December 1862
Thmas. E. Ballard
Major & Co. C.S.

From the 1 day of March 1862

To the 31 day of December 1862

Pay. - - - \$ 1680. 66

Forage. - - - \$ 1. 00

Amount, \$ 1680. 66

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To Major Thomas C. Ballard
S. 1st Div. Genl Jackson's Corps.

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
For myself, . . .	1862	1862.							My Commission as
additional pay	March 1	December 31	11	00	162	00	11620	00	Major, S. date, from
as Major	December 1 st	March 1 st	2	23	22	00	60	66	7 th December 1861.
For your's service, . . .									I was paid as Captain
Forage for horses, . . .									up to 1 st March 1862.
									There is due me 2 months
									+ 23 days additional
									pay as Major.
									Thos Ballard
									Myself
							1680	66	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. H. P. Pennington a.g.m.,

and to the 28 day of February 1862.
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. J. Elbert a.g.m., on the 31 day of December 1861, the sum of Sixteen Hundred eighty six Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, . . . \$ 1680.66

Forage, . . . \$.

Amount, \$ 1680.66

(Signed Duplicates.)

Thos Ballard Major & S
1st Division 2nd Army

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

To Major Thomas C. Ballard
S. 1st Div. Genl Jackson's Corps Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts	
Pay—	1862	1862							My Commission as Major, C.S. date from 7 th December 1861.
For my self	March 1	December 31	10	00	16	00	1600	00	I was paid as Captain up to 1 st March 1862.
additional pay as Major	December 1 st	March 1 st 1862	2	23	22	00	60	66	There is due me 2 months + 23 days additional pay as Major.
For your service									Thos Ballard Maj. C.S.
Forage for horses							1680	66	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. P. P. Tucker A. G. M.,

and to the 28 day of February 1862.
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. J. Elhart A. G. M.,
this 31 day of December 1861, the sum of Sixteen Hundred eighty six Dollars
being the amount in full of said account.

Pay. . . . \$ 1680.66

Forage. . . . \$ 2.00

Amount. \$ 1680.66

(Signed Duplicates.)

Thos Ballard Major C.S.
1st Division 2nd Army Corps

Capt. W. E. Ballard

Receipt

\$8000.

No 13

Ballard Thos. E.

120,000

RECEIVED at

Minchin

[Form 24.]

on the

21st

day of

October

1862

N. J. Lawler Maj. S.

C. S., the following Articles of Subsistence Stores (Provisions.)

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLE.	CONDITION.	REMARKS.
<i>Eight Thousand Dollars</i>	<i>Dollars</i>		
	<i>Duplicate</i>		

Cyphert J. Bullard C. S. A.

Voucher No. 7

Paid the 19th day of July 1864
Mrs E Ballard

Maj & C S Bucknold ^{comps} C. S.

From the 1st day of Nov 1863

To the 1st day of July 1864

Pay. - - - 1296

Forage -

Amount, 1296

Ballard, Thos E. Pvt.
Capt. J. B. Cabell's Co., 1st Regt.
May 23, 1861.

appointment.

R. E. Lee file # 864.

Ballard, T. E. Capt.
A. C. S. 76. 266.

May 24, 1861.

Request that he be
ordered to report for
duty.

R. E. Lee - file # 882.

1900

1901

Dec. 8, 1862

•

day of

9. Aug. 1872

1962-1963

No 82 Adm L

1st Nov 1861

Capt. Thos E Ballard
\$15.00

Rec^d Nov 25/61

✓

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Received, Richmond, Va., this day of *Sept* *1861*
Quartermaster at Richmond the following

viz:

One Overcoat
One pair Boots

\$10.50

4 50

\$15.00

Wm C Ballou
Capt + Adj.

Richmond, Va.

~~Sept~~ th 25 1861.

Receipt.

Nov. 18.

No. 381 E. Hallam

(Received)

of the sum of

to the

[£ 100 00 00]

and

to the sum of

No. 15

of the sum of

and

of the sum of

of the sum of

to the sum of

of the sum of

1000000

[Form 24.]

Received of Orange Co No
of May 18th 1883

the 18th day of November 1883
A. C. S., the following Articles of Subsistence Stores (Provisions).

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLE.	CONDITION.	REMARKS.
7384 lbs.	Flour	Good	
249 lbs.	Flour		
13562 lbs.	Hard Bread		
100 lbs.	Candles		
281 lbs.	Soap		
1982 lbs.	Salt		

W. E. Ballou Mgr. C. S. O. S. A.

Receipt

Nov. 21

Maj. J. E. Bellard

No. 21

106 130 / 501
959 4 / 501
1222 4 / 1300

Receipt

Mar. 24 60

By L. E. Williams

10.00

✓

Received at Orange Co. Mo.
of May 12. 1864.

[Form 24.]

the 24th day of November 1867

C. S., the following Articles of Subsistence Stores (Provisions).

NUMBER OR QUANTITY	ARTICLE	CONDITION	REMARKS
15 Bks.	Flour	Good	
20 lbs.	Rice	"	
8 - Gals.	Vinegar	"	
10 lbs.	Potatoes		
1 lbs.	Salt		

Thos E Ballard Mgrt A. B. C. & C.

Thos C Ballard

[Form 22.]

Invoice of Subsistence Stores (Provisions) delivered by

2

● ●

186

NO. AND QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	CASE.	CONDITION WHEN TRANSFERRED.	REMARKS.
✓ 41.50 lb.	Beef	10-1	✓	
✓ 16.00 lb.	Pork	11		
✓ 4.00 lb.	Butter	12		
✓ 31.00 lb. 7. 10.	Flour	13		
✓ 7.00 lb.	Lard	14		
✓ 1.00 lb.	Salt	15		
✓ 1.00 lb.	Pepper	16		
✓ 1.00 lb.	Onion	17		

I certify that I have this day transferred to,

A. C. B., U. S. Army, the articles specified in the foregoing list.

A. C. B. C. B.

Ballard Thomas E

[No. 32.]

No. 10 Abs. G. 1 Qr. 1864

Thos E Ballard
Majt C S

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For March 1864

Issued 1st March 1864

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

in the service of *Thos E Ballan* Company,

July 1st 63 Regiment, of *Johnson's* C. S. Army, for *31* days, commencing the *1st* of *March* 1864, and ending on the *31st* of *March* 1864 in *Thafield*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	Corn.	Barley.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
							Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Pounds of.	Pounds of.	
<i>March 1st</i>	<i>4</i>			<i>4</i>	<i>3 1/4</i>	<i>10</i>				<i>10</i>		<i>240</i>			<i>240</i>		
Required.																	
On hand, to be deducted.																	
To be supplied.																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Thos E Ballan Major

RECEIVED, at *in Thafield*, the *1st* of *March* 1864, of *Capt John Mason* pounds of corn,

Twelve hundred forty pounds of barley, *Twelve hundred forty* pounds of oats, *Twelve hundred forty* pounds of hay, and *Twelve hundred forty* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[MARKS IS NECESSARY]

Thos E Ballan
Major

No. 33.

No. 33 ABSTRACT G. 33 Qr. 180 3.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Private Horses.

of Kaj. E. Ballou

Spd. 16 July 186 3.

REQUISITION for Forage for *one* Private Horses in the service of *Maj Thos E*
Ballard U.S. Army, at *Winchester Va*
for *one* days, commencing the *16th* of *July*, 1863, and
ending the *16th* of *July*, 1863.

DATE	Number of horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH				TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.
		CORN.	GRASS.	HAY.	POUNDER.	CORN.	GRASS.	HAY.	POUNDER.	
		Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	
1863 July 16	1					8				
TOTAL.....										

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Mr. C. B. Allen - 1904

RECEIVED at Winchester Va, the 16th of July, 1863,
of Capt. George G. Thompson a Quartermaster United States
Army, eight pounds of corn, wheat chop
pounds of oats, _____ pounds of hay, _____
_____ pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition.

The Ballantynes

Paid the 21 day of Sept. 1861
Voucher No. 145

Paid the 21 day of Sept. 1861

Capt. Th. E. Ballou

A. C. S. P. A. C. S.

From the 19 day of July 1861

To the 31 day of Aug. 1861

Pay ... \$200.00

Forage

Amount \$200.00

The Confederate States of America,

Subapt. Thomas C Ballard. A. C. S.

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.

TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.

PAY PER MONTH.

AMOUNT.

REMARKS.

PAY—

For Myself.....

For

year's service...

Forage for

horses...

From—

To—

Months.

Days.

Dolls.

Cts.

Dolls.

Cts.

18 61

19 July

11 Aug:

1

13

140 -

200 60

\$200 60 ✓

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

and to the

day of

18

this 21

day of

Sept.

1861, the sum of

Pay.....\$

Forage.....\$

Amount \$

turned Duplicates

Capt. T. M. Hardy. A. C. S. m.
Two hundred dollars

Thos C Ballard
Capt & A. C. S. P. A. C. S.

Ballard [No. 22.] Thos E

No. 3 Abs. G 1 Qr. 186

Thos E Ballard
may 1864
Johnson
Company Lewis

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For 20 mules 1864
5 Horses

Issued 21 January 1864

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

[No 32.]

ma/ 1008
January

Regiment, of *Johnson's Div.* C. S. Army for *ten* days, commencing the *21st* of *January* 186*4*, and ending on the *31st* of *January* 186*4*, at *in the field*

in the service of *John B. Ball* *Company*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	Corn.	Barley.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
<i>1864</i> <i>Jan 21st</i>	<i>5</i>			<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>10</i>					<i>500</i>			<i>400</i>		
												<i>300</i>			<i>200</i>		
												<i>500</i>			<i>400</i>		

Required,

On hand, to be deducted,

To be supplied,

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED at *in the field*, the *21st* of *January* 186*4*,
Quartermaster C. S. Army, *True*

John B. Ball Major & Co.
Johnson's Div.
1st Lt of *Capt* *John B. Ball*
pounds of corn,

pounds of hay, and

pounds of oats,

pounds of

(insert in duplicate)

John B. Ball Major & Co.

[No. 32.]

No. 6 Abst. G 1st Qr. 1864

Shaw & Ballard

Tring Company 425

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For February 1864

1st February 1864

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

in the service of *Thos E Ballou*

1st Regiment, of *2nd Cavalry*, C. S. Army for *27* days, commencing the *1st* of *February* 186*4*, and ending on the *27* of *February* 186*4*, at *the field*

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Cattle	Total number of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS
							Corn	Barley	Oats	Hay	Feed	Corn	Barley	Oats	Hay	Feed	
							Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	Pounds of	
<i>Feb 1st</i>	<i>3</i>			<i>3</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>438</i>			<i>1160</i>		
Supplied																	
Ordered to be delivered																	
To be supplied												<i>438</i>			<i>1160</i>		

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Thos E Ballou

Quartermaster at *in the field*, the *1st* of *February* 186*4*, of *Capt Istmo*

Quartermaster C. S. Army, *2nd Cavalry*, *1st* of *February* 186*4*, of *Capt Istmo*

pounds of barley,

pounds of oats, *Eleven*

pounds of hay, and

pounds of

in full of the above Requisition.

[signature in margin]

Thos E Ballou

[No. 23]

No. 1 Abst. G 1 Qr. 1864

John C. Baillie

Major U.S.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For January 1864

27 January 1864

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for

Private Horne in the service of

for

days, commencing the

January

and ending the thirty first of

186-

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

Estimated *in the field*
 Assistant Quartermaster, *700 pounds*
 of the above Requisition. *bushels corn.*

the 21st of January, 1867, of
bushels oats, 37 pounds hay.

pounds feeder, in full

(DUPLICATION)

1000 of *Ononis spinosa*
 pounds hay. pounds fodder, in full

[No. 33]

No. 7 Abst. G. 11 Qr. 186;

Wm. B. Ballard

Master

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For February 186,

17 February 186,

[No. 83.]

REQUISITION for Forage for

Private Horner in the service of

jon

days, commencing the

186

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at *210th Field*, the
Assistant Quartermaster, *220th Truck Co.*,
of the above Requisition.

bachels este

found his

pounds feeding in fields.

(DUPLICATE)

Microballa

[No. 33.]

No. 11 Abet. G. 1 Qr. 1864
Thos. C. Ballard
Major U.S.
REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For March 1864

1st March 1864

REQUISITION for Forage for

[No. 33.]

Ballard & S. in the field
of *March* and ending the *31st*

Private Horse is the service of *Major Thos E*
for *31* days, commencing the *1st*

DATE	PERIOD		Number of horses	Daily allowance for each			TOTAL ALLOWANCE						REMARKS
				Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.		Oats.		Hay.	Fodder.	
	Pounds.	Pounds.					Pounds.	Bushels (35 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels (35 lbs.)				Pounds.	Pounds.
	From	To											
1864 March	1	31	1	10		10	30					30	
I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I am charged.													

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

Received at *in the field*
Adjutant Quartermaster, *31st March*
of the above Requisition.

(DUPLICATE)

March 31st bushels corn *310* pounds hay *310* pounds fodder. In full
Thos Ballard Major 61
Adjutant Quartermaster

Jallard, Thos. E.

Captains. & Brig.
Major. do

13457
Capt. Belvoir Christian
A. C. G. 52nd Va. Regt.
Caroline Co.
Dec. 2/62 Va.

Recommending Capt.
J. E. Ballard for
Promotion in the
Commissary Dept.

file

Recd Dec 5/62



2000
Dec 3 1860

Dear Sir
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the nomination of Capt. H. H. H. to the position of Surgeon in the 1st Regt. of the 1st Div. of the 1st Corps.

It is my duty to inform you that the Surgeon General has decided in favor of the nomination of Capt. H. H. H. to the position of Surgeon in the 1st Regt. of the 1st Div. of the 1st Corps. He is a very capable and experienced officer, and his services are much needed in the present emergency. He has been in the service for many years, and has shown great ability and courage in all the battles in which he has participated. He is a very popular officer, and his services are much needed in the present emergency. He has been in the service for many years, and has shown great ability and courage in all the battles in which he has participated. He is a very popular officer, and his services are much needed in the present emergency.

Respectfully,
John C. Christian
Capt. & Adjt. 52d Regt.
(1st State Senators)

B 332

a 100.

Office of Com. T. 227.
July 31. 1864.

Al. Cole

St. Col. to

Request that Captain
John Ballard, Al. Adams
(and W. Thompson of the
Subistence Department
be recommended for the
grade of Major. Also
that J. J. Lock, formerly A. S.
and Capt. to Chief C. S.
of the 23 Corps A. N. V.
be recommended for the
grade of Captain.

Al.

In the President's order
Aug 23rd 1864
Relieved Aug 16. by
Res. A. H. G. Aug 3. by

Bury Hill G.

Appoint Officer

Aug 18. 1864

Res. submitted to the Sec of
War, inviting attention to remarks
of Com. Gen. of Sub.
By order

E. A. B. Bury
St. Col. & A. G.

Head of Sub. Department
1864
Res. submitted
I am personally acquainted
with the merits of officers of
all these offices. I am
informed of the reasons of
their not being confirmed
in the service. I do not
know how to place
them in the service.

Long for the
Aug 11. 1864
By Command of the Sec of War
E. A. B. Bury
St. Col. & A. G.

By Command of the Sec of War
Aug 11. 1864
Res. submitted to Com. Gen. of Sub.
By Command of the Sec of War
E. A. B. Bury
St. Col. & A. G.

By Command of the Sec of War
Aug 11. 1864
Res. submitted to Com. Gen. of Sub.
By Command of the Sec of War
E. A. B. Bury
St. Col. & A. G.

By Command of the Sec of War
Aug 11. 1864
Res. submitted to Com. Gen. of Sub.
By Command of the Sec of War
E. A. B. Bury
St. Col. & A. G.

Office of the ... 1861

Dear Sir

14th ...

Respectfully request that

Capitains ...

... be recommended

for the grade of Major - they are the ablest men

to command and experience has proven to me that

these officers are absolutely essential to an Army

in the field - they are among the very best officers in

the Department & have done much hard work & with

great zeal & fidelity - the grade of Major is due

to the posts they fill being over Brigade Commissaries

& their assistants - I further ask that ... formerly

A.C.S. & assistant to (Chief C.S.) of the Second Corps of

the Army, be recommended for grade of Captain - He has

done much hard service & has given great satisfaction

in the discharge of his duty at all times -

I suggest that it is due these officers that their rank

should be effected from date of the failure of the last

Senate to confirm them in their former appointments

This is desirable that they may not lose rank in consequence

of the causes on which they had no control.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,

Yours truly,

R. C. C.

14th ...

The. Geo. A. ...
 May 22nd 1864

Gen. J. Cooper
N. Y. State - C. R.

Applied for Unemployment
or appointment of
M. Adams as Maj. &
Chf. Commissary of this
Division the position he
has filled for two years.

No. 60, O. L.
Aug. 22. 69

Keep your aid with the
recommendation that
this officer be reappointed
to the rank of Major, if
consistent with the law.

W. E. Smith
Genl. Secy.

It has been from the
 War Department, my record
 a few days ago by the 12th
 of June. Chief Commissioner of
 the Bureau of Indian Affairs
 that this appointment is as before
 has not been confirmed by the Senate.
 & therefore will not assume
 his duties as Acting Captain
 in the service before.

Map Adams one selected
by Mrs. Geo. B. Hill, in September
1862, as our chief Compendary

27 July 1908
Recd. ref. to Mr.
Cole
By order of Secretary
Wm. H. Hall
1908

Ris. Returned
affairs &
recommended.
Regin. Admin. is
one of the most
capable & efficient
officers in the
Department -
The position he
fills places him
over many of the
heads of all other
It is therefore
proper & almost
necessary to give
him the appointment
with a date &
I hope it might be
some as soon as
possible. R. L. C.

In the first place, I have
been very much interested
in the progress of the
work of the committee, and
in the best communication that
has been received from the
various sources, and in the
high integrity, and the
merits of the various
communications, and in the
high integrity of the
work in this connection.

very much interested
in the progress of the
work of the committee, and
in the best communication that
has been received from the
various sources, and in the
high integrity, and the
merits of the various
communications, and in the
high integrity of the
work in this connection.

At the same time
I am very much
interested in the
progress of the
work of the committee, and
in the best communication that
has been received from the
various sources, and in the
high integrity, and the
merits of the various
communications, and in the
high integrity of the
work in this connection.

very much interested
in the progress of the
work of the committee, and
in the best communication that
has been received from the
various sources, and in the
high integrity, and the
merits of the various
communications, and in the
high integrity of the
work in this connection.

Under these circumstances,
I respectfully offer my pro-
test against the nomination
that has been made, and
I am, Sir, very much
interested in the progress of the
work of the committee, and
in the best communication that
has been received from the
various sources, and in the
high integrity, and the
merits of the various
communications, and in the
high integrity of the
work in this connection.

1123451
 Col. J. H. Hoffman
 & others
 Hanover, Station
 June 25/62

Recommend
 Capt. Hon. E.
 Ballard A.C.
 S. for promotion.
 Also record by
 Hon. Jas. Lyons.



Recd July 25/62

(Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.)

Op 8

✓

11/11/11

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the origin of life. It is a very interesting and important question, and the author discusses it in a very thorough and convincing manner.

Dr. [illegible] and [illegible] in [illegible] and
[illegible] business [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 31st 63 [illegible]

$$\begin{array}{r} 31.5 \\ 102.50 \end{array}$$

I hope that the above account is correct and that you will be somewhat satisfied by the explanation. I am very much interested in the subject and shall be glad to hear from you again.

John L. Holland Magistral
Johnson, Division

Form No. 22.

No. *26* ABSTRACT *A* *3^d* Qr. 186 *3*

Ph. E. Barron

Dollars *468.* *12*
100

Paid *20th July*, 186 *3*



The ^{Honored} United States,

No. 2.

To Thos E Ballard,

Dr.

1863.

July 18th To (657) Six hundred and fifty seven in. mill offals @ 72¢

DOLLARS

CENTS.

468 12

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the articles mentioned are counted for an ^{any property} ~~when~~ for the service and that they were necessary for the public service.
30th day of Sept. 1863.

468 12

Wm. W. Olds
Capt. U.S.A.

RECEIVED at Bunker Hill, Ga the 20th of July, 1863
of Capt. Wm. W. Olds, Asst. Quartermaster, United States
Army, the sum of Four hundred sixty eight dollars
and twelve cents, in full of the above account.

Wm. W. Olds

(DELEGATE)

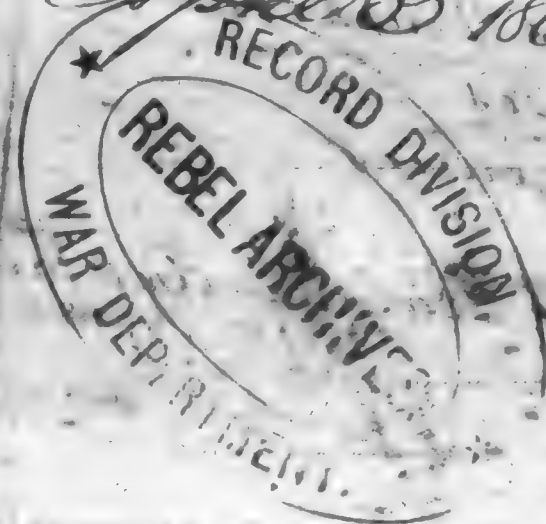
Thos E Ballard

No 124

Capt J. E. Ballou

A. B. O. F.

April 3 1862



No. 124.

Treasury Department, U. S.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

April 3rd 1861.

I Certify, That I have examined and adjusted the account of *Capt. Thomas C. Ballard, U. S. A.* at *Camp Ashland, Va.* for the *3rd Q^r 1861.* and find him chargeable as follows.

Purchase of
Sub. Stores &
Comm. Property

1861

Sept 10 To Balance on Settlement No. 67.

" General Account Money advanced,

For Amount Sales to Officers, as per Abstracts

\$ 844 26
348 32
~~264 75~~
~~1109 01~~
1.192 58

And entitled to credit.

By *W. H. Forbes, Lt. A. D. M. & A. C. S.*

For Amount per receipt August 2nd 1861 \$ 60 00

" *Frank D. Reed, Lt. A. D. M. & A. C. S.*

For Amount per receipt August 31st 1861 } 35 00

" *George A. Plaster, Lt. & A. C. S.*

For Amount per receipt Sept. 24th 1861 } 30 00

" General Account Money advanced,

For Disbursements made by him, as per
Abstracts and Vouchers.

Purchases

Contingencies

\$ 456.47

18.75

475 22

600 22

* \$ 592 36

Leaving a Balance due the U. S. of

as appears from the Statement and Vouchers herewith transmitted for the decision of the Comptroller
of the Treasury thereon.

W. D. Taylor
Auditor.

J. Lewis Cinger Esq.
Comptroller of the Treasury.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

I admit and certify the above balance this *Twelfth* day of

April 1862

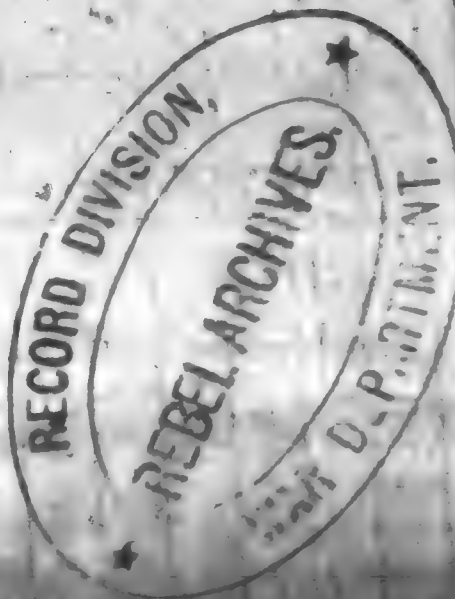
J. Lewis Cinger
Comptroller.

* \$ 592.36

No 286 Reg 3

Oct. 20 1862^{cs}
Maj Thos E Ballant
7th Division
Winchester Va

Rec'd Aug Sept
1862



Nov 6 1862

Col S. B. Hartness

Camp Allen Va.

Oct 20th 1862

Sir,

I have the honor to
transmit to you my returns for August &
Sept 1862. - also my 5th Quarterly return
ending 30th Sept 1862.

Very respectfully
your Obedt Servt
Thos O. Ballant
1st Division C.S.

No 354 Reg 3

Dec 29 1862

Major E. Ballard

Port Royal
S.C.

Transmits, Return
4th Dec 1862

Resumes of military
operations
Other



Dec 29/62

698th com. Department
Camp near Port Royal, Va.
Dec^r 29 1862

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit to you
my Quarterly returns for the 4th quarter ending
December 31st 1861. The reason for its having
not been sent at the proper time has been
explained in a previous letter.

Respectfully,

Your O^bt Serv^t

Thos E. Ballard.

Major & C. S.

Col. J. B. Northrop

C. S.

Richmond
Va.

Off 396 Recd 3
Jan 14 1863

Wm J. Ball and
Camp Thindal

Transmits his
4th Quarterly
Return 1862



Trans 1863

Adj. Gen. Com. Dept 1st Division
Camp Meade

Jan'y 14. 1862

Col.

I have the honor to transmit to you
my 4th Quarterly Return for the year 1862.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt

Thos C Ballantyne
Major & C. S.

Col. J. R. Northrop
C. S.

Richmond

Feb. 15/63

May. Thos. E. Ballard

C. S. Trimble's Division

Quincy's Station 24

sends Jan. Return

1863



Mar. 6/63

Right Train is 2:15

Leave New York
July 1st

Enter New York

Have the horses trans-
muted for the month of January
1st

Very Respectfully

Thos E. Ballard

Lieut

Mar 4/63

Mr. J. E. H. H. H. H.

C. P. Trimble's Son

Quincy Station Va

Sends Feb Return

1863



Mar 6/63

Bro

Dear Mr. [illegible]

Thank you for [illegible]

Bro

427

12th St

I have the honor to
inform you my return for the month
July, 1863.

Very Respectfully
Yours
Jas C. [illegible]
[illegible]

513 N. 53

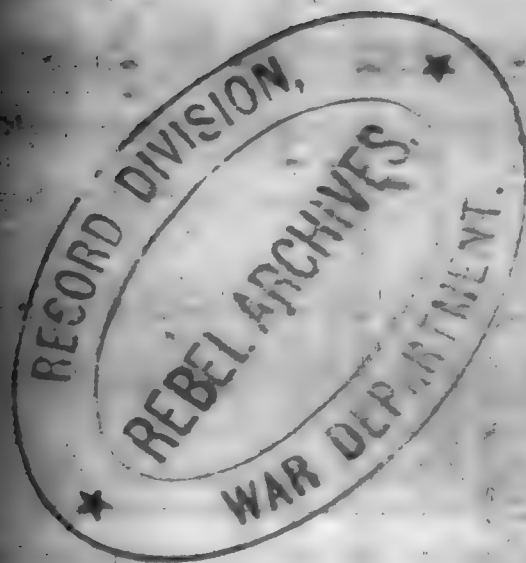
Apr. 3 '63

Maj. Gen. E. Ballath
Ct. I.

Trimble's Division

Guiney Co

Sends Return for
March 1863 -



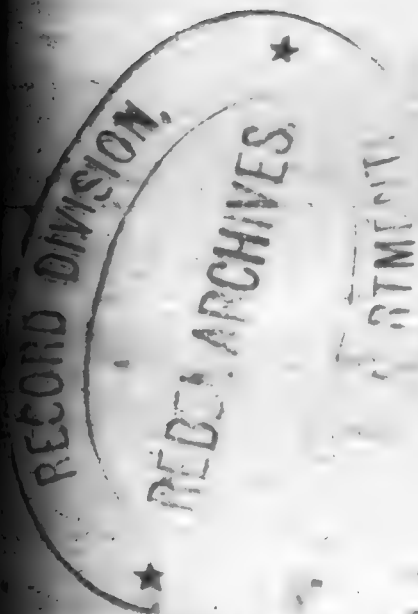
Apr. 9 '63

Wet. & Com. Dept.
Trumbull's Review 30th 1863
Col. L. B. Northrop C. & S.

Sir:

I have the honor to
transmit to your Department my return for the
month of March 1863.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt
Thos E Ballou
Major & Col



Aug 7 1863

Capt J E. Ballard
ac
Johnson's Divis

Indy May 21 1863

Aug 28/63

John C. O'Connell

Dear Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst.

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

50. Reg. 5.
Official Letter
Sept 4 1863

Majr 10th E. Garrison
Wilmington
Delaware
Return for 270, 83.



11 9 1863

10. 1. (in Quarter)
June 1. 1863.
C. B. 1. 1863.

Co. 1 - 1st

1st. 1st. 1st.

1st.

to have the honor to
transmit to you the Return for the 2nd Quarter, ending
June 30th 1863, consisting of the following items:

1st. Account Current

8. Abstract of Surplus with vouchers

9. Contingencies

10. Sales to Officers

11. Returns of Cash & Property

12. Pay Roll (with vouchers)

Yours Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

Thos E Ballou

Chief Clerk

Adjutant General

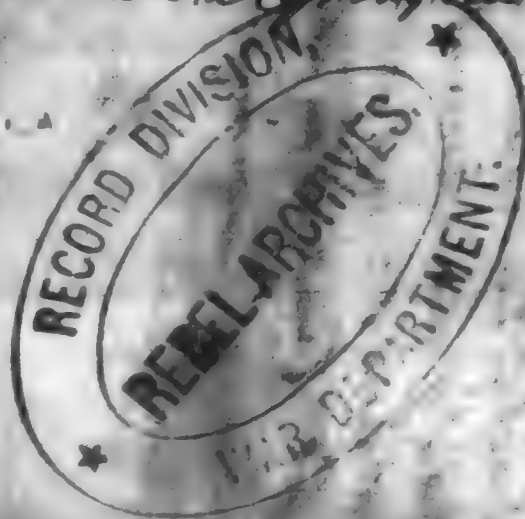
132 Reg 5

Nov'r 5, 1863.
Wm. H. E. Ballard
Enroll's Corp.
Reno Co.

Col L. B. Northrup
Comm'g Genl.

Letter transmitting returns
for 3rd Quarter 1863
ending Sept 30th 1863.

Under 3rd Regt. 132 Regt. 5



Nov 4/63

Com. & Secy. Corps d'Ar.
Military Station, Va.
Nov. 5th 1863

Col. L. G. Washburn
Commissary Genl
Richmond, Va.

Sir

I have the honor to
transmit my returns for the third quarter 1863
ending 30th Sept. with the following papers.

Account Current	Form 7
Abstract of Purchases with vouchers	Form 8
Abstract of disbursements on account of Contingencies	" 9
Consolidated Abstract of Debt to Officers	" 10
Pay Roll (included in abstract of Contingencies)	"
Return of Commissary property	" 11

Very Respectfully
Yr. Obedt

The Adjutant
Maj. H. L.

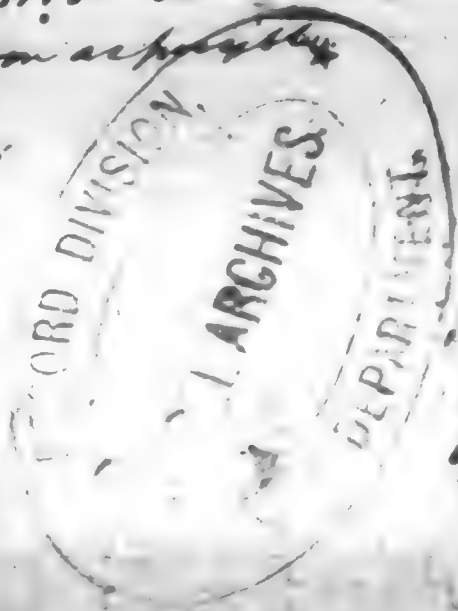
120 Reg 5

Oct 24 1863

May J E Ballard,
CS

Brandy Station, Va.

Has made remarks on his return
for 1861 & 62 and attend to them
as soon as possible



Oct 27 1863.

Ka go komy Qst Simoni Q.
Camp Near Brandon Station
Oct 24 1863

Colonel

Your favor of Sept 1 enclosing remarks.
on my returns for 1862 & 4th Quarter of 1861 has just been
received. I am at this time in such a situation that
am moving nearly every day that it is impossible
for me to give the papers the attention they require
but as soon as we get quiet again I will attend to
the matter and make all the corrections and expla-
nations necessary. I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

Thos C. Balema

Chgoy & Dr L. S.

St Col Williams L. S.
Richmond Va

289 Refs
March 1 1864
M & E Ballou



Since 28 for 1862 &
copy for 1862 & 1863

used March 9/1864

Sat. Sept. Johnson's Den
Mar 1st 1862

Major S.B. Brown, CS
U.S. Sub. Bureau
Richmond, Va.

Major
Enclosed please
find Voucher 26. Pm. Return for Octob. 1862,
being a report of Board of Survey concerning
80 bbls flour. And receipt for money
transferred to Capt. Melvin's acct current for
4th Quarter 1862.

These two papers were
unintentionally left out of a package
sent a few days ago to the Commanding Genl.

They are vouchers called for in your
exceptions to my returns for 1862.

Please acknowledge the receipt
thence.

Very Respectfully
Yrs. Oth. Lott

Wm. E. Ballard,
Maj. 60th

Letter ^{to} ~~transmitting~~ ^{needs} returns
for

November 1863.

Maj Thos E. Gallard, C
Johnston's Division

232 May 5

Feb 6 1864.
Maj Thos E. Gallard
Johnston's Div.
Genl Geo

Genl Geo Nov 1863.



Feb 9/64

Sub J. J. Johnson, Jr.
Nov 11 1861
Camp ... Orange N.H.

Col. J. B. & others
Comd'g Genl. Staff
Richmond, Va.

Sir, I have the honor

to transmitt herewith my returns for the month of November
1861, consisting of the following papers.

Return of Provisions received & issued.	Form 1.
Invoices for Subsistence Stores received.	" 22.
Receipts for Sub. Stores transferred.	" 24.
Monthly Summary Statement of funds received & disbursed.	" 6.
Report of Persons & articles employed & hired.	" 20.

The abstracts for this month have already been forwarded
in return of my Aft. C. Capt. J. F. Hoar, who did
the issuing for the month of November 1861.

Very Respectfully
Yr. Obedt. Servt

Wm. B. Ballard
Majr & C.

Johnson Division

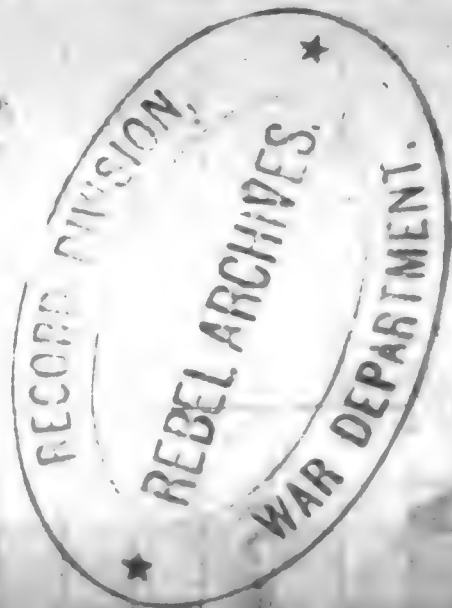
111 Reg 5

Aug 20 1864

Capt J. C. Ballard
Col. J. C. Ballard

Capt J. C. Ballard
Colonel's Div

Ind. Ind. 1863



Aug 20 1864

John L. (son) W. H.
Johnson, Minister

August 20 1853

J. Anthony Esq.
Richmond Va.
Sir

I have the honor
to transmit to you my return for the month of
June 1853.

Respectfully

Yours Obedtly

Wm. C. Ballan
Mayor C.D.

40 Rec 5
Aug 20 1863

W. G. B. H. H. H.
C. L. J. H.

Capt J. E. Balland
ac
Johnson's Div

Sund. July 1863



Aug 20 1863

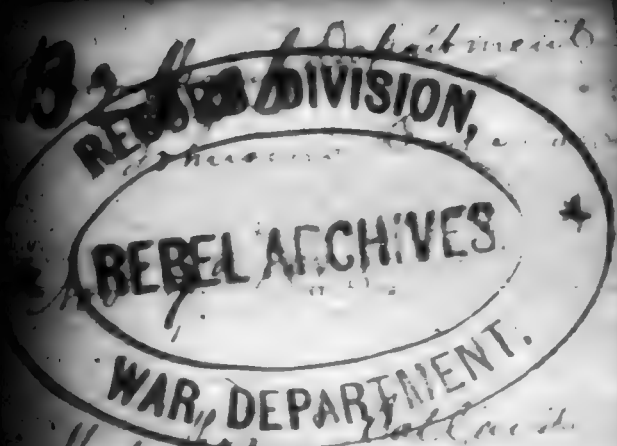
Chas. S. Conant Esq
Johnson Division
August 1880

Wm. S. B. Johnson Esq
C. S. B. }
C. S. B. }

Sir

I am very much interested
to hear from you and hope you will
write soon.

Very respectfully
Yours truly
Thos. S. Ballard
1011 1/2 St.



Ref. to ...
 Chap. C.S. ...
 Reports the ... conditions
 of ...

See ...
 Nov 1863

Res. ...
 E. ...
 New Dec 1863
 Received
 Dec 7 1863

No. Dec. 25 Corps

Nov. 21. 63

Recy. referred to Maj:
 W. J. Hawks Ch. C.S. 2nd Corp
 Is this the case with all
 the flour issued to this com
 - an ans?

By order of
 Maj. Gen. Earle
 H. S. Pender
 a. a. h.

2nd Corp 25th Corps
 Nov 25 1863

Ref. referred to ...
 Chap. C.S. ... This is
 the only complaint I have
 heard in the 2nd Corp ...
~~...~~
~~...~~

W. J. Hawks
 Ch. C.S. 2nd Corp

Letters Received

A & I G O

Office of Comd. ...
 Nov. 25 63

Res: forwarded.
 It is no matter of
 attainment that we
 should occasionally
 get a fair barrel of
 indifferent flour - It
 is rather a matter of
 gratification that
 the case is no worse.

H. S. Pender
 Lt. Col.

Recd by ...
 Nov 25 1863
 Respect. A. ...

7/5

3:00

Wd. L. Lemmon's Dept
Johnson Division
Civils Corp. AM
Nov 7th 1863

Genl. O. Cooper A + S
Richmond Va

Genl.

I respectfully call your
attention to the quality of the Flour now being issued to
me for the use of this Division. The few last invoices
received, the Flour was musty, & had it been sound, it
was of as low a grade as scarcely to be considered merchant
-able "fine" flour. And yet it is invoiced to me @ \$4.50 per
barrel, which is the schedule price fixed by the Board of
Commissioners, for "Extra superfine".

I trust you will take some steps at once towards
the correction of this abuse.

Very Respectfully
Yr. Obedt Servt
Thos C Ballou
Major & C.

copy referred to the Commissioner

copy referred to the
Commissioner
J. L. Barry

copy referred to the
Commissioner
J. L. Barry

copy referred to the
Commissioner
J. L. Barry

File

B. Comm. Dept.
D.L. H. 2 or Jack *file*
App. *Nov 11 1862*

Application for Major's

RECORD DIVISION

Thos E. Ballan

REBEL ARCHIVES

Ad. Gen. L. Dept

WAR DEPARTMENT

Respectfully forwarded
with the recommendation
that Capt. Ballan
be promoted. He is
an excellent officer

over
Hd. Gen. 1st Div.
Nov 15 76

Respectfully forwarded, there is
a letter concerning
Army & Navy
and the President
of the Government
Nov 15 76

He is Capt. A. C. S.

Respectfully submitted to the
Secretary of War

A. C. S. & Eva Paifung
Nov 15 76

AS

Appointed to the grade
of Major of the 1st of Mass
Nov 15 76
Capt. Ballan

Letters Received
A & I G O.

Commissary, Dept of the 1st Division
Jackson's Corps.

Winchester, Va. Dec. 11th 1861

Sir

I have the honor to apply for the rank
accorded my position by the 7th Sec. of an act entitled
an act to provide for the Public Defense approved
March 6th 1862

From the 7th Decem 1861
until appointed Division Commissary of the 1st Division
Jackson's Corps, which position I continue to fill, I was
the Commissary of Genl Edward Johnston's Command
Alleghany Army, and have neither received or applied for
promotion -

I have now the honor to request, most
respectfully, the new Commission - ranking from the 7th
Decem 1861. (and that it be forwarded, with the blank
Bonds thereto Genl Jackson -

I am, Genl, very Respectfully
Your most Obedt Servant

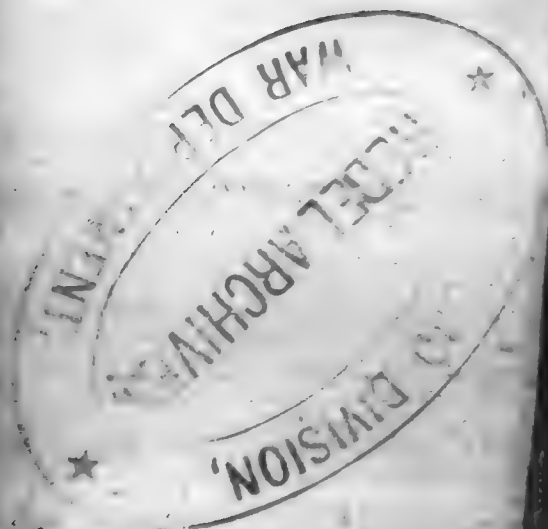
Thos E. Ballan

Capt & Chf 1st Div. Jackson's Corp

Genl S. Cooper

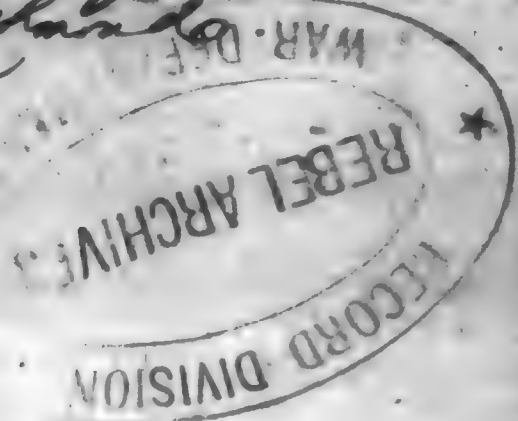
Adj't & Insp'r Genl C.S.A.

Richmond Va



~~Head Quarters~~
Head Quarters
Richmond May 23 1861
Special order
No 104

Detailing private J. C. [unclear]
to duty with the
Quartermaster General
Richmond



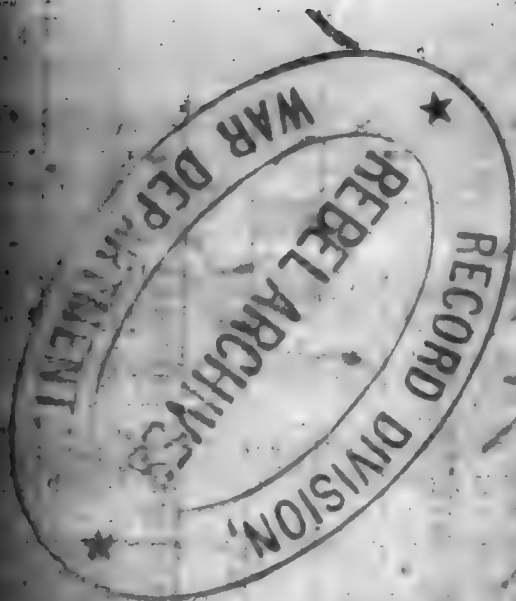
Recd. [unclear]
Richmond
May 23 1861

Head Quarters Forces
Richmond Va May 22d 1861.

Special Orders
No. 107.

Private Thos. C. Ballard of Capt.
~~of Cadets company at Richmond~~, having been
appointed to a position in the Commissary
Department, Va Forces, is discharged from duty
with his company and will report without
delay to the Commissary General, Richmond.

By order of Maj. Gen. Lee
James
Adj. Genl



Head Quarters V Corps
Richmond May 24/61
Special Orders
No 111

Assigning Capt J E
Pulaski to duty as
Company at Camp
of Chas. Ashland

Rebel Quarters
Richmond
May 24 1861

Head-Quarters of the Virginia Forces.

Richmond Va

May 24. 1861

Special Order }
No. 111.

Captain J. E. Ballard Asst. Com-
missary of Subsistence of Va Vols. is assigned to
duty with the troops at Ashland, and will report
without delay to the commanding officer.

By order of Major Genl Lee
J. M. Smith
Adjutant General

Ballant. Thos. E

MAJOR & CAPT.

Chf C.S. of Corp

GRADE

DATE: 10M

CORPS. A. N. VA.

MARCH 30. 1865

SEE LIST No. . 2

QUARTERMASTERS & COMMISSARIAT

ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS

Write nothing below this line.

Write nothing above this line.

Thos E Ballard

Acc Charleston Va - July 62

(Voucher M. L. Adams)

Major R. A. Campbell. Dec 62

(Voucher J. H. Adams)

Write nothing above this line.

John E. Ballard

Major TCS.
Lt. John E. Ballard

Jan 1/80 - Sent home of home to
spend his time.

2-189

Write nothing above this line.

Thos E Ballard

Magn 4cs

1st Jackson Station

Jan 1/1850 - Granted leave of 7 days to
explore his Book.

2-7-1850

Write nothing above this line.

Thos E Ballard

Captain

Aug 7-62- Arrived on Commanding
of the 1 Division, Army of the
Valley

Reside My S. Jackson

2-7-1875

Number of barrels brought forward

61

VII. On or about the 19th of September 1862
during the falling back of the Army from
Sharpsburg Md. two wagons of Maj. Bullard's
Commissary Train containing ten barrels of
Flour each, broke down and had to be abandoned
with their loads near Kamegsville Pa.

20
81

John Anderson

Personally appeared before me a Justice of the Peace
in and for the County of Orange and State of Virginia
on the 2nd day of January One thousand Eight
hundred and Sixty four John Anderson
and made oath that the above signature was
his own handwriting and that the statements
submitted to were true - J. W. Hiden J.P.

816610 Flour

W. H. Anderson
1016610 Flour

1016610 -

I certify that I have been with Maj. Thos E. Bailew, 1st as
recruiting & recruiting Sergeant, ever since he assumed the duties of
Quartermaster of the 1st Division, 2nd Corps. U.S.A. & that he
has met with the following unavoidable loss of Flour on various
marches -

I. On or about the 9th of August 1862, during at night to supply
the troops on the battle field at "Cedar Run" one wagon loaded
with ten barrels of Flour, packed in old second hand and
very badly exposed barrels, upset, the barrels burst and the
Flour was strewn in the mud, losing about

No. Pals.
8

II. On same march by cistling through badly exposed barrels

4

III. On or about the 15th of August 1862, while issuing
rations on the Rappahannock, near Jefferson, our
train was shelled by the enemy. The army falling back
at the same time necessitated the abandonment of

5

IV. On or about the 29th of August 1862, on the march
from Gaines Cross Roads, crossing the Rappahannock
then swollen from recent rains, part of the time under
the shelling of the enemy near Sudley Mills, the roads in
wretched condition, lost by the bursting of barrels,
spraying of one wagon and by getting out in the river

10

V. Sept 5th to 13th 1862. On the march from Leesburg,
crossing the Potomac via Frederick City & Seneca
and recrossing the Potomac at Williamsport, lost
from getting out in the river & from bad exposure

20

VI. On or about the 18th of Sept 1862 by order of
Genl Jackson a day rations were taken across the
Potomac and deposited about two miles from
Sharpsburg. Some of the troops being in line it could not all be
issued before night, the wagons having been previously crossed to the
other side of the river, the army fell back during the night
we were compelled to abandon fourteen barrels

14

61

Forward

No 20

Affidavit as to loss
of Flour.

60 Bant's Flour.

The outfit that we have been on duty with Maj. Thos. J. Tallard
U.S. as recruiting & recruiting Sergeants, since the 1st of October 1862, and
that we are cognizant of the following loss of Flour at various
times and under the following circumstances.

I. During the month of October 1862, while encamped at Quantuck Hill, the command was supplied with Flour by purchasing
wheat & having it ground at various Mills - in some cases
out be had and this flour was packed in old barrels, in some
cases the barrels were used three or four times; the roads to some of
the mills were very rough & much flour was necessarily wasted
in transporting it in open barrels over these roads - I am sure
the loss from this cause was at least -

II. On the march from Quantuck Hill to Quantuck Hill &
Winchester, thence across the Blue Ridge at Miamas
Gap, and down to the battle field at Fredericksburg the
train was loaded with flour packed in very old & badly
casked barrels - lost by breaking of barrels & leaking

III. From about the 15th of December 1862 to the 28th of April
1863 the Division was encamped at Wolf Creek from eight
to ten miles from the Railroad Depot at Aquia Springs Station
and our supplies were transported this distance over roads
almost impassible - such was the condition of the roads that some
of fine barrels of flour were lost from some horse wagons
a part of the winter the roads were utterly impassible with snow
and our supplies were transported by means of pack horses -
this caused necessarily the repacking of flour into sacks
receiving much loss - The flour issued to Maj. Tallard
during all the winter was in bad condition, barrels often
bursting open on the roads from bad exposure, in some
instances with the loss of almost the entire barrel - the
loss from these causes during the winter was certainly
not less than - *Twenty eight barrels*

January

Number of acres brought forward

56

W. Over about the 1st day of December 1862 at
Orange. It is alleged and believed in
consequence of the death of the horses of the
last survey, 100 acres
being sixty acres and six

11
60

John Anderson,
James C. Shepard

Personally appeared before me a Justice of the Peace in
and the County of Orange and State of Virginia on
the 12th day of January One thousand eight hundred
and Sixty four, John Anderson and James C. Shepard
and made oath that the above is a true and correct
copy of the original and is true to the best of their knowledge - being -

John Anderson J. P.

Ballard, W. S.

Benning's Brigade

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Major 2nd C. S.

CARD NUMBERS

1	44347532	2
2	7954	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30
30		31
31		32

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name _____

Rank _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

W. S. Ballard
Major Comey

Appears on

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

To whom report

Date of appointment *Apr 30*, 1863

Date of confirmation *Apr 30*, 1863

To take rank *Mar 6*, 1863

Date of acceptance *May 23*, 1863

Delivered *Conf R. E. Lee*

Secretary of War *J. A. S.*

Remarks: *Pennings Brig.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 218

B. Duncan

(186)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

13

W. S. Ballard
Maj. & C. S.

Name appears as a signature to a

Parole of Prisoners of War,

belonging to the Army of Northern Virginia,
this day surrendered by General Robert E. Lee,
C. S. A., commanding said Army, to Lieut. Genl.
U. S. Grant, commanding Armies of United
States.

Done at Appomattox Court House, Va., April 9,
1865.

75

Ret Bayh

Oppid.

(Confederate.)

B

General and Staff,
(Benning's Brigade.)

W. J. Ballard
62

{ Benning's Brigade, Field's Division,
Longstreet's Corps.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War belonging to the Army of
Northern Virginia, who have been this day
surrendered by General Robert E. Lee, C. S. A.,
commanding said Army, to Lieut. Genl. U. S.
Grant, commanding Armies of the United States.

Done at Appomattox Court House, Virginia,
April 9, 1865.

List dated — , April 10, 1865.

Remarks:

*Entry cancelled by line
drawn through*

Number of roll:

61

62

J. C. Ballou

Offical

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

O. P. Ballard
Maj. & C. S.

Appears on all

Inspection Report

of Benning's Brigade, commanded by Brig. Gen.
Benning

Report dated *near Richmond, Va.*
June 27, 1865

Date of muster of organi- }
zation into service. } , 1865

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority *Genl Lee*
Fredericksburg 24 days

Date *17 June*, 1865

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 51; inclosure 12

O. P. Ballard

355. Reg. 5.
Apr 8. 1864.

Maj. W. S. Ballant
Bumby's Brigade

Sent "Form 1." Sep. 103 to
be substituted & proceed-
ings of a "board of survey"
Voucher no. 15.
Wishes original "Form 1"
to be returned.



Apr. 10. 1864.

Substance Capt. Scammon Regt. 1st
April 8th 1864

Col L. B. Voorhies

Company Int.

Col. Since

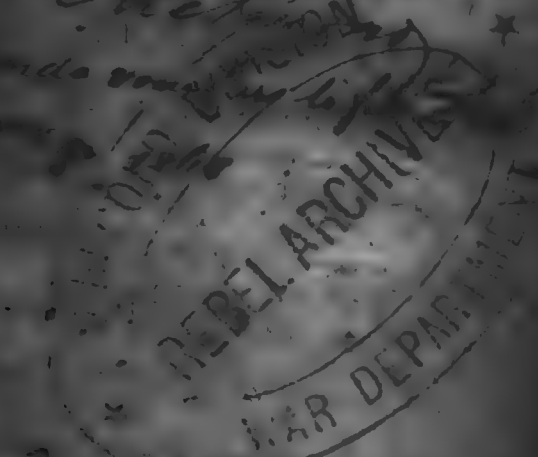
Send me any returns for the month of September 1863
I have found you error in Form No 1 of that month
Enclosed please find a correct form, also
the proceedings of a Board of Survey Volume No 15
Please return the original return Form No 1

I am. Col Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt
W. J. Ballou
Major

523 Cy 5
March 2/64
May W. A. Ballage
Cummings Brigade
A. M. W.

Col. F. P. Knapp
C. M. Knapp



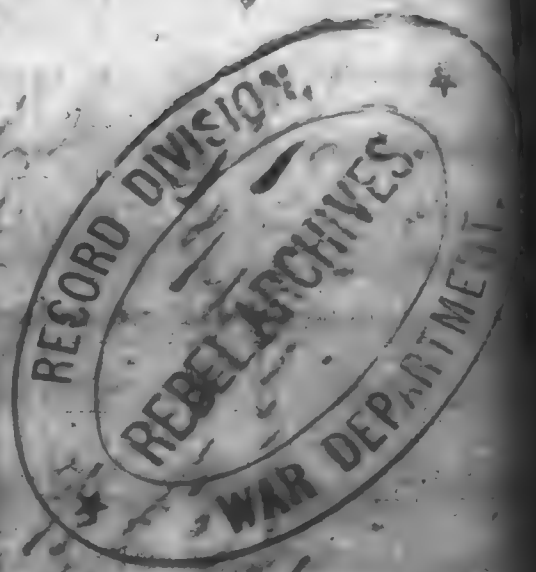
May 29/64

Substantive Department
Quincy, August 24th
Col. L. A. Ketchum

Commissary General
Cal. Cash

Dear Sir: I have 180 inches
of Douglas fir timber on
my farm for sale at 50¢
per foot. I have also
a large quantity of
Douglas fir timber

442 Regt
May 4/61
Maj. W. S. Ballard
Col.
Gordonsville
Va



10th
Sprague & ...
with ...

[Large, illegible cursive signature]
Wickham

Gordonsville Va
May 4th 1864

Col. L. G. Noyes

Company D

Col.

Enclosed please
find my return for the month
of September 1863.

You will see upon examination
of the troop price sheet that meat
was issued for 30 days, this was occasioned
by being on the move and no chance
to draw or purchase.

Also that the troops received
five pounds of flour for 30 days
but in lieu of flour, sugar was
issued at the rate of 100 pounds
to 100 Rations by Order of the Adjutant.

There appears also on my return
760 7/11 55 pounds of fresh Pork
the difference between the ration =
and gross weight and actual net
weight of 28 head of pigs received of

Capt. A. St. Clair and
I am respectfully
Yours
H. S. Garrison
Major

Gordonsville Va
May 4th 1864

Col. L. G. Nichols
Company D

Col. Nichols please
find my return for the month
of September 1863.

You will see upon examination
that the troops received meat
five days, this was occasioned
by being on the move and no chance
either to demand or purchase.

Also that the troops received
five pounds of flour for seven days
but in lieu of flour; sugar was
issued at the rate of 1/2 lb. per pound
to 100 Rations by Order of the Adjutant.

There appeared also on my return
No. 1 - 1155 pounds of fresh Pork
the difference between the ration
and gross weight and actual net
weight of 28 lbs. was received of
Capt. A. St. Clair.

I am respectfully
Yours
H. S. Gallant
Major

359 Rec 5
Apr 12 63

May H. S. Ballard
Zolligoffe
Linn



Sends October return
1863

Apr 19 64

at
J. B. Northrup
Commissioner
of the
General Land Office

Subsistence Lt. Banning Regt
California Militia 12th 1864

Col. L. B. Atkrope

Company A 8

Please find my return for the month of
October 1863

I am Very Respectfully
Yours &c &c
W. J. Ballou Major
Banning's Regiment

325. Reg 5

March 19 1864

Maj W. S. Ballard
Col

Regiments Brig
Balls Regt Housings Division

and 14, Aug. 1864

1864



Recd Capt E. T. March 19th 64
Capt. L. B. Nichols
Companying Sub

Accompanying
this please find my returns for the months
of July August & September. and for
the quarter ending 30th Sept 1863

I am Sir
Very Respectfully
H. J. Bacon Major
Banning Regiment

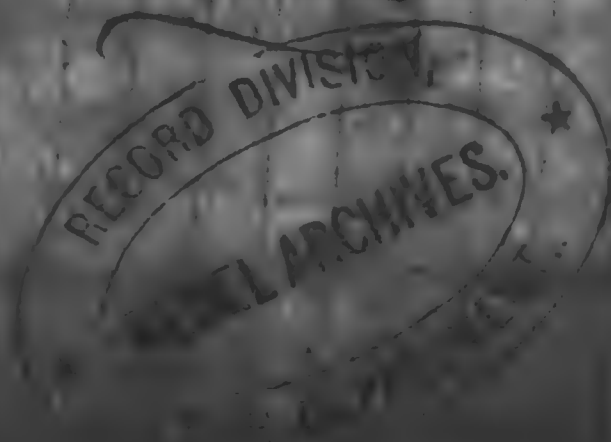
June 1/63
Letter of Transmittal
-tal accompanying
returns for the month
of May 1863-

W.S. Ballard Maj & O.S.
Bennings Brig-

[Signature]

Inds May 1863
with explanation

B 1863



Subsistence Department
Bennings's Brigade
June 1st - 1863 -

Cob

Having assumed the duties of the
office of Commissary of this Brigade
May 1st - 1863. I have the honor herewith
to transmit my returns for that month.

Upon examination it will be observed
that the bacon rations exceed the bread
rations, by one day - it was impossible to
procure breadstuffs for this day, and the
meat being on hand, it was issued to
partially relieve the wants of the men.

Very Respectfully
your Obedt Servt

Cob L. B. Northrup

Comd Surg

Richmond Va.

M. J. Ballard
Maj V. G.

Florida

No 2015

Lieut W. S. Ballard
February 20 1884
A-20 Fla.



M. 2015

Treasury Department, C. S.,

SECOND ACCOUNTS OFFICE,

November 24 1863

I Certify, That I have examined and adjusted the account of

W. S. Ballard, Lieut. Col. 2d. Ga. Vol. for disbursements made on account
of the Secret Service at _____ in the months of March and April 1862
and find that he is chargeable as follows;

For the
Accounting
Service

S. George Des. Lt. Col.

For account for adgt. March 7. 1862

302.00

And I also find that he is entitled to credit as follows;

By C. W. Smith: 2d Lt & Gen. Accounting Officer,

For amount turned over to him per receipt herewith,
Witness Edmund S. April 8. 1862

90.00

General account money advanced
For amount disbursed on account of the Recruiting
Service at in the months of March and
April 1862

Balance due C. S.

as appears from the Statement and Vouchers herewith transmitted for the decision
of the Comptroller of the Treasury thereon.

W. H. Taylor
Auditor.

To *Lewis Craig* Esq.,
Comptroller of the Treasury. }

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE.

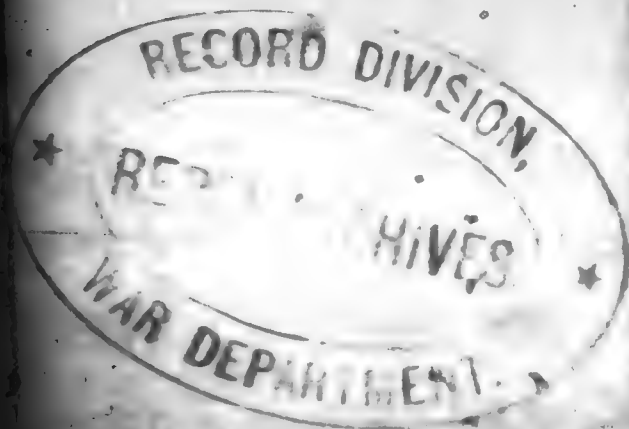
I admit and certify the above balance this *Twenty Sixth* day of
February 186*2*.
Lewis Craig
Comptroller.

B. 117.

Mar 6. 63

J. B. Cumming
Col Comdg
Tomb's Brigade

asking appmt of
W. S. Ballard as
Brig Comdg



app file

Adj. Genl.

~~Adj. Genl.~~ nominate
Genl W S Ballard as
Brigade Comdg. as recommended
without delay & assign to
duty

Mar 6th 63

W. S. Ballard
Brig

sent to
20th Jan 1864
Can. In. (Mss)

No 1 Gro. Troops' Brigade,
near Richmond, March 6. 1863.

To/

Hon J A Seddon

Secy at War &c

Sir:

The position of
Commissary to this Brigade having been
vacated by the assignment of Major
R. J. Moses to duty with the Corps, I have
the honour to recommend ~~the~~ Lieut W.
S. Ballard as a person eminently qual-
ified to supply the vacancy - His long
mercantile experience peculiarly fits
him for the position; and from my
intimate knowledge of his business
habits & capacity, I hazard little in
saying that it would be difficult
to find a gentleman who is capable
of discharging the duties of the office
more efficiently, faithfully & acceptably.

I have the honour &c &c

J. W. Manning Col Comd
Brigade

Ballard, W.S.

MAJOR & C.S.

BRIGADE *Flamingo*

DIVISION *Field*

1 CORPS, A.N.V.

ARCH 30, 1865

See List No. 2

QUARTER MASTERS & COMMISSARIES
ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA

ISSUED WITH
P.T. RETURNS.

Write nothing below this line.

Ballard, W. S.
Lt. Co. A. 20. Ga. Vols.

See

Richard S. Cox,

A. Q. M.

In VOUCHERS No. ²~~1114~~

Revised by H. G. and examined by J. M. B.

✓ *Chas. Pickens*

BALLARD, WALTER S., Maj., Sub. Dept.

- ✓ May 17, 1861. Elected 2d Lieut. Co. A, 20th Ga.; 1st Lieut. Sept. 20, 1861; appointed Adj. 20th Ga. Nov. 1, 1861; Remark.--appointed C. S. of Benning's Brig. March 18, 1863. (Roster and Rells. Report A. O.)
- ✓ March and April, 1862. Lieut. Co. A, 20th Ga. Vols. (Personal Papers.)
- ✓ March 6, 1863. Col. J. B. Cushing, comdg. Toombs' Brig., recommends Lt. Ballard for Commissary of Brigade; Maj. R. J. Moses assigned to duty with Co. A. (Personal Papers.)
- ✓ March 6, 1863. Major Commissary--Commissioned. Gen. H. L. Benning; Army of Tenn. (Bragg's Records.)
- ✓ April 30, 1863. Appointed Major and C. S. from _____; confirmed April 30, 1863, to take rank March 6, 1863; accepted May 23, 1863; to report to Col. Cushing Toombs (?), remark--"Browning's Brigade" (?). Register of Brigade Staff shows him on the staff of Toombs' afterwards Benning's Brigade. (Report A. O. and Rel. Rank Book Sub. Dept.)
- ✓ March 25, 1865. Maj., Sub. Dept., assigned to duty with Benning's Brig., Army N. Va. (S. O. 68 (13) A. & I. G. O.)
- ✓ April 9, 1865. Promoted to Major & C. S., Benning's Brigade.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

W. S. Ballard

Maj & C.S. Benning's Brigade

Appears on a

LIST

of Commissaries, Assistant Commissaries and Acting Assistant Commissaries on duty with the Army of Northern Virginia.

List dated.

March 30

186 5

Remarks:

Box 50

No. 17

Shepherd

Convict.

Ballard, W. S.

Maj.

Burns's Brigade, Army of North.

Va.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 68/13

Nov 23, 1865

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

VOUCHER No. 27

Paid the 24 day of Nov 1864

Wm J Bellard Wright
at C. S.

From the 1 day of Apr 1864

To the 31 day of Oct 1864

Pay, \$ 324

Forage,

Amount, \$ 324

STATE OF

County of

Before me personally came

a resident of

who, being duly sworn, says, on oath, that he is the identical person who was a late

that the within account is correct and just—that he has

no public property of, and is not indebted to, or in arrears with, the Confederate States on any account whatever.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this

day of

1864

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To

W. S. Ballard Major 1st Regt

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
For myself,	<i>Sept 3 Oct 2</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>112</i>		<i>324</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									
							<i>824</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my said appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Major W. S. Ballard
and to the *31* day of *August* 186*2*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *W. S. Ballard, Major 1st Regt*
this *24* day of *Sept* 186*2*, the sum of *Three hundred and twenty four* Dollars,
being the amount in full of said account.

Pay . . . *324 00*
(Signed Recipient.)

Forage . . .
Amount *324 00*

W. S. Ballard
Major 1st Regt

(No. 33.)

No. 2. Abstract G. 3 gr. 1863.

W. C. Ballou Maj. & Co.

Requisition for Forage
For Cavalry November & Dec. 1863.

Issued at Appomattox 1st Jan. 1865.

Requisition for Forage for the 31 day of June 1863.
 The undersigned Major General, in command of the 1st Division of Cavalry, has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the requisition of the 31 day of June 1863.

Date.	Period.		Days allowed.	Daily allowance.			Total allowance.				
	From.	To.		Corn.	Cals.	Hay.	Corn.	Cals.	Hay.		
				Bu.	Sh.	Ln.	Bu.	Sh.	Bu.	Sh.	Ln.
	Oct. 1	Dec. 1	8	8	1	3	267	1464	531	153	549
	Dec. 1	Dec. 31	8	8	1	3	227	1240	432	155	465
Total.							487	2704	1014	339	1014

I hereby certify that the above requisition is correct & just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

W. J. Bullard
 Major & G.

Received at various places in Tenn. in the 4th quarter 1863. of
 W. E. Bird Major & Gm. 1000 lbs. of Corn, 104 Bushels Cattle, 1014 pounds Hay, in full of the
 above requisition.

W. J. Bullard
 Major & G.

No. 51

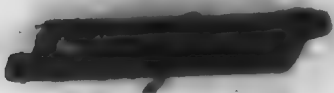
Receipt for :
Wm. H. J. Ballard
First Lt., 1864

Chas. C.

Received, at Macon Arsenal, Georgia, March 7th
1864, of Richard Lambert, M. J. H. Ordnance

↓ 1 Officer's Saddle.
↓ 1 " " Saddle
↓ 1 " " Sadd. Bags.
↓ 1 Hammock.

and for which I have paid to the said Richard Lambert, M. J. H.
Ordnance One Hundred & Ninety Two Dollars cash price



[RECEIVED BY THE ARMY.]

Walter S. Bullard
Major & ACS
Armstrong Brigade
Hood's Division

Ballard. Mr. Mr.

Reynolds' Staff.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Volunteer A. D. C.

CARD NUMBERS.

44375887

Number of medical cards held

Number of personal papers held

See also

Reynolds' Col. A.W.) Comd

Ballard, W.W.,
Ord. Agent & -----Vol. A.D.C.

Oct. 9, 1862. Appointed as clerk in Passport office, Richmond (Per. Papers)
Feb. 12 & 17, 1863. At Richmond, Va. signs vouchers for pay for services rendered in
Passport Office. Approved by Gen. Jno. H. Winder. (Per. Papers)
May 14, 1863 (received) Signs as Ord. Agent Trans-Miss. Dept. (Per. Papers)

Reynolds' (Col. A.W.) Comd

July 4, 1863. Paroled as ----- & Vol. A.D.C. on Col. A.W. Reynolds' staff, Pemberton's
comd. (Vicksburg Parole)

Paroled ----- 1865 at ---

Prepared by --- Examined by ---

See Staff

Confederate.)

18

W. H. Hallgard
Vol. 2160 Reynolds Staff

Appears on a

Roll

of General and Staff officers of the C. S. A. taken
prisoners of war at Vicksburg, Miss., July 4,
1863, and paroled in pursuance of the terms of
capitulation.

Roll dated Hdqrs. Vicksburg, July 9, 1863.

Where captured

Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured

July 4, 1863.

When paroled

July 5, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

86

(254)

[Signature]

Ballard H. W.
Adt. to Brig Gen. Reynolds' Division
Reg't
Sev.
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Med Cards	Final Statements
Medical Records	Furlough or L. of A.
Order of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
P. M. Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Prin. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Enlistment	Miss. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Discharge	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Paid of ¹⁷
W. W. Ballard
Vol A & L to Col. Reynolds

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 5th A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *M. M. Balland, Major, U.S.A.* of *Brig. Gen. R. H. Reynolds, 1st Division*
Vols., C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the
capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A.,
Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give
this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, po-
lice, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by soldiers against the United States of America until
duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

M. M. Balland
A. D. C. of Brig. Gen. Reynolds
1st Division
Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 5 day of July, 1863.

Col. 29th Reg't 1st Div.
AND PAROLLING OFFICER.

Ballinger, Rob. T.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Chaplain

C. S. A. 118775

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

B

(CONFEDERATE.)

49

N. C.

Rob. G. Ballenger
Chaplain 49 Regt N. C. Inf.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Resigned Aug 11

Remarks, 1862

Entire Entry in pencil in Register

Arch. Chap. 1, File No. 84, page 445

J. H. Murphy

Copies

Ballou, Isaac T

**General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Trained Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
[Confederate.]**

Ballou Isaac T.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bahds,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst Surg Isaac T. Ballou

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers kept.....

Cost Mark.....

See also.....

Ballow, J W

Staff

[Confederate]

ed with

Balmson, Chas. F.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst Qm

CARD NUMBER

*Card filed with
Balmson, Chas. F.*

Number of personal papers kept

Balthus, L. M. G.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers known

None

See Also

Balthie, L.M. 4.

Chapman 10 Va. 24

app B.380.
Camp on Rapidan
July 14th 1863.

E. S. H. H. H. H.
* Col 10th Va Regt.
Adjutant Genl H. H. H.
10th Va Regt.

H. H. H. H. H. H.
July 14th 1863
Respectfully forwarded
and approved
H. H. H.

Res. Gen. H. H. H.
at H. H. H.
H. H. H. H. H. H.
H. H. H. H. H. H.

Ha Am 2^d Am, Genl
July 17th 1863
Respectfully forwarded and
approved
H. H. H.

Genl
H. H. H.
H. H. H.
H. H. H.

Respectfully forwarded
and recommended
For Genl H. H. H.
H. H. H.

546
Re sub to the duty
of War.
H. H. H.
H. H. H.
H. H. H.

10th Regt

August 10th 1868

Hon. S. A. Ladd, Sec. of War

I have the honor to recommend
that the Rev S. M. B. Butler be commissioned
as Chaplain for the 10th Regt of Infantry in
place of Rev S. P. Hyde transferred to Staunton by
order from the war department. Mr Butler
is a minister of the Gospel in good standing and
has for some time past been discharging the duties
of Chaplain in this regiment in a most acceptable
manner.

I am most respectfully

Dear Sir

J. H. Garrison

Col 10th Regt

Balton, H.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

1st Lt. Inf

AND NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers hereto

and back

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

H. Balton ✓
1st Inf.

Va

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Born in

Appointed from

To whom report

Date of appointment

To take rank

Date of confirmation

Date of acceptance

Signed

To whom delivered

Provisional rank

Station

U. S. Register of 1861:

Rank and Corps

Date

Original entry into service

Remarks:

Va.
Brig. Gen. H. A. Wise
Oct. 7, 1861.
Oct. 7, 1861.
Jan. 28, 1862.
Nov. 14, 1861.
J. P. B.
Capt. Dugan

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 88, page 96

M. M. Johnson

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments,
C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

See also

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(202)

1623

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments,
C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

See also

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

(202)

1623

Baltzell Frank

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Adj't + 1 Lt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

Frank Baltzell
Adj't.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Fla

To whom report 2 Fla Batt

Date of appointment Mich. 26, 1863.

Date of confirmation Mich. 26, 1863.

To take rank Feb 4 17, 1863.

Date of acceptance Apr 17, 1863.

Delivered Paul F. Tinegan

Secretary of War J. A. D.

Remarks: With rank of
1 Lieut.

Confid. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 402

R. B. Duncan

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Baitzell

Gen. Adjt

Appears on a Prescription and Diet Book of the

Texas Hospital,
Richmond, Va.

Witness

Date Sept. 27 & Oct. 1, 2, 4 & 6, 1864

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417, page 10

Wm. Baitzell

May. Bissard Commencels
2nd. Fla. Battr. Par. Rank

May. 1864. 1st Regt. N.Y. Inf.

Recommend Corporal
Frank Balgrel for the
position of Adjutant of
Detachment of Partisan Rangers

~~SECRET DIVISION~~
 Special Agent in Charge
 Department of Justice
 Joseph P. [unclear]
 [unclear] [unclear]
 [unclear] [unclear]

[illegible]

Res. sub. to the Secy.
of War.

X E. A. Payne

A. J. G. C.
March 5. 63

Mayor + ac

AL
appoint

By order of Long
J. A. Campbell

6 March 1863

La cant

Lake City E. Fla.
February 17th 1863

General S Cooper
Adj. & Insp. General
Richmond
General

I have the honour to recommend
Corporal Frank Ballyell, Comp. "H" 2nd Regiment
of Florida Volunteers, for the position of Adjutant
of the Battalion assigned to my Command.
Corporal Ballyell is now on sick furlough at
Tallahassee, where he is still suffering from the
effect of wounds received in the battle of
Sharpsburg.

I am Very Respectfully
Yr. Obedt. Servt

J. W. Breard
Maj. Comdg. Batt. Co
Fla. Partisan Rangers

L. Mr. Ballgill
J. R. Mallory.

Aug. 1863.

Richmond.

Mar. 11. 1863.

Endors recommendations
of Gen. Finneran and
Gen. Milton for the
appointment or promotion
in the Army of Mr.

Baird.

File

Recd Mar. 6. 1863.



Richmond

4 Mar. 1863

Hon Sec. of War

Sir,

Learning that Genl. Finnegan, and his Excy. Gov. Milton of Fla., have sent recommendations to your department for the promotion or appointment in the Army of Mr. Baltzell, of the 2^d Ill. Regt. now under Genl. Perry, and failing, upon examination to find any such papers on file, I beg leave to say that such recommendations have been made, and that they have my cordial endorsement. There is no more deserving young man, a gallant soldier from our State than Mr. Baltzell. He has been in the war from its commencement, has fought nobly, and his appointment or promotion would give great satisfaction in Florida.

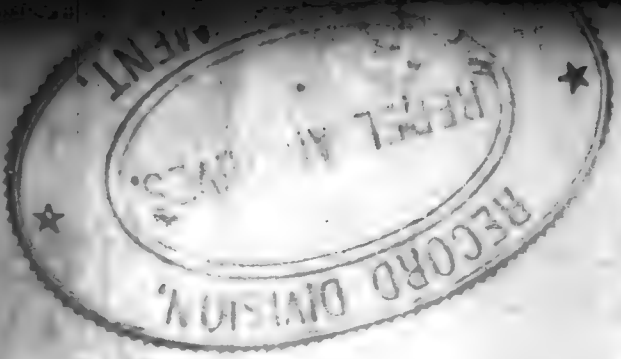
Yrs. Resp
Wm. H. Wood
Richmond

March 5-1863

Mr. Thomas Halliwell
Tahleahsee, Ga

Re letter to Harman
of the Tennessean Halliwell
21. He. Let. noted for
induced by Paul Perry.

Respectfully to be at the
Mar. Dec. of the
Suffice March 13/63
Lovingly in
Lovingly in



Answer.
He was coming
in two weeks of
Lovingly in March 1863

Good friends at 1863
March 13. 1863

March 13. 1863

of the
up on 10 June
the 14th June for
yet I saw 9 June
tended to a horse
most a standing
It is an old
of the siding of the
Regiment, that was
the first of Yorktown
tong - in the water
saw 4 - 1st March
Pines - who
but the who
cutted - wounded
-ing - of - how
Perry 1863
the many
with the
deposed in
that I venture to

and I have of course, in the hands of the
General, being applied for
his promotion, and I believe, General
Jinny, who is in the hands of the
Department, and the same subject.
get the same case, and I believe, not
by some means, and to his letter I
into your hands. The letter is sent
by the day, and is to the Hon. Mr.
Hiltons. I refer you to the Hon. Mr.
to him for further information.
in reference to the subject.

Very truly

Thomas M. Kelly,

—H—

R

Head. June 15th 1841
Tineg... B 341

Head Qu. 3^d Army Co.
26 July 1841

For further attention
of the
Lieut. Col.

Recd of Mr. H. G.
Appoint Office
Aug 1841

Being submitted to the Secy of
the Department of the Interior
for the
appointment of an Agent
to the Agency.

Edw. J. May
Secy of the
Interior
Washington
D.C.
12 Aug 41

1864

Wm. D. P.

11th 2
Head Quarters 10th Florida Regiment
Smyrna Georgia A. S. 7
February 1864

Col. Wm. D. P.

Dear Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th day of February 1864, in relation to the position of Adjutant of the 10th Florida Regiment assigned to my command. I understand that you are a citizen of the State of Florida. He entered the military service of the Confederate Army on the 11th day of February 1864, as a member of the 2^d Florida Regiment. He was a member of that Regiment at the 11th day of February 1864, when he was appointed Adjutant of the 2^d Florida Regiment. He was serving in the 2^d Florida Regiment at the time of the battle of the Clouds. He is now serving in the 10th Florida Regiment as Adjutant. He is now serving in the 10th Florida Regiment as Adjutant.

Very Respectfully
J. C. Sot
Wm. D. P.
Col. 10th Fla Regt

14
In April

Dec. 31. 18

18

18

18

18

18

The Confederate States

To Frank Baltzell a Corporal in
Capt. McEachie's Company (H) 2^d Fla. Co. Dr.

For monthly pay as private from 1 st July 1862 to 31 st July 1862 inclusive - 2 Eleven Dollars per month	\$11 00
For monthly pay as Corporal from 1 st August 1862 to 31 st Dec ^r 1862 inclusive - Five months - 2 Twelve Dollars per month	65 00
amt.	76 00

Rec^d Tallahassee Fla. Dec. 31st 1862 of Capt
W. N. Schmitt Genl. Secretary of Tallahassee, in full
of the above account.

Frank Baltzell

Witness
J. H. Pull

STATE OF FLORIDA,
Leon County.

Personally appeared before the subscriber a Justice of
the Peace, duly commissioned and qualified according to

law, Frank Bullgate who being duly sworn says, That he is a member of
Captain A. M. Smith's Company, in the 2d Regiment, of Florida
Volunteers, that he is now absent from his company and regiment, by proper authority, in consequence of

Sick furlough by reason of wounds received
at the battle of Sharpsburg Maryland

that he has not been paid for service in the army of the Confederate States, since
nor received clothing, nor money in lieu thereof, since

And that there is due him pay from 1st July 1862 to 31st Decr 1862
and clothing money from _____ to _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at

Palatka Fla this
2nd day of Dec. 1862

Frank Bullgate

J. H. Bull
Justice of the Peace

ct. 3

J. Ballwell

Commutation of Nations
15250

January 5. 1862

✓

The Confederate States of America,

To *Private J. B. Balthell*

DATE
1863

For Commutation of Rations while on Detached Service.

Dr.

DOLLARS

CENTS

January 5 Or Sick pay cash from Dec 2 1862
to Dec 20 1862 and from Jan 11 1863
to March 2 1863 being 70 days approx

52.50

CERTIFY that the above account is correct; that the Commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the Service, it being impracticable to take Rations in kind.
(Signed,)

Witnessed at Tallahassee, Fla.

two

January 5th

Canaway & Co

Ch. Tinsley

fifty

100

from left of A. B. Balthell

cents in full of the above.

J. B. Balthell

Wm. H. Sawyer

3696

[Redacted]

Paid 18. Oct 1861

W. B. Sawyer
Private

Cash 27 la.

From 1861 1861

Pay
Bounty 50
Clothing 25
\$75

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

J. Battzell

C. & Ind Fla

C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from

186 to

186

being

months,

days, at

per month,

*C. & Ind
Brent*

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

DOLLARS	CTS.
25	50
75	

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment, on

J. Battzell

Harlan
Richardson

RECEIVED

from

Richardson the 18th
May when Fuller
Drank five

day of

Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

100 Dollars.

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

[Signed Duplicates]

J. Battzell

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Frank Baltzell

Adjutant Org. of 2nd Batta. Inf.
Appears on a

Roll
of the organization of troops in District of East
Florida.

Roll dated

Lake City, Fla.

Sept. 10, 1865

Date of appointment

Feb. 22, 1865

Remarks:

H. Guede

Capt.

(2)

NAME, Baltzle J.P.

RANK Lt.-Col.

DUTY Relieved from duty at the Davis and Ordover

FROM Sept 18 1862

TO Report to Gen Bull

-CORPS.

No. 69 Van Dorn

DIVISION.

BRIGADE

McCulloch's (Col. H.E.) Comd
 Bragg's comd
 Provost Marshal's at Augusta

Maxey's (S.B.) comd

Baltzell, James F.,
 Lieut. & Brig. U.M.;
 A.I.G.; Prov. Mar.

May 20, 1861. Appointed from Tex. as 2d Lieut. C.S. Inf. (Report, A.O)

McCulloch's (Col. H.E.) Comd

Sept. 20, 1861. Col. H.E. McCulloch, comdg. Dept. of Tex. at San Antonio, Tex., says: "Lieut. James Baltzell, C.S.A., has been directed to remain and muster such troops as may be reported here into service for Fort Brown." (Vol. 4, p. 106)

Oct. 16, 1861. At San Antonio, Tex., signs voucher for traveling expenses as 2d Lt., C.S. Inf. Approved by Col. H.E. McCulloch, comdg. Dept. of Texas. (See Report)

Sept., 1861 - Feb. 1862. Belle Co. A, 1st Regt. Cav. Regulars C.S.A., report him 2d Lieut. (Report, A.O)

Chattanooga

July & Aug., 1862. Same as above (Report, A.O)
 Nov. & Dec., 1862. Next rolls on file, not borne. (Report, A.O)

Jan. 25, 1863. At Camp Paroled Prisoners, Augusta, Ga., applies for a commission as Capt. and says: "I have never served in the office of 2d Lieut since I was appointed, but 15 months of the time on duty with and part of the time commanding the Co. of Regulars taken from the U.S. Army in Texas x x, and again Q.M. for a Battn. of Cav. under Maj. Ingraham, Ark. & Miss., and then as Brig. Q.M. to Gen. Maxey on route to Ky." Signs as 2d Lieut. Comdg. (Per Papers)

Camp

Bragg's comd

- ✓ April 11, 1863. At Tullahoma, Tenn., says he is now on Bragg's staff and signs as A.I.G.
(Vol. 23-2, p. 751; see also Vol. 26-1, p. 496)
- ✓ June 25, 1863. W.W. Mackall, Chief of Staff to Gen. Bragg, recommends Capt. J.P. Baltzell, now on duty at Shelbyville, Tenn., as Prov. Mar. of Manchester, Tenn.
Ordered assigned by Sec. of War July 17, 1863. (B-1417, A.G.O.)

Provost Marshal at Augusta.

- ✓ Sept. 23, 1864. Gen. B.D. Fry, comdg. Dist. of Augusta, Ga., says that Capt. J.P. Baltzell was placed on duty at Augusta, Ga., as Prov. Mar. by Gen. Hood at above date. (B-3592, A.G.O.)
- ✓ Oct. 6, 1864. At Augusta signs as Capt. & Prov. Mar. (B-626, W.D.)
- ✓ Oct. 12, 1864. At Augusta Ga., Gen. Fry says he has organized a provost guard under the comd. of Capt. Baltzell, assigned to duty here as Prov. Mar. by Gen. Hood.
(F-983, A.G.O.)

Dec. 21, 1864. At Augusta, Ga., applies for promotion as Lieut. Col. of Cav. and to be ordered to report to Hdqrs. A. of Tenn. for duty in the field, and signs as Capt. & Prov. Mar. (Per. Papers)

~~None found.~~

Memo.- Above application referred to Gen. Wheeler and Hampton, who report Mar. 30, 1865, that they have no place for him.

ALBION OF THE
Autumn of 1862, ?

Memo.- No other record found.

Mark. Cook. for Army of Tenn as
as Bragg's Staff.

April 11, 1863

(ignore other alleged service)

Ex by J.M.B. Comd by J.H.B.

Am

Baltzall , J. P.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. & Prov. Mar.

See  PERSONAL PAPERS OF

J. M. Withers ,

Lt., Co. G, 6th Tenn. Regt.

Oct 1864

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(382)

6600

(CONFEDERATE)

B

J. P. Batzell
Capt.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Report Genl Braxton Bragg

Date June 1863

Rank May 26 1863

Delivered Genl Bragg

Signed J. P. B.

Remarks Act No 155 Approved
May 21 1861

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 115, page 200

A. S. Andrews

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Tex

James P. Battgell ✓
2 Lt. Inf.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Born in

Appointed from

To whom report

Date of appointment

To take rank

Date of confirmation

Date of acceptance

Signed

To whom delivered

Provisional rank

Station

U. S. Register of 1861:

Rank and Corps

Date

Original entry into service

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 108

M. M. Johnson

(200)

Copy

Baltzell, J.P

2nd Lt

C.S.A

Subject: proceed to Camp on the
Salado

Title of record:

spec ord 82/2

Army & Dept of Tex-McCulloch

Date: Sept. 10/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on a

MUSTER ROLL

of the non-commissioned Staff of
Evans' Brigade

for , 186 .

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By Paymaster

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Box 59

No. 26

Copyist.

Balzell,

Balzell, J. B.
Capt.

Post at Augusta

Subject: Cons. Monthly report.
Pre. War. Dept. for Dist of
Ga.

Title of record: L. R.

Army of Tenn

Date: Apr. 2, 1865

This record contains information relative to the above named
man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate) ..

Sellsell, James

2nd Lt,

Subject: Report to 1stLt Ingraham

Title of record:

S.O.No.74-2

Sept of Tex-VanDusen

Date: Sept 2/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Battisell, James
2nd Lt

Subject: Report to 1st Lt Ingraham

Title of record: S.O. No. 27

Dept. of Tex-Vander
Date: June 10/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Baltzell, James

2nd Lt.

Inf.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 56/1

May 22 , 1861

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Baltzell, James
2nd Lt

Subject: detailed for court

Title of record: C.O.No.12-1

Dept of Tax-Vandem
Date: July 2/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Baltzell, J P
Capt.
P. M.

Relieved from duty at Opelika, Ala

Spec. Field Or. #114,
Hq. Army Tenn.,
In the field,
Sept. 23, 1864

Baltzels, J.P.

Lt.

C.S.Inf.

Subject: Relieved from duty

Title of record: S.O.68

Army of Miss—Van Borm.

Date: Sep 17, 1862

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Voucher No. 13

Paid the 9th day of August 1861

Second Lt. Saml. R. Pettit

C. S. Infantry 02

From the 1st day of August 1861

To the 9th day of August 1861

Pay.....\$ 80.00

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 80.00

✓

The Confederate States of America,

To.....

Ordnance St James Ralfe C. Schfantry

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself	<i>1861</i> <i>August 1st</i>	<i>1861</i> <i>August 2nd</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>8000</i>		<i>8000</i>		
For year's service									
Forage for horses							<i>8000</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were maintained for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years serving; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate Staff, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

and to the..... day of..... 18.....

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of..... this..... day of..... 1861, the sum of.....

..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *8000*

Forage.....

Amount..... *8000*

(Signed Duplicate.)

James Ralfe
2nd Lieut U.S.A.
Schfantry

Voucher No. 5

Paid the 11th day of July 1861

Second Lieut James C. Cutt

Regiment Infantry O & A

From the 20th day of May 1861

To the 30th day of June 1861

Pay \$ 109.33

Forage ...

Amount, \$ 109.33

✓

The Confederate States of America,

To..... *Second Lieut James Bartlett C.S.A.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement
and
Expiration.

Term of service
charged.

Pay, per
month.

Amount.

Dr.

REMARKS.

Pay—
For myself.....

For
year's service.....

Forage for
horses.....

*1861
May 20th Jun 30th*

Months. | Days.

Dolls. Cts.

Dolls. Cts.

80 00

109 33

*My Commission
Accepted on the 20th
day of May 1861*

109 33

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mended for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from..... *C. M. Pay drawn before*..... day of.....

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Jackfield Machin*..... day of..... *July*..... *1861*..... the sum of..... *109 33*..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *109 33*

Forage.....
Amount..... *109 33*

(Signed Duplicate.)

*James Bartlett
2nd Lieut U.S. Inf.*

Baltz

Voucher No. 2

Paid the 5th day of August 1861

Second Lieut James C. Bell

C. S. Infantry Company

From the 1st day of July 1861

To the 3rd day of July 1861

Pay \$ 80.00

Forage...

Amount, \$ 80.00

The Confederate States of America,

To... *Second Lieut James Ruffell C. S. Army*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself	<i>July 1st 1864</i>		<i>July 31st 1864</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years *that I am due in arrears with the Confederate States* in any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from *Major Jackfill Mackin 1st Lt. Quartermaster C. S. Army* and to the *1st* day of *August* 1864.

I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Major Jackfill Mackin 1st Lt. Quartermaster C. S. Army* this *1st* day of *August* 1864, the sum of *Eighty* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *80.00*

Forage

Amount *80.00*

(Signed Duplicate.)

James Backus
2nd Lieut C. S. Army

Baltzell, J. P.

Hughes Co.

Capt. Hughes Co. 1st Regt. (1864) Va. 9 Texas
2nd C.S.A. Inf. a.g.m.
Capt. & Pas. Mass. August 2nd etc.

12/11

No 26.

Abt. 13 4th 1864

150.

J. P. Buntz



Form No. 29—Voucher.

The Confederate States.

Q. 2740

	Dolls.	Cts.
Sept 27	\$	11
At Durham Hospital & Working Sept 28		
Paid for rent of funds - Dwelling Coats &c		

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

Wm. H. East Quartermaster.

Received of August 10, 1864, of May H. J. Massingale
\$11.00

dents; in full of the above account.

~~W. B. Lathrop~~
~~Oct 10 1890~~ Nov

[*My name Duplicat.*]

B 639
Wm. H. Lee, Capt.
March 30 1865

Respy. Atty. Gen. name
no specific place in the
country where his services
would be valuable with
his present rank.

J. A. Whelan
Maj. Gen.

Headquarters Cavalry
30 March 1865

Res. forwarded. - I have
no use for this Officer

Major Hampton

Lieut. Gen.

Wm. H. Lee, Capt.
April 1st 1865.

Respy. returned

For Genl. Johnston
Under orders of
Adm.

Provost Marshal's Office
Augusta, Dec 21-1864

Capt J. B. Burtch
Applies for pro-
motion and to be
Ordered to report
to Head Qrs Army
of Tenn for duty
in the field

Headquarters Augusta
Dec 21 1864

Respectfully commands
Capt Burtch has
served for three months
past at this Post as
Provost Marshal &
been the first volunteer
he has manifested I
have no doubt would
prove an efficient
in the field

Res. of J. B. Burtch
for promotion

H. S. M. M. M. M.
1st Dec. 1864

Capt. Burtch has found
himself an excellent
officer in all the posi-
tions entrusted to him, and would no
doubt make an effi-
cient cavalry officer.

Respectfully
Yours

H. S. M. M. M. M.
1st Dec. 1864

Approved & respectfully
forwarded

see
2134

W. D. Burtch
Lieut

Recd of ASG
Appoint. Office
Feb 7/65

His report to General G.
J. Beauregard.
Can you name some specific
service in the cavalry which
would be valuable to
his present rank.
By command of Maj. of the

C. A. Burtch

13 153

Copy forwarded to Gen
Beauregard

G. J. Beauregard

General

2nd in Command

see
2134

C. A. Burtch

Res. of

See end of report of the
Accty of the

Hd. Qrs. near Smithfield Va.
March 25, 1865.

Respy referred to Lt Gen
Hampden. See endorsement
of the Secy of War

By order of
Genl Johnston

Winlock Talbot

Hd. Qrs Cavalry -
27 March 1865

Res. ref. to Maj Gen
J. Whelan

By order of Lt Genl

H. B. McCallum
Adj.

Protest Marshals Office
August 25 1864

In:

In July 1860 I graduated
at the Virginia Military Institute.
very soon thereafter I went to the
State of Texas where in the latter
part of 1860 I joined a company
which I commanded at the time
of the surrender of Genl. Twiggs
and Forces at San Antonio
and assisted in the capture of the
U.S. Troops on the Frontier and
also of those on the Gulf Coast after
six months in the State service of
Texas I was appointed 2^d Lieut
in the regular Army of the Conf-
ederate States. Since which time
I have served nearly two years
with a Cavalry Company of
regulars, which came over to us
from the U.S. Army. Whilst
with said Company I served seven
months on the Frontier fighting
Indians: Afterwards in Arkansas
and Miss. at Corinth, Vicksburg
and at the first siege
of Vicksburg, and various other
places of minor note.

Since I have been
in this Department I have served
in the 1st Genl's Regt under
Genl. Bragg; but since I have been
promoted to a Captaincy I have
been almost all the time on post
duty and am now on post duty

at this Point. This duty I have
never desired or sought I am
an able bodied man never was
sick in my life, and never have
been absent from my post or off
duty, with the single exception
of thirty (30) days and then by
leave of Genl Bragg I visited
~~my home in England~~ I have
always had full credit for all
that I have done, never was under
arrest nor ever censured in any
manner for any official conduct
I desire Field service and feel
that I am qualified for it, I started
as a Captain and have been doing
Captains duty nearly ever since the
war commenced, therefore I respec-
tfully ask to be appointed Lieut Col
of Cavalry and Ordered to report
to Headquarters Army of Genl
for duty in the field

I am Sir very
Respect Your Obedt Servt
W. P. Balfour
Capt & Pro Mar

To
Genl J. A. Sedden
Secy of War
Richd Va

Mayor's Office

Augusta Ga Dec 31st 1864

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with Capt. J. P. Baltzell, the Provost-Marshal at this Post - that he has been in my judgment a most efficient officer, discharging the various responsibilities incident to his position with fidelity and zeal, and that he has given satisfaction to our citizens generally. I cheerfully recommend him to all with whom he may have occasion to communicate.

Robt. Hittman Mayor
City of Augusta.

Chalix on Feb 11th 1863

Respectfully transmitted

J. E. Johnston
General

By Benj. S. Ewell
A. A. Genl

Res: dnt: to the Sec:
of War, in connection
with papers on the same
subject submitted Jan:
31. 63.

J. E. Johnston

Attest J. C. Johnson
Feb 25. 63

July 9. This office may be assigned
to be done with volunteers
with lumbering work of Lake
Twin and ordered to report as
soon to the Provost for duty

26 May 63

J. E. Johnston

no 405 B.83

Camp of Paroled Prisoners

Feb 5th 1863

RECEIVED

J. S. Battell

2nd Lieut. C. S. A.

WAR DEPT

Respectfully asks to be
commissioned Captain
in the Provisional Army

Ad. G. Dep 202
Tullahoma Tenn
Feb 11 1863

Respy Genl

Running

Receivable

Feb 10 63

Ad. G. Dep 202
Feb 11 1863

Handwritten signature: J. Edgar Hoover

6.




Fig. 1. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839.

[illegible]

Very resp^t y^r in aff^r serv^t

J. P. Ballzill
Comde Camp

Committee of Enquiry
Texas

W. D. Evans



at Mr. Harwood
7. P. Cleveland
Recommenced
for J. P. Buelwell



I take pleasure in cordially endorsing
the above statement concerning
Bartlett and also that my
information for the purpose of
as a military force of men, as a
member of his company and otherwise
from various sources in the same
bearing with him. I feel assured that
no man he will bear an ornament
to any command with which he may
be connected, and so a detail he will
be sure before no enemy with which
he may come in contact.

Wm. J. Buelwell

The State of Texas
RECORDS DIVISION
County of Gonzales

This is to certify that I am personally acquainted with Mr. J. P. Battzell late of Virginia, and have known him intimately since his arrival in Gonzales, Texas September A.D. 1860, and I am free to state that Mr. Battzell is recognized in this community as a high-toned gentleman, and as a person in public as well as private has been unexceptionable. I would further state that Mr. Battzell has organized a Company in town called "The Gonzales Light Guards" and is considered by this community as a fine Military Commander and Drill Officer. and would do honor & credit to any position that might be assigned him in the Southern Army -

Wm. Evans

I fully concur in all that is stated in the foregoing having been Lieutenant in the Company commanded by Capt. Battzell
Geo. Willis

I concur fully in what is stated above

J. M. Harwood

A. B. Bethel

Sept 18. 1874.

8. 13 Cornistocke

No 100

Augusta Ga
~~NEW ORLEANS,~~

Nov 5 1864

Assistant Treasurer of the C. S.

Wm Metcalf Esq

Pay to Capt J. R. G. Balghee

or order

Eighty one hundred & twenty one ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars

S

P. O'Donnell, 16 Camp st.

Wm Metcalf
By J. R. G. Balghee

No 394

Augusta Ga
~~NEW ORLEANS,~~ Oct 31 1864

Assistant Treasurer of the C. S.

Smyth Co Va

~~NEW ORLEANS~~

Pay to Capt. R. L. Lee

or bearer,

Twelve hundred & fifty Dollars

S

P. O'Donnell, 16 Camp st.

Write nothing above this line.

J B Baltzell

the CS 4-10-12

Butter Mass June 12

SEE VOUCHERS OF

Joseph Ball.

James R. Ballance

J. P. Baltzell

CO. 3

DIVISION

RECEIVED ARCHIVES

Recd by J. J. & M. J. ...

Head Quarters Texas
San Antonio. Oct 15 1861.

Special Order.

1st 11th 1

2nd Lieut J. S. Battzell

C. S. Infantry is hereby assigned to duty temporarily
with Company A. U. S. Cavalry, and will proceed
with as little delay as possible to Fort Sanger and
report to Lieut John Bradley for duty.

H. E. McCulloch

Col. U. S. Army
Commanding Dept. of Texas

Received to the
Adjutant General 83

After the Secretary
enclosurement can be made
Bathurst is assigned to
the duty of maintaining
General Jackson with
provision of Captains?

Wm. A. R. R. R.
Ad 364
June 13 1863

We cannot receive him
for any rank & then so assigned
the 2nd of Nov, 24/61 giving
him a rank, say 5th grade
for service with Volunteer Troops
of June 9/63
C. H. R.

B. 35

Chattanooga

Jan 25/63

J. P. Baltzell

20 Dec 62

applying for
Captancy in
P. A. C. T.

His. Sub: to the Sec of
War. The applicant was
appointed 2nd Lt of Infy
C. S. Army May 20 1861.

1864
Jan 31/63
J. P. Baltzell
Reed at Hd Qrs Dept 2
May 29/63

Jan 29/63
Returned 21/63

Atty G
I can't appoint a Captain
in the Prov & Army Reception
Law Com if they are to a Company
This office may be opened to
temporary rank of Captain
Serving with Volunteers of the
Army or can find any other
Mach Command
20 May 63

His. referred to General
Brace to know if there
be any appropriate command
to which this office could
be assigned with temporary
rank of Captain or 1st Lt.
In Order 4

J. P. Baltzell
Atty G
May 25/63

Atty. Sec. Dist of Tenn
Chatt Tenn May 27 1863
Respectfully returned. I suppose
this paper was sent to me
for the expression of an opinion.
J. P. Baltzell is not now on
active duty. He was at the
Reed at Hd Qrs Dept 2
May 27/63

NO 2878
of this communication. I
recommend that he receive
temporary rank and be
assigned to the command
of the consolidated camps
of Paroled Prisoners, District
and Commandants at
Chattanooga.

John K. Jackson
Atty. Sec. Dist of Tenn
Hd Qrs Dept 2
Tulahoma Tenn
June 1/63

There are many surplus
officers in the Army
arising from consoli-
dation of Regts

Respectfully
W. H. Mearns
Chf of Staff

Reed at Hd Qrs Dept 2
June 4/63

William H. H. H. H.
Hallam
Genl S. Cooper

Sir

I am graduating
at the Virginia Military Institute and
appointed 2nd Lieut of Infantry in
the regular service of the Confederate
States since which appointment
I have served almost two years without
leave having been off of duty and
never since my appointment have I acted
in the office of 2nd Lieut. I have over
thirty months on duty with a company
of regulars and a portion of the time
as Captain commanding the County Cadets
from the old United States Army and
part to Genl Van Dorn and again as
Brigade Quartermaster under Genl Massey
I do therefore respectfully ask to be appointed
Captain in the Provisional Army of the
Confederate States. Very respectfully

Your obedient servant

J. P. H. H.

Genl S. Cooper

Fort In. & Texas
Nov 22nd / 84

Gen Hebert

Sir

About three weeks since I was temporarily assigned to duty in Company C. C.S. Cavalry Stationed at this place to fill a vacancy made by the resignation of Lieut Ingraham then Commanding Company C. C.S. Cavalry who has now gone to Richmond and since his departure his resignation has been rescinded, and he is ordered to proceed with his company to Fort Stanton, Arkansas and report to Gen Haeder. I would be glad to know then, if when he returns I will be relieved from duty with his company. My appointment in the regular army is in the Infantry Corps, and I would be pleased to be relieved from the Cavalry Service at any time. particularly in this quiet and uninteresting frontier.

Yours most obedient servant

J. P. Baltzell

3rd Lieut C.S. Infy

Gen Hebert

Commanding Dep Texas.

Fort Inge,

Nov 22^d 1861

St. J. P. Baile

2^d Lt. C. S. 2^d

Requesting to be relieved
from Company duty



Fort Inge Texas

November 22nd 1861

The within application is
most respectfully recommended
to the consideration of the
Department Commanders

John Bradley

2nd Lt. C. S. 2^d

Comd'g. Comp't. C. S. 2^d

April 29th/84

L. P. Bactell
tenders his services
and applies for
an apt in the
artillery - is a
graduate of the
Virginia Mil Inst.

Recommended by
Hon. J. R. Kane
" Geo Greys
" W. B. Ochs
" W. S. Oldham
" Geo Humphill
" Geo Reagan
" L. T. Higfall
Chas



April 29th 1861

Hon L. P. Walker:

21r

Feeling it a duty incumbent upon every citizen of the Confederate States to contribute his services where most useful, I tender mine for service in the permanent army, having graduated at the Virginia Military Institute last July (1860) and desiring to engage in arms as a profession, and would prefer the artillery.

J. P. Baltzell

Form No. 22

No. 48 ABSTRACT B. 4th Qr. 1861.

W. J. P. Buttzell

Dollars

10.50

Paid

16th of Oct. 1861



*The Duty of the Army
at San Antonio Texas will
pay the within amount
H. E. McCulloch
Capt. 1st Regt. Army
Comd. Dept. of Texas*

The Confederate States.

To *St. J. P. Balthell*

Dr.

1861.

DOLLARS. CENTS.

between *Sept 29th* and *Oct 4th* *In reimbursement for expenses incurred in pursuit of Mr Charles Anderson, enroute to the Rio Grande and bringing him back to San Antonio, as well as pursuit of his baggage enroute to the East via Austin Sept 50 50*

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and they were necessary for the public service. *it being impracticable*

to carry provisions for the men of my party and forage for the animals.

J. P. Balthell Quartermaster.

Received at *San Antonio Texas* the *16th* of *October*, 1861.

of *Leat J. T. Martin* *Army* Quartermaster Confederate States Army, the sum of *Fifty* dollars and *Fifty* cents, in full of the above account.

J. P. Balthell
2nd Lieut U.S. Army

Baltzell G. B.

529 Capt. W. B. B. B.

No. 700 Abstract K. Quarter, 190

Oct 19 1864

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Revised, Revised & Co., Boston, Mass., U.S.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For *Four (4) Skettles*
Four (4) Leaders
Four (4) Camp Kettles
Six (6) Muffs
Four (4) Sides *for the use of the prisoners and guards at Military Prison*

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified were absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

For the use of the prisoners and guards at Military Prison

W. Rathwell
Capt & Quar. Master
Wm. H. Mapingale
 Quartermaster Confederate

States Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Respectfully
Wm. H. Mapingale

RECEIVED at *Augusta Ga.* the *19th* October 186*4*
Wm. H. Mapingale
 Quartermaster Confederate States Army,
Main Skettles from Camp Kettles six
Wip pans from Sides

in full of the above requisition.

W. Rathwell
Capt & Quar. Master

7
3 Qr, 1864

Requisition for Stationery.

Capt J. P. Belzall

16 day of Sept 1864

RECEIVED
1864

Belzall J. P.

FORM NO. 32—(Voucher to Abstract I.)

REQUISITION FOR STATIONERY for Capt. J. P. Beltz stationed at Opelika for the 1 of Sept and ending on the 31 of Sept, 1864.

Quires of Letter Paper	Quires of Foolscap Paper	Pen Holders	Wks of Steel Pens	Quires of Water	Quires of Sealing Wax	Bottles of Ink	Large Envelopes	Small Envelopes	REMARKS
4									Approved J. M. Perry S. C. Commander Fort

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn stationery for any part of the time specified.

Received at Opelika on the 16 of Sept, 1864, of J. M. Perry Major
A. Q. M. G. S. Army, 4 quires of letter paper, 0 quires of foolscap paper, 0 pen holders, 0 wks of steel pens, 0 quires of water, 0 quires of sealing wax, 0 bottles ink, 0 large envelopes, 0 small envelopes.

[NEVER DUPLICATE.]

Approved
J. M. Perry
S. C. Commander Fort

Baltzell, J. P.
2 Lieut

VOUCHER NO. 8

Paid the 25th day of July 1862

J. P. Baltzell
2^d Lieut. Infy C. S.

From the 1st day of May 1862

To the 25th day of June 1862

Pay - \$1000

Forage -
\$1000

The Confederate States of America,

TO *J. P. Batwell 2nd Lieut. C.S. Infy* DR.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—	<i>May 1st 1862</i>	<i>June 30th 1862</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>00</i>	
For Myself <i>2nd Lieut.</i>									
For <i>your service.</i>									
Forage for <i>horses.</i>									
							<i>160</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my said appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *May H. M. Montgomery Chief Quarter Master Army of the North*

and to the _____ day of _____ 1862
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *May H. M. Montgomery Chief Quarter Master District of the North*
 this *23rd* day of *July* 1862 the sum of *One Hundred and Sixty*
 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *16400*
 Forage _____
 Amount *16400*
 (Signed Duplicate.)

J. P. Batwell 2nd Lieut. C.S. Infy.
at-cd. 2. m.

Voucher No. 48

Aug 26th 1862

J. P. Ballgill 2^d Lieut

36

From July 1 - 1862

Vt. Dr 31 1862

Amount \$140⁰⁰

The Confederate States of America

Dr J. P. Battell 2nd Lt. 1st Regt. De

On what account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service		Pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	
	1862								
Pay -									
For myself	July 1 st	July 31 st	1	00	80	00	80	00	
For services as									
2 nd Lieut & Commissary	May 1 st	July 31 st	3	00	30	00	60	00	
							140	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and true
 that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the
 time charged for, that I have not received pay, for any or
 received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part
 of time therein charged for that I am not in arrears with
 the Confederate States and that account whatever, and
 that the last payment I received was from Capt. John
 W. Harris Chap. & Master District Miss. 1st Army and
 on the thirtieth day of June 1863.

I at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of
 Major E. A. Banks and this the 2nd day of August 1862 the
 sum of one hundred and forty dollars and no cents -

\$ 140.00

J. P. Battell
 2nd Lt. 1st Regt. De

No. 32.

No. *3* ABSTRACT I. *Q²* Qr. 186/.

STATIONERY.

Issued to *30th* September 186/.

4

No. 38.—(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT I.)

Requisition for Stationery for *2nd Lieut. J. P. Baltzell*
stationed at *Camp Van Dine*, for the Quarter
commencing on the *1st* of *July*, 1861, and ending on the *30th* of
September, 1861.

Quires of letter paper.	Quires of (book) paper.	Number of envelopes.	Number of quills.	Ounces of wafer.	Ounces of sealing wax.	Pieces of office tape.	Papers of ink powder.
<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>3 1/2</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1/4</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>1/2</i>

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

J. P. Baltzell
2nd Lieut. U.S. Army

RECEIVED at *Dan Antonio, Texas* on the *1st* of *July*, 1861,
of *Captain J. F. Menden*, Acting Quartermaster U.S. Army,
one & a half quires of letter paper,
sheets of envelope paper, *six* quills, *1/4* of an ounce of wafer, *one* ounce of
sealing wax, *half* a piece of tape, *half* a paper of ink powder,
thirty three envelopes
in full of the above requisition.

(ISSUED IN DUPLICATE.)

J. P. Baltzell
2nd Lieut. U.S. Army

Baltzell, J. P.
2d Street, N.Y.
Voucher No. 1, A.D. L.
2d Quarter 1862.

Certificate

2 Years

I Certify that One Public Mule, the property of the
Confederate States, and for which John Bradley 2nd
Lieut. of Infantry, is responsible, died on the 13th of
April 1862 from disease.

Camp seven miles from Louisa, Va. }
April 13th 1862 } J. P. Battell
J. P. Battell Capt.

No. 21.

No. 42 ABSTRACT B. 4th Qr. 1861

W. J. P. Bulfinch

COMBINATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars

\$12.¹⁸/₁₀₀

Paid 25th Decr 1861

To W. J. Bullock, C. S. & Dr.

DATE	For commutation of quarters at	from	DOLLARS.	CTS.
1861	the 12 of Sept 1861, to the 30 of Sept 1861, inclusive, 2 rooms, at 11 dollars each per month		11	40
	For commutation of fuel, for the same period—			
	For myself	2	6	
	For my servant			
	Being	2	6	
	at \$2 ¹⁰ / ₁₀₀ per cord.			78
			12	18

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to St. Paul during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

J. F. Menden
Major and Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *San Antonio Texas*, by *Sat. M. J. Dept. of War* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent or fuel, by public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

RECEIVED at San Antonio, Texas, the 20 of December, 1868
of Major S. P. Munter, Quartermaster U. S.
Army, Texas dollars and eighteen cents,
in full of the above account.

~~(REMOVED BY DECLASS.)~~

J. P. Ballou & Son to Adm.

Recd by Capt. J. D. Dwyer.
San Antonio Sept 12 1861.

Special Orders
No. 34.

(Extract)

1. 2nd Lieut. J. P. Battell U.S.
Infantry, is hereby relieved from further duty with
Company - A. C. S. Cavalry and will remain here
for the purpose of mustering in Troops and per-
forming any other duties that may be required of
him.

In order at

Col H. C. McCallister
L. P. Still
Capt J. A. Smith

after J. P. - Herter

Abstract L. 4th 1862
Wm B. Allen
Feb. 2, 1862

List of Articles lost or destroyed in the public service en route to Kentucky whilst in the possession of in charge of J. R. Battell in the month of Sept & Oct 1862

No	Articles	Circumstances & Cause
1	Wagon	Destroyed in consequence of the train running away throwing the wagon off a bluff and was completely abandoned
2	Horn	One died of Cholera the other supposed to have been captured by the enemy
2 sets	Whet Stones	Destroyed with wagon wheels and furniture
1	Wagon Cover	Destroyed with wagon
2	Saddles	Stolen from Tennessee
1 set	Saddles	Worn out & abandoned in road
2	Saddle Blankets	Lost by Tennessee
13	Wagon Seats	Unaccountably destroyed
2	Kilts	Broken & unaccountably destroyed
2	Kilts	
2	Kilts	
2	Kilts	
4	Do do	
1	Do do	
1	Do do	
1	Do do	
1	Do do	
1	Do do	
1	Do do	

I certify that the several articles of Interest herein above enumerated have been unaccountably lost or destroyed whilst in the public service as indicated by the names annexed to them respectively

J. R. Battell Lieut
U. S. A. M.

No. 21.

No. 143 ABSTRACT B. 4th Qr. 1861

W. J. P. Butkell.

COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars \$14.40

Paid 23^d Dec 1861

The Confederate States.

To

A. P. Padgett, C.S.A., Dr.

1861

For commutation of quarters at San Antonio Tex from
the 1 of Oct 1861, to the 24 of October
1861, inclusive, 2 rooms, at Five dollars each per month.
Same period—

For commutation of fuel, for the same period—

Cards.	Feet.	Inches.
1	2	3
1	2	3

For myself

For my servant

Being-

at \$ ~~5.00~~ ^{3.90} per cord.

DOLLARS

CTB

1161

499

1660

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to W. J. Fathall during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

J. F. Martin
Maj Gen *Quartermaster*

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *San Antonio Tex.*, by *S.O. No. 114*, by *S.O. No. 114* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent or fuel, by public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Received at

Army.

in full of the above account.

(WORKED IN DUPLICATE.)

J. P. Battell 2^d Lieut. U.S. Inf.
 1st Regt. of December, 1861
 Quartermaster C. S.
 dollars and *fifty* cents,

J. P. Battelle & Flint & S. L.

Abstract by 12/18/62

J.P. Balfour Jr
& Co. 421 M

Abstract of disbursements on account of contingencies of the Army and other departments by J. P. Bagley for the quarter ending on the 31st of December 1862

Date of Pay	No of Voucher	To whom Paid	on what account	Amount	
				Dolls	Cts
Oct 10 th	1	S. L. Larkin	For S. M. Stone	26	00
" 12 th	2	W. H. H. H.	" " "	15	00
" 3 rd	3	J. H. Landon	" " "	10	00
" 12 th	4	W. H. Allen	For S. M. Stone	14	50
" "	5	S. Moore	" " "	36	38
" 15 th	6	R. D. H. H.	" " "	18	00
" "	7	David Sharp	" " "	39	00
" 14 th	8	J. W. Edgerton	" " "	55	00
" 18 th	9	John Lincoln	" " "	21	50
" 19 th	10	S. H. Hayes	" " "	10	00
" 20 th	11	C. H. Monroe	" " "	7	50
" "	12	J. G. H. H.	" " "	43	50
" 21 st	13	S. W. L. H.	" " "	38	50
" 22 nd	14	W. H. Conpland	" " "	29	50
" "	15	L. H. H.	" " "	45	00
" 25 th	16	J. E. H. H.	" " "	26	38
" 28 th	17	John Simpson	" " "	45	00
" "	18	S. Knott	" " "	52	50
				523	87

J. P. Bagley
Per J. P. Bagley

Abstract of 4th 2nd 1862

J. P. Baiter
4th 2nd 1862

Statement of Forage issued to and consumed
by Public Animals under my direction at
Vicksburg Jackson Miss during the month
of October November & December 1862

Period			Age of Animals			Quantity Consumed			Remarks
Month	Day	Stops	Stables	Stables	Total	Corn	Hay	Produce	
						Lbs	Lbs	Lbs	
Sept 25		25	09	40	77	17818	11200	2900	
Total						37	40	77	17818 11200 2900

I certify that on honor the above statement
is correct that the forage was issued to the
public animals as stated and that the
issue was necessary.

J. B. Bayless Jr
& Co., S. M.

Admission to the 1862

W. B. Russell Junior
Dec. 2, 1862

Abstract of Articles purchased in and for
 Kentucky in the Quarter ending on the
 31st December 1846 by J. F. Balford & Co. Esq.

Date	No. Voucher	Classes		Forage			Sulphur	Saddles	S. M. B. M.
		From whom received	Amount		lbs	lbs			
			Doll	Cts	Ann	Hay			
1846									
Oct 1st	1	J. G. Lawlin	26	00	1120				
" 13th	2	W. H. Cox	6	00					
" "	3	W. W. Wallace	14	50	For repair wagons & lining				
" "	4	Samuel Morse	36	25	1680		500		
" 15th	5	J. H. Denham	10	00					
" 16th	6	R. D. Wheeler	18	00	1,72	400			
" "	7	Samuel Sharp	39	00	1400	1400			
" 17th	8	J. W. Edmonson	88	00	2240	1500			
" 18th	9	John Kincaid	29	50		1500	3500		
" 19th	10	J. Haynes	10	00		800	200		
" 20th	11	C. H. Monroe	7	50			750		
" "	12	J. F. Haddleton	44	50	1400		100		
" "	13	E. W. Denton	38	50	876	1500			
" 31st	14	W. B. Compland	29	50		1500	For repair wagons		
" 32nd	15	J. M. Grant	45	00	1660				
" "	16	J. E. Blackwell	26	25		2100			
" 33rd	17	M. Simpson	48	00	3240				
" 25th	18	Stewart	52	50	1680		500		
Total paid within the Quarter			523	87	14968	11200	3400	111	
Total paid within the Quarter			523	87	14968	11200	3400	111	

I certify that the above statement is correct
 J. F. Balford & Co. Esq.

Balzell, J.P.
Lt + Adm

Quarterly Return
Quarterly Return Property
Recorded at Knoxville
Tenn in the Quartermaster
on the 10th Dec 1862

J.P. Balzell
Lt + Adm
4th Quarter 1862

Gardales

Texas

April 20th 1861

James P. Bactell.

to Recommend

By
A. G. McKeane

Hugh Lewis

B. S. Walker

Edal



Longsells April 20th 1861

This is to Certify that we the undersigned citizens of Longsells are well acquainted with Capt. James P. Baltzell and as far as we are capable of judging of his qualifications as a military man. we know him to be a gentleman of high standing in this community, particularly as regards his moral character and honorable deportment. That he has been commanding a company of volunteer militia for some time past in our midst and from our own knowledge and the testimony of those who are acquainted with military tactics he has exhibited himself well acquainted with military drill and maneuvers tactics of warfare, from which

the one confident he will serve
with ability, credit and usefulness
in any military position that his age
and experience will justify his be-
lieving.

J. J. M. M. M.

John M. M. M.

H. W. M. M. M.

A. S. Harris

W. W. M. M. M.

James S. Harris

Hugh Lewis

L. C. Blair

W. W. M. M. M.

W. W. M. M. M.

M. M. M. M. M.

John C. Law

S. S. M. M. M.

A. G. Evans

W. W. M. M. M.

John. W. Spruill.

✓
Baltzell. J. P.

CAPTAIN

Temporary rank - to report to Gen. Buagg.
June 7. 63 to rank May 26 63

Receipt for \$10.00
Issued to

J. S. Bartzell (Cash)
For \$10.00
Oct 2nd 1862 \$8.00

Received Knoxville Oct 2 1862 of Capt S H Reynolds
Quartermaster
1 Bridle & Fender

for which I have paid the said Capt S H Reynolds
the cost price Eight Dollars
J M Baigue
2 M bat Prisoner Bay

Voucher No. 245

Abstract B.

402 gr 1864

Capt. J. B. Ball

Commutation of 30

of November 1864.

5060

The Confederate States.

To J. B. Baltzell Capt & Priv. Dr.

DATE

For commutation of quarters at

Augusta Ga

DOLLARS CTS

Nov

1864

to the

30

of

Nov

1864

at

the same

3

rooms at

20

dollars each, per month.

60

For commutation of fuel for the same period

3

cords

feet

at

100

dollars per cord

100

dollars per cord

300

360.00

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station, which could be as signed to Capt Baltzell during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

M. W. Mendenhall
Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just: that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Augusta by order of Genl Hood during the above period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Received at Augusta the 30th of Nov 1864, of H. J.
Mendenhall Quartermaster U. S. Army. Three Hundred Sixty
dollars and 00 cents, in full of the above account.

[DUPLICATE]

J. B. Baltzell
Capt & Priv.

Voucher No.

410

Paid the

9 Oct 1868

Capt J. P. Baltzert

Provost Marshal H. S. A.

from July 1st 1868

to Aug 31st 1868

Pay 1 242⁰⁰

Salage

Annual, . . . 8 390⁰⁰

Montgomery Ala
April 30th 1861

Hon J. N. Wall

" Geo Gregg,

Mr. B. Ochiltree

" W. S. Oldham

" Geo Humphill

" Mott Reagan

" L. T. Higfall

Recommend

J. T. Baltzell

Rec^d May 2/61

April 30th 1861

Genl. W. Walker

In answer to the transmission
for your most favorable consid-
eration the petition of Captain
J. P. Baltzell of Texas for a posi-
tion in the army of the Confederate
States. I have known Captain
Baltzell for the last twelve
or fifteen months. His conduct
has been exemplary & in every
respect worthy the position he
aspires to. He has been very
active & useful in the drill
enrollment & instruction of com-
panies called out by the
Confederate States. He is a
graduate of the Virginia Insti-
tute at Lexington, and his
position there, highly respectable
and distinguished. I believe
he will reflect credit upon
the service and is in every

aspect worthy of the position
of 1st Lieutenant. P. J. Law

I concur in the desire that Mr. Balthell
may be appointed a 1st Lieutenant
in the army of the Confederate States,
believing him to be qualified for the
position.

John Gregg
W. J. Schillig
W. J. Oldham

John Henry Hill
John H. Rogers
David T. Myer

Special Requisition

Voucher No 35

Michael K. 2nd 9. 1862

J. P. Daltzell a. g. m.

Spaid 28th Aug. 1862

L. M. Jones
Major 12th M.

Approved
John H. Jones
Acting Comd'g

Special Agent

- | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 3 | Three lead lines |
| 20 | Twenty halter strops |
| 12 | Twelve collars |
| 01 | Intayan bows |
| 124 | Twenty four horse strings |
| 0 | Two saddle blankets |
| 16 | ten sets of blind bridles |
| 0 | Four check lines |
| 0 | One bearing chain |
| 2 | Two mules |
| 0 | Two condemned mules to be destroyed |
| 00 | Eighteen pounds of wagon grease |
| 0 | One wagon cover |

I certify that the above requisition is correct
and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite
for the public service rendered so by the
following circumstances For the use of Company
at Cavalry Gun Bandons escort the former
supply being worn out
F. H. H. H.
H. H. H. H.

Received of Jackson Miss on the 28th day of August
1862 of Miss Mayhew £100 - the article specified
in full of the above requisition

St. Barthelemy 2nd class
Oct 4, 9, 1901

Banagh, James

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments; C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. P. A. S.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

B

(CONFEDERATE)

James Banagh
Capt. P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

Staff

7a

To whom report

Genl. E. K. Smith

Date of appointment

July 22, 1862

Date of confirmation

Oct. 7, 1862

To take rank

July 15, 1862

Date of acceptance

24, 1862

Delivered

Lynchburg, Va

Secretary of War

G. W. R.

Remarks:

Adjutant General's Dept.

to be on roll.

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 55, page 142

J. M. Hornum

756
Bancroft, J. Jr.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Captain ³ A. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

44191459	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50
	51
	52
	53
	54
	55
	56
	57
	58
	59
	60
	61
	62
	63
	64
	65
	66
	67
	68
	69
	70
	71
	72
	73
	74
	75
	76
	77
	78
	79
	80
	81
	82
	83
	84
	85
	86
	87
	88
	89
	90
	91
	92
	93
	94
	95
	96
	97
	98
	99
	100

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME. _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

C. S. A.

J. Bancroft, Jr.
Capt and A. 2. M. C. S. A.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by U. S. Forces under Brvt. Brig. Genl
W. J. Palmer and paroled.*

Roll dated not dated

Where captured Athens, Ga.

When captured May 8, 1865.

Remarks:

*Paroled by command of Brvt. Brig Genl. W. J. Palmer at
Athens, Ga., on or about May 8, 1865. - 1865 B. (U. S. G. P.) 1865.
- 5 P. 1865.

J. P. Spruick

157
Bandall B. Co.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Surgeon | Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

47043869

Number of medical cards herein _____ 0

Number of personal papers herein _____ 0

BOOK MADE.

See also

B

(Confederate.)

B. C. Burdall

Sergeon

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war shipped by Provost Marshal
of Lexington, Ky., to Louisville, Ky.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

When arrested

Nov. 24

, 186

When shipped

Nov. 25

, 186

Remarks:

Roll informed: "Rec'd (O. G. & P.) Jan'y 28, '62"

Number of roll:

is about

9 J. B. Dowd

(1862)

Copy

Write nothing above this line

A. G. O. 10th St.

Aug 24 - 09

Mr. Whitcomb.

Card from
Roll 2, sheet 9, (List of P of W
shipped by Pae Mon. Lexington, Ky.
to Louisville, Ky.) shows

B. C. Bandall

Sergeon.

Arrested Nov. 24 -

Shipped " 25 -

Roll indexed: Rec'd (O.C.S.P.)
Jan 25/63.

We fail to locate him.

Respectfully

E. Schmid,
CMA

Mr. Brown:

A similar name
has been arrived at Louisville
with others of same roll.
The above name
might be

B. C. Bandall
Sergeon; Buckeye, Ky.
is about half way
roll, the name is
not half between
natural list of "Re."

The Louisville records
are in very bad shape
up to 1863, therefore
we cannot further trace.
Aug 25/89
17 Street
R.W.T.

Loan

Bane, John P.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Maj. L. Col P.K.S.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers kept.....

Book kept.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

4

Tex.

John P. Bane
Maj. P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Texas
To whom report 4 Texas Regt.
Date of appointment Apr. 2, 1863.
Date of confirmation Apr. 2, 1863.
To take rank Dec. 29, 1862
Date of acceptance 1863
Delivered Genl. Longstreet
Secretary of War J. A. S.
Remarks: Promoted Lt. Col.
July 21, 1863.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 96

Geo. S. Preston

(186)

1863

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 4 | Tex.

J. P. Bane
Lt. Col. P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Texas

To whom report 4 Texas Regt.

Date of appointment Oct. 31, 1863.

Date of confirmation Feb. 16, 1864.

To take rank July 21, 1863.

Date of acceptance Nov. 11, 1863.

Delivered Genl. Bragg

Secretary of War J. A. S.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 76

Just. Custon

Copy

Bangs, F. L.

Q. M. Genl's Dept.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Captain

Captain

CARD NUMBER

1 47940040
2 72524

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A

J. L. Barris
late Capt 2 Regt

Appears on a

Register

of prisoners, Provost Marshal General, Washington, D. C., under the following heading: "List of Rebels who have reported under G. O. 104, H. Q. Dept."

Date *July 31*, 186*5*

Where paroled *Augusta, Ga.*

When _____, 186*5*

By whom _____

Kind of oath *Amnesty May 29, 65*

By whom administered *Capt. Russell, ARMY*

Where *At this Office*

When *July 31*, 186*5*

Residence *Wash D.C. Va.*

Remarks *Mother lives at 359 7th St.
on Groves Theater*

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal General, Defence North
of the Potomac, Washington, D. C.;

Reg. No. 204, Part 741, Page *14*

J. B. Dowd (230) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R
J. C. Punge
Captain & M. G. Dept

Appears on a

Register

of refugees and rebel deserters, Provost Marshal
General, Washington, D. C.

When received

June 5, 1865.

Where sent from

Reported at this office

Action taken

D.C.

Washington

Remarks:

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal General, Defence North
of the Potomac, Washington, D. C.;

Reg. No. 300, Part 767, Page *6*

J. M. McKim

Copyist

Bangs, F. C.

Act. O.M. Sgt.,
Maryland Line.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 118/8

May 18, 1863

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

1292

May 20 May 1863

J. C. Bang

Acty. G. M. Spt.

Maryland Line

March 1862 to 15 May 1863

96.50

CSA

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To F. C. Bangs

Acty L. M. Surgt. Maryland Line

C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from 30 Dec 1862 to 19 May 1863
being 4 months, 18 days, at \$21 per month,

DOLLARS. CTS.

98 60

Transferred to L. M. Surgt. Sept.

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

98 60

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Descriptive Roll.

Voluntarily
May

Received, Richmond this 20 day of May 1863
from May Jno Acublen - Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
Ninety Six — 60 Dollars
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

[Signed Duplicate]

[Signature]

Banister, Monro

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Surgeon | Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

14437042A

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 3

DATE MADE.

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

Va

Munroe Barnister

Surg.

Appears as a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Va

To whom reports

Surg Genl

Date of appointment

Jan 5, 1863.

Date of confirmation

Apr 4, 1863.

To take rank

Nov 26, 1862.

Date of acceptance

Jan 21, 1863.

Delivered

Surg Genl

Secretary of War

J.A.S.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 280

R.B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

C.S.A.

Manro Bamister
Asst. Surgeon P.A.C.S.

Appears in

Special Orders

From Surgeon General's Office,
Richmond, Va.

Orders dated

Sept 10, 1861.

Remarks: Assigned to duty as
Surgeon in charge of Hospital
established at Amelia C.H.
and will report accordingly

Book mark:

C. Kline

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Monroe Bonister
Asst Surg Med Dept

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

To whom report

Date of appointment June 18, 1861

Date of confirmation, 1861

To take rank, 1861

Date of acceptance June 19, 1861

Delivered Mr. Giles

Secretary of War L. P. H.

Remarks: Promoted Surgeon Nov.
26, 1862.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 306

R. B. Duncan

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

Monroe Banister
Asst Surgeon

Appears on a

Return

of Medical Officers in

Maj. Gen. Arnold Elzey's District,
for the month of Dec., 1862.

Post or station Amelia Co Va.

With what troops serving General
Hospital

Remarks:

Post mark:

an

(1862)

(CONFEDERATE)

13

Mrs. J. B. Carter

Surge

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director and Inspector,
Various Hospitals in Virginia,

containing copies of Letters received.

Remarks:

July 11, 1862
is in charge of the
Hosp. at Amelia C.H.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 372, page 47

A. D. Moore

(226)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Marroe Banister
U.S.

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.

June 19, 186*✓*.
Amelia Co. Ho.
Appd S. Jan'y, /63

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 143, page

Joseph L. Linnick
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | |
Monroe Penister

*Surg.
a. Surg.*

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.

Appointed *July 19* ¹⁸⁶³ *June 19*, 1861.

Disposition *Amelia Co. Ho.*

Remarks

Gen. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 141, page 7

R. B. Duncan

(Confederate.)

P

Monro Danister
Surgeon
CSA

Name appears as a signature to a

Parade of Prisoners of War,

belonging to the Army of Northern Virginia, this
day surrendered by General Robert E. Lee,
C.S.A., commanding said Army, to Lieut. Genl.
U. S. Grant, commanding Armies of United
States.

Done at Appomattox Court House, Virginia,
April 9, 1865.

J. L. Austin

178
Money Voucher

\$126.⁶⁵ RD

Dr Monie Bennett

Cop R.

due Amelia C. H. Hos.

paid from Dec 1st

to Jan 3rd /62

Feb 5 /62. Mt Dr

X

[FORM 18.]

The Confederate States of America,

To Amelia C. Hospital Dr.

Feb. 6 1/2 Commutation of rations due
on 2 requisitions commencing Dec 15th
ending Jan. 31/62 —

✓ 3060 Rns	✓ 3825	✓ Buf. 5	✓ 306 00
✓ 3060 "	✓ 3442 1/2	✓ Flour 3 1/2	✓ 114 60
✓ 1200 "	✓ 1125	✓ Rice 5	✓ 600 00
			✓ 426 60

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

Recd for Feb. 6 1862. from St. John's
Hundred twenty six dollars and sixty five cents in full of the above.
Moses Baristo
Surge. in charge

Consolidated Provision Return for

Amelia C. H. Hospital

of
commencing

Dec 15

and ending

for *Dec 31/64*

POST OR STATION.	RATIONS OF														REMARKS
	Wheat	Barley	Oats	Indian	Peas	Beans	Flour	Butter	Eggs	Cheese	Apples	Oranges	Limes	Other	
	75	75	16	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	600	1200	1200	1200	1200	
				1200			1200			600	1200	1200	1200	1200	
				1200			1200			1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	

Commanding Officer

*Provision Return for Amelia C. H. Hospital for 31 days.
From January 1st 1862 to January 31 (inclusive).*

Sanitary

Drawn	Issued	Balance	Wheat	Barley	Oats	Indian	Peas	Beans	Flour	Butter	Eggs	Cheese	Apples	Oranges	Limes	Other
	3	60	1860							730		1860	1860	1860	1860	
<i>Wheat</i>										920		1860	1860	1860	1860	
<i>Barley</i>			1860													

*I hereby certify that the above return
is correct & accurate.*

Thomas H. Smith

Surgeon in Charge

SB✓

*signed file
when staff*

Ewille R. S. Staff?

Banister, Menro,
Asst. Surg. & Surg.

Signature

Miscellaneous.

Miscellaneous.

- ✓ June 18, 1861. Appointed Asst. Surg. (Report, A.O.)
- ✓ Oct. 31, 1862. Signs as Surg. in charge Amelia Court House Hospital. (Par. Papers.)
- ✓ Jan. 5, 1863. Appointed from Va. as Surg.; to rank Nov. 26, 1862; to report to Surg. Gen. (Report, A.O.)
- ~~Sept. 20, 1863 & Aug. 25, 1864. Signs as Surg. in charge of the Hospital, Va. (Par. Papers.)~~
- ✓ Dec. 17, 1864. Granted leave of absence for 60 days. (S.O. 299(44) A.G.O.)
- ✓ Mar. 9, 1865. Ordered to report to Col. J.C. Shields, commandant of Conscripts Va., Richmond, Va. (S.O. 57(18), A.G.O.)
- ✓ April 9, 1865. (Paroled as Menro Banister, Surg. C.S.A. (Parole Book, p. 69) X,

Prepared by *fm* Examined by *fm*

X Use of Menro Banister in Va. p. 69 Paroles

Sanister, Monroe (Monroe Sanister)
Surgn.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number

57/18

Mon 9

, 1865

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Banister (Bannister, Monroe)

Sargn.

P.A.C.S.

S.O. 299/44 amended

leave

A. & I. C.O.

S.O. 301/45

Dec 20, 1964

Barister (Barnister) Monroe

Barn.

Barre

A. & L. C.O.

B.O. 299/44

Dec 17. 1864

Act. Surg. Monroe Bonister

Amelia Catto Hospital

Reporting Mon. Officer
for
December
1862

Amelia Ch. Ho. Hospital
Jan. 1. 1862.

Surg. A. S. Mason
Chief Surg. in Ch.

Sir.

In reply to yours of this date,
I have to report, that I am the only
medical Officer attached to this Hospital,
and that during the past month no change
was made in its organization.

Respectfully
Yrs. Obedt. Servt.,
Moses W. Smith,
Appl. Surg. U. S. A. C. S.

Money Voucher 2

\$44.74 P.D. to Dr
Monsieur Bannister
Anclien Hospital
Comm. of Nations

Oct 2/61 - 4th Q.

✓

Revised

I her

1861

The C. S. J. the Amelia C. H. Hospital &
 1861
 Sep. 30th For Computation of the following
 articles "not drawn" on requisition
 from Sep 22nd to Sep. 30th.

280 rations	But	28.00
448 "	Flour	15.12
448 "	Vinegar	.40
448 "	Soap	1.05
448 "	Salt	.17
		<u>44.74</u>

Recd of St. John Johns A. A. C. S. at Rich. Va
 forty four dollars & seventy four cts (\$44.74) in full
 of the above computation of provisions — For wh. pro-
 -visions. As accounted, the Government is therefore no further responsible.

Moore Banister
 Surg in charge

PROVISION RETURN for Captain

Regiment of

commencing

for

and ending

days.

RATIONS OF

POST OR STATION

Number men.

Number women.

Total.

Number days.

Number rations.

Beef.

Bacon.

Flour.

Beans.

Rice.

Coffee.

Sugar.

Vinegar.

Candles.

Soap.

Salt.

REMARKS

Amelia
C. H. Hospital

6	8	14	28	16	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Rations
drawn

				16		11	11	11		11						
--	--	--	--	----	--	----	----	----	--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--

Rations
due.

			28		11											
--	--	--	----	--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

Commanding Post.

Commanding Company.

Morris Banister
Surgeon in charge

The
1861
Sept 30

Recd.
for the
of the
living

Money Voucher

\$52⁶⁵ P.D. Dr. Mon.
No. Banchister
Comm - of Rations
due Amelia C. H.
from Dec 14 to Dec 18/60

Dec 1/61 - 4th Qr.



Allowed on account of
order of the C. G. and
therein —

The C. J. To the Amelia C. & H. Hospital, D.
 1861
 Oct. 10. For Commutations of the following
 rations "not drawn on requisitions
 from Oct 1st to Oct. 10th inclusive -

For rations	Beef	30.00
do	Flour	20.25
do	Vinegar	.72
do	Oil	1.42
do	Salt	.24
do		\$52.65

This is to certify that the above Commutation
 being made the government is no further respon-
 sible for the rations so commuted

Recd. of St. John's Johns A.C. & H. at Richd. Sta.
 on the 10th day of Oct. 1861, fifty two dollars & sixty
 five ct. (\$52.65) in full of the above Commutation.
 Mon. Banick
 Secy in charge

Wm J. C. S.
Dec 12/1861
Respectfully informs
that John A. S.
will will sell
the plantation &
conveyance what
is due by Inve-
stment of C. S.
William
Appl

PROVISION RETURN for Captain Hospital
 Regiment of
 commencing Oct 1st

Company at Ancha Ct Head.
 for ten, (10) days,
 and ending Oct 10. 1864.

POST OR STATION	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Number rations.	RATIONS OF											REMARKS.
						Beef	Bacon	Flour	Beans	Rice	Coffee	Sugar	Vinegar	Candles	Soap	Salt	
Ancha Ct. Ho	60		60	10	600	300	150	600		600	600	600	600	600	600	600	
Rations Drawn							150			600	600	600		600			
Rations Consumed						300		600					600		600	600	

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

Commanding Post.

Commanding Company
 Monahan
 Surge in charge

Money von 170

\$452.02 RD

Dr. M. Bannister

Coff. due

Amelia C. H.

Hospital for Man

July/62 - 3-7 Q.

ag

Dr.

Confederate States

St Amelia. St House.

Cr

By Return from May 1st 62 to May 31st
" "
Inclusive

2873 25

1436
1436
2873
2873
2873
2873
2873

To Provision Store viz³

Rice
Coffee
Sugar
Margarine
Canned
Soap
Suet
Bal. Due Hospital

718
86
304
254
48
114
37 1/2

250 179 50
380 32 68
340 12 14
120 3 28
200 8 61
250 28 50
25 1 44
452 12
718 25

718 25

[illegible]

Richmond Va July 8th 1862 Received of Mr. Wm. A. C.
 One Hunnys Cup; One Glass and One

Thomas D. Smith
 Secy in charge

34

Money Voucher

\$69.61 1/2 to Dr

Manure 1 barrel

for P. C. C. S. at

Amelia C. H. for

for 1st Com. of Station

from Dec 11 to Dec 20/61

Dec 29 1861 - 42 Q.

X

[FORM 18.]

The Confederate States of America,

To The Amelia C.H. Hospital Dr.

DATE.

1861

Oct. 29 To commutation of rations due on
requisition Comm. Oct. 11th & Ex. 9 20/61

432	Rations Beef	43	20
700	" Flour	23	61
700	" Vinegar		84
700	" Soap	1	68
700	" Salt		28

\$ 69 61

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

Received at Richmond Va. Oct. 1861, from John A. A. A. A.
Sixty nine ✓ Sixty one cents, in full of the above.

James H. H. H.
Secy in charge

SION RETURN for Captain
Regiment of

commencing

Amelia C. H. Hospital

for

and ending

10
19-1 9 1/2 days.

POST OR STATION

RATIONS OF

REMARKS

Number men.	Number women	Total.	Number days	Number rations	Beef.	Bacon.	Flour	Beans	Rice	Coffee	Sugar	Vinegar	Candles	Soap	Salt
-------------	--------------	--------	-------------	----------------	-------	--------	-------	-------	------	--------	-------	---------	---------	------	------

<i>70</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>432</i>	<i>268</i>	<i>100</i>		<i>700</i>	<i>700</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>100</i>
-----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	--	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

Linn

268

700 700 100 100 100

Linn

268

100

700 100 100

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary

Commanding Officer

Accounting Officer

Memo Daniche.

Done in charge

10 miles, 1000
1000
1000

[100]

SPECIAL REQUISITION

San Antonio de Rio Grande

[No. 40.]

No. 111 Abstract K - 185

George B.

[No. 40]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Special Agent in Charge, New York

Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

January 1, 1910

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th inst.

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,

Yours very truly,

J. Edgar Hoover

Special Agent in Charge

Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

cc - Bureau

cc - New York

cc - Chicago

cc - St. Louis

cc - San Francisco

cc - Portland

cc - Seattle

cc - Tacoma

cc - Vancouver

cc - Victoria

Minister, Moscow

Clark Singen & Singen.

6
-2-

Surgeon General's Office
Richmond Va.

July 11th 1862.

The Adjutant General's Office
Richmond Va.

Mass Benister

Assd. Sizing

Benister
Sizing

Assd. Sizing

681

48 $\frac{1}{2}$

Annals of the Hospital

August 1st 1863.

Surg. Wm. B. Cannington

Medical Director

Dr. J. B. Bennett complains

his leg by painful indurated

tumors, is therefore unable to

attend to the several reports

which are due at the period.

He asks the indulgence of a

few days, when he hopes to be

well again. Meanwhile the

affairs of the Hospital requiring

attention are postponed until

Notes on the

History of

the city of

the city of

the city of

the

the

the city of

Acquisition for Medical Supplies

Station Georgia Civil Hospital Period 12 months from
Dec 1 1862 to Dec 1 1863. Individual men 80.

37

[illegible]

RECORD DIVISION



Requies issue of order
regarding
Surg. Major: Fannin

Part IV file
No. 299 anero
Nov 7. 64

Letters Received
A & I G O.

Confederate States of America,
SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Richmond Va. Dec 17 1864

Genl I have the honor most
respectfully to request that the
following Order be issued today
if practicable

XLIV Surgeon Monroe Danister
is hereby a leave of absence
for sixty (60) days -

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt.
J. M. Smith
Surgeon
CSA

Genl Sam Cooper
Atty Genl
CSA

206

Money Wm

\$300.00

Dr. M. Hammett

Coffee

Amelia C. H. Hammett
for Sept

Oct 3rd 1862

22

[FORM 18.]

The United States of America,

To Dr. M. Banister, M.D. Dr.
in chg. America C.H. Hospital

DATE

To Commutation of Ration
from Sept 1st to 30th 1862

30 Men, 30 Days, 900 Ration 40 360.00

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

Memo Banister
Sergeant in charge

Received at Richmond Va October 31

How many & sixty

100 2, from J. Johns, M.D. & A.C.S.
cert. in full of the above

Memo Banister
Sergeant in chg

Amelia Ct. St.

Hospital

Memo Book

Sarge M. A. Crook

Requisitions for
articles of Hospital
furniture
which will be
required during
the coming season.

Furnished by
instruction of
Sarge M. A. Crook
Wm. M. A. Crook

Acquisition of Medical Furniture to be
used during the ensuing winter

On Hand

40 B. Sheets

100 Sheets

40 Comforters

80 Pillow Slips

Required

40 Comforters

40 Towels

India Co. Hasp. & Co.
Mills Co. Aug 15th 1865

Wm. H. Van Hook
Surgeon in Charge



Received Dec 14 1864
Proctor Barnet's appli-
cation for passport
James Barnet's Dec. 19th 1864.
No 201 24
Case has been granted
by the War Dept. and
of only 601 days for
the first summer only, for a full
year as his passport is
good for his home, 1864
Am. Co. to Birmingham
to take a trip from that
place in steam engine
line.

Letters Received
A & I G C.

Ans A & I G C Dec 20 64

[illegible]

1. From Bunker & Co. in 1893

Other rules for

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

[Extract.]

Richmond, December 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. }

XLIV Major Conrad Daniels is hereby

granted a leave of absence for sixty (60) days with
sail from
permission to ~~leave~~ the Port of Wilmington N.C.

By command of the Secretary of War.

To

Chief of Bureau

Through

Inspector

H. L. Clay

Adjutant General

[No. 12.]

Vol. No. 47 Abst. A 3 Qr. 1863

Marion Danforth
Hecox

Dollar 763 21

Fall 31 Sept 1863



[No. 12.]

Vol. No. 28 Abst. A 1 Qr. 1904

Wm. H. Smith

History

Dollar 25.00 100

Per 25.00 100



Banister, J.

GENERAL & STAFF

(CONFEDERATE)

HOSPITAL STEWARD

CARD NUMBERS

	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of personal papers herein

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

T. Barnister

W. Mrs. Steward

Age 29 years.

Appears on a Register of

Jackson Hospital,
Richmond, Virginia.

County England

Occupation Clerk

Physical condition Disabled

How detailed Detd. by Gen. Lee

How exempt Mrs. Steward

Otherwise out of army

NOTE: "I certify that the above is a correct
list of all white male attendants between the above
ages on duty in Jackson Hospital
F. W. HANCOCK, Surgeon in charge.
October 6, '64."

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4144, page 163

M. A. Beinhman

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

T. Banister

Post. 1

Age *29* years.

Appears on a Register of

Jackson Hospital,
Richmond, Virginia.

State from which appointed

Disabled or detailed *detailed*

General powers or duties *Clerk / Div.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4144, page 8.

N.A. Birmingham

Copyright

Bankhead, J.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Sergt. Signal Co.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Each Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

J. Bankhead
Sergt Signal Corps.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Miss.

To whom report Major Alexander.

Date of appointment May 29, 1862

Date of confirmation Oct 7, 1862

To take rank May 29, 1862

Date of acceptance June 23, 1862

Delivered Major Alexander.

Secretary of War G. W. R.

Remarks: Signal Sergeant.
with rank &c. of Sergeant.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 88, page 162

Geo. Preston

Captain

[No. 22.]

No. 13 Abt. B. 4 Q. 1882

J. Smith

Dollars 47 40

Pay 1st Dec 1882

As on Dec 7.
2nd

True
RECORD DIVISION

[No. 22.]

The Confederate States,

To

Levt. A. Bankhead

Dr.

1862

From
May 29
Sept. 30
" "

for services in the Signal Corps
in C. S. Army from 29th May
to 30th Sept. 1862 one hundred
and forty four
dollars at 40 cts per day

DOLLARS

CTS.

44 60

44 60

44 60

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated;
and that they were necessary for the public service.

C. S. Stevenson
Major

Wm. Stevenson
Quartermaster

RECEIVED at

Worcester

the 1st

day of

Nov

1862

of *Franklin*
the sum of *Forty Nine*

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

Dollars

Cash, in full of the above account.

(MADE IN DUPLICATE.)

A. Bankhead

~~NO. 1~~
Abstract B

100 d
100 11/13

Explicite null
receded to 100 with
Gov. 100 11/13

The Confederate States,

Date.

P. ...



DOLLAR CENTS

1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344
 2345
 2346

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered, and that they were necessary for the public service.

Received at .

day of

Asst Quartermaster, U S Army, the sum of

and Dollars

..... Cents in full of the above account.

Bankhead, J.
Pvt. 17 Miss.

RECOMMENDED BY Maj. E. P. Alexander.

FOR PROMOTION TO — 1st Lt. Corps.

See personal papers of

Wm. H. Barker

, Co. E, 1 Reg't Va.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

Bankhead -

Sgt. Signal Corps

Record for promotion

See personal papers of

C. V. Cooley

, Co. ,

Reg't Sig Corps

100 112

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

17.

Money Von
\$ 24⁷⁵

Jefferson Bankhead

Co. of R.

Oct 4/62 2^d De

618

[FORM 18.]

The Confederate States of America,

To Jefferson Baulthead Dr.
Co. F. 17th Regt. Missouri

DATE

To commutation of ration
on detached service in the
signal corps. from 11th July
1861. to 27th V. from 1st Aug
1862. to 16th inclusive
33 days. @ 75-

24.75
27th

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take ration in kind.

Wm. N. Harkins
Lieut. charge of Signal

Richmond April 2nd 1862
Twenty Dollars
24.75
Capt. J. M. Jones
Secretary Treasurer, in full of the above.
Jeff. Baulthead

VOUCHER No. 208

Paid the 30 day of June 1905

W. B. Bankhead & Co.
Superior Supply Co.

From the 1 day of June 1905

To the 30 day of June 1905

Pay.....\$ 61.00

Balance.....

Amount...\$ 61.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

No. 57.—Officers Pay Account.

To

J. Bankhead Sergt. Major C. D.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself <i>As Sergt.</i>	<i>10 May</i>	<i>June 1st</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>Appointed Sergt.</i>
For <i>2</i> years' services.									<i>29 May 1862</i>
Forage for <i>in pay</i> Horses	<i>29 May</i>	<i>June 1st</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>drawn 100 00</i>
									<i>total 60 00</i>
									<i>with 5 00</i>
									<i>in month</i>

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

add to the *30* day of *April* 186*2* *May Ricks from Ch/24th*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *May Ricks Ch/24th* day of *June* 186*2*, the sum of *Sixty one* Dollars and *00* cents, being the amount in full, of said account.

Pay..... *20 00*

Forage..... *40 00*

Amount..... *60 00*

(SIGNED DUPLICATED.)

J. Bankhead
Sgt. Major

82

Paul J. May Jr. and
Joseph A. May
Sisters, etc.
From 1 May 1864 to 1 June 1864

Page 46

James A. Bennett, Printer, Boston

The Confederate States. Dr.

Wm. H. R. Co. to the order of the
Confederate States of America

For Money paid to me *1000* 00
Ten hundred and no/100

Deduct due

Amount paid,

40 00

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on *Wm. H. R. Co.*

Wm. H. R. Co.

Wm. H. R. Co.

Capital of the

Received,

Wm. H. R. Co.

the

day of *March* 1864

from *Wm. H. R. Co.* of *Washington D. C.*

the sum of

100 Dollars.

being the amount, and in full of the above account

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

WITNESS.

[No. 23.]

No. 2429 Abstract B 1 Qr. 1862

Wm. J. Bankhead

Dollars *24* 00

Paid *25 July* 1862

*For extra duty
in Signal Corps*

The Confederate States,

To Sergt J Bankhead Dr.1862 ³

Dollars.

Cents.

Extra duty in Signal
CorpsFrom Jan 1st to 28th Feb 1862

240 ch per day being 10 days \$ 24 00

App'd *Comm and*
Gen Sherman
C. A. King
 Comdg Signal Corps

\$ 24 00

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

C. A. King

Comdg Signal Corps

Received at *Det. Co. Va.*, the 28 day of *February*, 1862of *Capt R. H. Thomas*, Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army,the sum of *Twenty four* Dollars

and _____ Cents, in full of the above account.

(HONOR TO DUPLICATE)

J. Bankhead

No 81.

J. Bankhead

\$9⁵⁰

Paid Aug 11, 1882

10.7

To

Dr.

DATE.

I certify that the above account is correct; that the communication was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take returns in kind.

Received of Knoxville Ten Aug 11th 1862 May H. D. Thomas as cash
for the sum of \$100.00 dollars and
credit to full of the above account.

1300 Wheeler
June 18
1862
circulation
123

Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862
Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862
Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862
Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862
Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862

Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862
Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862
Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862
Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862
Ad. Or. 1 2 June 14 1862

J. Bantwood

Bankhead. —

RECOMMENDED BY Capt. J. G. Macoma
FOR PROMOTION TO Lt. Col. Corps

SEE 553. B. - APPOINTMENTS 1863

CH. 1 - 156.

3,157²⁴

Bookhead

Vol 27

Bankhead Smith

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Major Col.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book No.

Page No.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Arty Tex

B. P. Bankhead

Col Bankhead Arty

Appears on a Monthly and Daily

Report

of Officers on duty, on detached duty and casually
at the Post of San Antonio, Texas.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Chief Arty Dist
Tex Ar. S. T. M.
Commandant of
the post

Mann's Rgt., Tex. Cav.

Manuscript File No. 338 ✓

J. Stearns

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

Smith P. Bankhead
Major

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Ky.*

To whom report *Genl. L. Polk*

Date of appointment *Augt. 1*, 1862

Date of confirmation *Oct. 4*, 1862

To take rank *July. 16*, 1862

Date of acceptance *Augt. 19*, 1862

Delivered *Genl. B. Bragg*

Secretary of War *B. H. R.*

Remarks: *Act. No. 359.*

Promoted Col. June

25, 64.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 98, page 410

R. B. Duncan

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

P.
Smith P. Bankhead
Col.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Ky.*

To whom report

Genl. Polk

Date of appointment

Nov. 13, 1862

Date of confirmation

, 186

To take rank

Nov. 13

, 1862

Date of acceptance

Nov 25

, 1862

Delivered

Genl. Polk

Secretary of War

B. H. R.

Remarks:

Act. No. 359.

*Not Conf. Promote to
former position. A
1819, 64.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 406

R. D. Duncan

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

^{Battle of}
Smith P. Baughhead
Colonel.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the Districts of the Trans-Mississippi Department.

Report dated Shreveport La
January 19, 1864.

Baughhead's Brigade

Comdy
Inspection made by me
at various times and
places in the State of
Ark, and the Indian Country
between 10 July and 16
Oct 1863.

H. C. Schaubert
Maj & Asst Insp Genl M.

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 2.

J. C. Murphy

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Sgt

Ky
Csa

Smith P. Bankhead
Colonel. Arty

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Tennessee

On whom report Genl E H Smith

Date of appointment Jan 14, 1865

Date of confirmation Jan 14, 1865

On take rank June 15, 1864

Date of acceptance , 186 :

Delivered J. M. Dapit

Subsequent disposition

Secretary of War J A Seddon

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 94, page 328

J. H. Brown

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

S.P. Bankhead

Col. P.A.C.S.

Appears on a

RETURN

of the District of Texas, New Mexico
and Arizona, commanded by Maj. Gen.
J. B. Magruder,

for the month of Jan., 1864
Station

Officers of the Staff present and absent:

Post or Station

Remarks:

(651)

Stein

Copyist

6578

Smith P.

Capt.

Inf. Arty.

Subject: On the staff.

3.0, ^{member} none shown

Title of record:

Army of Miss. — Polk.

Date: Mar. 31, 1862

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Bankhead, Smith P.

Capt.

Chf. Arty.

Subject: On the staff.

Title of record: 8.0, ^{number} none shown

ARMY of Miss. — Folk.

Date: Mar. 31, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Brookhead, S.P.

Maj.

Chf. Arty. Rt. Wing.

Subject: Receive horses from

Maj. Montgomery

Title of record: S.O. 162/7

Dept 2 & Western Dept—Bragg

Date: Aug 24, 1862.

This record contains information relative to the above named
man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

3

S. P. Bankhead

Maj. Chief of Arty

Appears on a

Field Return

of officers of the Staff, of the Army
of the Mississippi, present and absent
accounted for by name.

Return dated Knoxville Tenn

May 2

1862

Remarks: on detached duty

Box 45.

No. 2

Having

Copyist.

Bankhead, S. P.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Maj. & Chf. of Arty.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3304 page

General Staff

Dated Aug 27, 1862

Chattanooga, Tenn.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file.

6413

Bankhead, Smith P.

Col.

P.A.C.S.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 18/33

Jan 23 , 1865

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Beauregard, Smith P.
Chf. of Arty.

Subject: Request permission to
visit Houston

Title of record: Telegram Recd.

Dept. of Trans. Miss.

Dist. of Texas. N.M. & Arizona

Date: Feb. 7, 1864

This record contains information
relative to the above named
man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

S. P. Bankhead

Colonel

Appears on a

RETURN

of the District of Texas, New Mexico
and Arizona, commanded by Maj. Gen.
J. B. Magruder,

for the month of Feb., 1863.
Station Houston, Tex., May 31, 1863

Officers of the Staff present and absent:

Post or Station San Antonio

Remarks: Commanding Post & Chf. of
Artillery

631) 6370
MAR 19 1863

Copyist.

Bunkhead, Smith P.

Rate Col. of Arty. P.A.C.S.

Subject: Leave

Special Order Number 270/30

Nov 12 . 186 4

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tain information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Blackhead, Smith P.

Late Col. of Arty. P.A.C.S.

Furlough

A. & I. C.O.

S.O. 201/59

Dec 20, 1954

BANKHEAD, SMITH P., Colonel of Artillery.

- ✓ May 13, 1861. Capt. of Tenn. Battery (Co. B. 1st Tenn. Artillery.) (Report, A.O.) *affiliated*
- ✓ March 31, 1862. ~~Appointed~~ Chief of Artillery, 1st Grand Div., Army of the Miss. (Polk.) (Special Order, — Polk.)
- ✓ April 6-7, 1862. Battle of Shiloh. Signs his report of the battle as Capt. and Chief of Artillery, First Corps (Polk), Army of the Miss., but was for the time in command of his own battery. (Vol. 10-1, pp. 413, 475.)
- ✓ July 16, 1862. Appointed, from Ky., Major of Artillery, Aug. 1, 1862; confirmed Oct. 1, 1862; to rank from July 16, 1862; accepted Aug. 19, 1862; to report to Gen. L. Polk; remark: "Promoted Col. June 15, 1864." (Report, A.O.)
- ✓ Sept. 30, 1862. Maj. Gen. L. Polk, writing from Bardstown, Ky., to Gen. Bragg, mentions "Major Bankhead, of my staff," etc. Polk commanding Army of Miss. (Vol. 16-2, p. 862.)
- ✓ Oct. 26, 1862. Gen. Magruder, writing from Mobile, says he wishes to have Maj. Bankhead, "now on Lt. Gen. Polk's staff," assigned to duty with him (Magruder) in Texas. Urges his promotion to Brig. Gen., which promotion had already been recommended by Lt. Gen. Polk. (Personal papers.)
- ✓ Oct. 26, 1862. Signs receipt (no rank given) at Knoxville, Tenn. (Personal papers.)
- ✓ Nov. 13, 1862. Appointed Col., from Ky., at this date; to rank from same date; accepted Nov. 25, 1862; to report to Gen. Polk. Remark—"Not confirmed; reverts to former position." (Report, A.O.) See June 16, 1864.
- ✓ Nov. 25, 1862. Lt. Gen. Polk (1st Corps, Army of Tenn.), writing from Murfreesboro to Gen. Magruder, says "he (Bankhead) has served with me x x ever since I have been in command. x x He has been ordered to you." (Personal papers.)
- ✓ Feb. and March, 1863. Col. and Chief of Artillery, ~~Dist. of Tex.~~ (Returns, Dist. of Tex., etc.)
- ✓ May 20, 1863. Writes from San Antonio, Tex. Signs as Col. of Artillery, Commanding Post. (Vol. 26-2, p. 13.)
- ✓ May 20-Oct. 17, 1863. All references indicate that during this time he was not acting as a staff officer;—but in command of post at San Antonio, Tex. (Vol. 26-2, 13); as Actg. Brig. Gen. in command of 3d Mil Sub-Dist. of Texas (Vol. 36-2, 25.); of Northern Sub-Dist. of Tex. (Vol. 22-2, 921, 923, 966.); and in command of a brigade in the field, (Vol. 22-2, 973, 1030, 1044.) ✓ Magruder to Sheldon, from Camden, Ark., Oct. 11, 1863, says "he (Bankhead) commanded a brigade both in Texas and Ind. Territory." ✓ (Personal papers.)
- ✓ Sept. 8, 1863. He was appointed Brig. Gen. and announced as such in orders. (S.O. (Magruder) Dist. of Tex., etc. See personal papers.) Appointment disapproved by the President. (See Smith to Magruder, Vol. 26-2, 334.)
- ✓ Oct. 17, 1863. Magruder asks that Bankhead be ordered to him forthwith. (Vol. 26-2, 333.)
- ✓ Oct. 21, 1863. Bankhead ordered to Magruder. (Cunningham to Magruder, Vol. 26-2, 342.)
- ✓ Nov. 28, 1863, to May 30, 1864. Colonel and Chief of Artillery, Dist. of Tex., etc. (Magruder.) Returns, Dist. of Tex., etc., Nov. 28 and Dec. 1, 1863; Returns, 87, J. 41; Vol. 26-2, 510; C.O., 218 (Magruder); Vol. 26-2, 557; Vol. 34-2, 1048.)

Bankhead, Smith P.

(Bankhead, Smith P. --- 37)

Comdy. Bury

- ✓ May 30, 1864. "Order Col. Bankhead to proceed to the front." S. O. #151 (Magruder). Vol. 34-4, 636.)
- ✓ May 30-Aug., 1864. Actg. as Brig. Gen. in command of forces in the field. (Vol. 34-4, 676; Vol. 41-2, 1060); and in command of 2d Dist., Western Sub-Dist. of Texas. (Vol. 34-4, 695.)
- ✓ June 14, 1864. On this date he ceases to be a Colonel and reverts to rank of Major, because of failure of confirmation by the Senate. But, judging from personal papers (fact not distinctly stated), information of failure by the Senate did not reach him till Sept. or Oct. following. (Personal papers; Bankhead to Cooper, Nov. 13, 1864.) Later appointment ranks from June 15. (See Jan., 1865.)
- ✓ Sept., 1864. Chief of Artillery, Dist. of Ark. (Magruder.) Magruder to Seddon, from Camden, Ark., Oct. 11, 1864, says he (Bankhead) came with me to Ark., as Chief of Artillery. (Personal papers.)
- ✓ Oct. 11, 1864. Leave of absence for 90 days is granted S. P. Bankhead, late Col. of Artillery. (S. O. #270 (30), A. & I. G. O.) This leave had originally been granted from Hdqrs. Trans. Miss. Dept., with permission to leave the Dept. (Personal papers.)
- ✓ Dec. 20, 1864. Leave extended, by furlough, till Feb. 10, 1865. (S. O. #301 (50), A. & I. G. O.)
- ✓ Jan. 14, 1865. Appointed, from Tenn., as Col. of Artillery. (Act of June 22, '62.); confirmed same date; to take rank from June 15, '64; to report to Gen. B. K. Smith. (1-94-328) Report, A. O.)
- ✓ Jan. 25, 1865. Ordered to report to Gen. B. K. Smith, Hdqrs. Trans. Miss. Dept. (Vol. 48-1, 1340.) & Personal Papers
- ✓ March 1, 1865. Received a pass, from Gen. Canby, to enter the Union lines. (Canby to Lincoln, Series II, Vol. 8, 320.)

✓ As soon as he received this leave of absence he came to Richmond to lay before the War Dept. the injustice of his case in the fact of reduction in rank; by his own statement, and by indorsement of Cooper, Nov. 18, 1864, on letter of Burton W. Harrison, there had been failure to bring the case before the Senate because papers had been incorrectly filed at the A. & I. G. O. (Personal papers.)

- in orders. (S. O. (Magruder) Dist. of Texas, personal papers.) Appointment disapproved by the President. (See Smith to Magruder, Vol. 28-2, 334.)
- ✓ Oct. 17, 1863. Magruder asks that Bankhead be ordered to him forthwith. (Vol. 28-2, 333.)
- ✓ Oct. 21, 1863. Bankhead ordered to Magruder. (Cunningham to Magruder, Vol. 28-2, 342.)
- ✓ Nov. 28, 1863, to May 30, 1864. Colonel and Chief of Artillery, Dist. of Tex., etc. (Magruder.) Returns, Dist. of Tex., etc., Nov. 28 and Dec. 1, 1863; Returns, 87, J. 41; Vol. 26-2, 510; G. O., 218 (Magruder); Vol. 26-2, 507; Vol. 34-2, 1048.)

Bankhead, Smith P.

Captain, Tenn. Battery -

Major of Battery -

Colonel of Battery -

Battalion, Regt. General, Army of the Potomac

City Head Quarters
Houston, Texas

Samuel P. Bankhead
Chf of City

In reference to
order concerning the
City of the District



City Head Quarters
Houston Apr 21st 1864

Genl.

I respectfully call your attention to my note of the 7th inst. in which I asked that the provisions of P.VIII Special Order No 54, from your Head Quarters, might be complied with. I have also verbally made the same request several times.

I now again ask that I may be notified where Batteries are moved. I know by accident, that Dashiels, Nichols and Lewis Batteries are ordered off; and I am at a loss to know where to send certain stores which are ready to be shipped and some of which are now in transit to the Post where they formerly were stationed. I beg to assure you that this complaint is made in no captious spirit or manner, but simply to enable me to keep a proper supervision over the Batteries.

I have the honor
to be Genl

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
Wm B. Smith
Chf of Art

Wm B. Smith
Chf of Staff

Bankhead. S P.
Col. of Arty

RECOMM'D BY GEN. J B AGRODEF FOR

Bankhead. S P.

SEE 176/3 APPM TS 1863 WITH

for personal papers of

W. R. Scurry

, Co

Reg't

Tor

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(100)

Voucher, No. 95

Paid to 31 day of March 1864
S. J. Paulhead
1st Artillery U. S.

From the 1 day of March 1864

To the 31 day of March 1864

Pay 210.00

To your order

Amount 210.00



The Confederate States.

To Col. James P. H. Smith Jr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— For myself,	1864	1864	One		210	00	210	00	
For myself for year's service.									
Fringe— For horses,							2000	00	

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, fringe, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were not returned for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for my additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. William B. R. Upton

Acting Pay Master at Houston, Texas and to the twenty-fourth day of

February 1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Thompson, Treasurer Chief Clerk this 21 day of March 1864, the sum of two hundred and ten Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, 210
To year's service, (Signed Duplicate)
Fringe,
Amount, 0

James P. H. Smith Jr.
Col. of Art.

W 20578 *all*

*By 923 884 commission
in Colonel of Artillery
for Annapolis and*

I Runkhead and

sanction for

signature

LWR



Letters Received
A & I G O,

Recd April 4. 0
Nov 15 62

Richmond Oct 10/64

RECORD DIVISION

REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT

And the following
states that he does not believe
in the opinion on the 11th day of
that owing to the intervention
of that House nothing was
mentioned it will be a
hopeful to reach his
by that time. That he has been
delayed in writing the
of the President to whom his
story states that the
of the President to
presented in action. He
that he has been in
until 11th day of 1865

A. S. Grant for
told him 10 days
2nd Dec 64

Letters Received
A & I G O.

Richmond Va Dec 12th 1864

General,

I have the honor to state that my leave of absence expires on the eleventh (11th) of next month: and that owing to the interruption of Rail Road and other communications, with the Trans Mississippi Dept. and that it would be scarcely to speak for me to resign my command in that time.

I have been assuming the action of the President touching the matters of my military status, submitted them through your office: but because of the continued indisposition in the part of more important public duties, he has been unable, as yet, to act.

I therefore have the honor to ask that my leave be extended until the 1st March 1865.

I have the honor to be,
Very respectfully,
Saml^l B. Banks
Lieut Col. of 1st Regt.

L. S. Rogers

33463

RECORD DIVISION

RECORDS & COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Out S P Bantard Sheriff's bail
Oct 11th

Leave present
with letter from C. C. C.
Smith will go by
carriage to camp today

13. P. P. 200 S. S. S. S. S.
A. A. G.

B 3463.
Richmond Nov 12. 64

^{1 enc}
(one enclosure)



Smith, J. Bankhead
late Col. of 1st Regt. Ala. Inf. 68.

Pin 848 S.O. No. 270
A. S. F. O. 12 Mr. Cox

States he has lost
his leave of absence
and asks it to be
renewed by the adj.
Insp Genl's Dept.

Letters Received
A & I G O.

Recd at 11:30
Nov 12 64

Richmond Novem 12 1864

General:

I have the honor to state, that I obtained a leave of absence for 90 days, with permission to go beyond the limits of the Dept. from Genl C. N. Smith, comdg Trans-Miss Dept, and dated Oct 11th 64. This order with other valuable papers, was stolen from my possession; and I have the honor to ask, that a similar leave be issued from the Adj: & Insp Genl's Dept. I herewith enclose a copy of dispatch from Col S. B. Anderson A. A. G., confirmatory of the leave having been granted.

I have explained to Col Telfrey the nature of my business, and exhibited to him letters & papers, authorizing my absence from my command.

I have the honor to be

Very respectfully

Yr Obedt Servt

Smith & Rankin

late Col of Arty
P. A. C.

Genl S. Cooper
Adj. Genl

Högn Bonham,
July 24/83.

Thos P Bankhead,
Acty Brig Genl

Resptg Army



Thos P Bankhead
July 24/83

Head Quarters
Northern Subst of Texas
Sanham Aug 21 1868

Capt E. P. Jones
A. A. Sub
Kearney
Texas

Captain

I have the honor to
acknowledge receipt of Genl Orders Nos 16, 18,
19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, & 27 from Capt H. A. Jones
through your Office; Also Genl Orders No
100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109,
112, & 115 with enclosing Genl Order, No 6, from
Head Quarters of Texas & C.

I am Capt
Yours Alt. Serv
Wm. H. B. B. B. B. B.
Aug 18 1868
A. J. B. B. B.

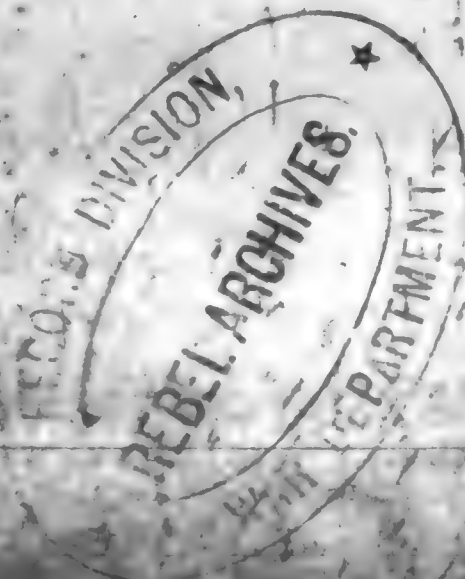
I hope no order will be made & that long
myself or the Regt. under the slave-masters
is read and considered. I am willing
to, if necessary, to give my life to the
cause of my country and surely in
minor matters can hardly be dignified
willing in any way directly or indirectly
to engage that I can.

W. B. Garrison
St. Col. 30th Co.

Hunt. Smith, April 7/64

St. Col. J. R. Burns
Hile

Has rejoined
his Regt. and begs
the very kind note
to know an opinion
to his prejudice
before making his
statement.



But 5th April 7/64

Huntsville April 7th 1864.
(Capt. E. P. Furner

A. A. Sen.

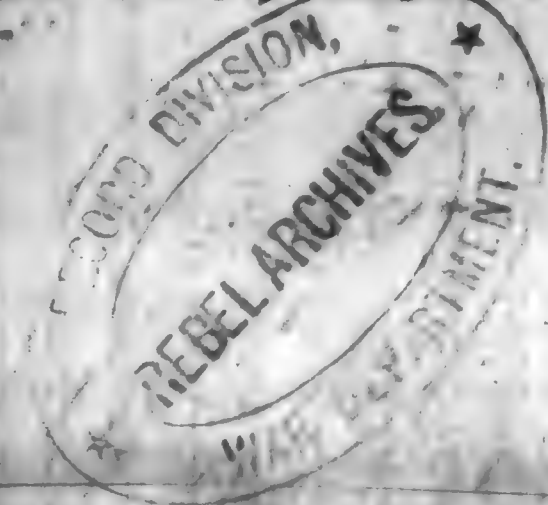
Sir.

After an absence from my Regt. caused by sickness of myself and that of my family I re-joined my Regt. at this place on the 5th inst. As the mail is near closing I write simply to say that, by the next mail, or by a special courier, I will forward a full statement of the condition of the Regt. and the causes of its demoralization which I trust is now nearly if not entirely removed - To all appearances and by profession of the men generally, entirely removed. In a word this Regt. and report full upon the point upon the date to which it is directed. I will embrace full particulars in the statement above referred to. As to my own position in it, let the enclosed copy of the Resolutions (offered by Major. Nathan and adopted by acclamation of those then present - about 1/2 of the Regt.) speak for me. I beseech the Maj. Sen. kindly to withhold the formation of any opinion, from rumors, to my prejudice until I am fully heard through the statement I shall make as above made.

Artillery N. Y.
April 7 64

A. P. Bankhead
Capt & Chf of Artillery

Coaching &w
periments - by
Lt Col. H. H. H. H.



Artillery Head Quarters
Dist of Texas & C
Houston Apr 21/64

Col

I am directed by the Maj Genl Knapp
to say you will allow Lt Col Kellering
to experiment with his new Fuses at
Fort Magruder to the extent of ten rounds
at such time as he may designate, and
that you will order a Board of Officers
to be convened to witness and report upon
the firing to these Head Quarters.

The Board will consist of Col S. S. Brock
Maj Van Hook and Maj. McKee, and
will state in their report, the elevation,
charge, time of flight, and what ever else
they may deem of interest to this Office

I am Col
Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
Kellering
Chf of Art

Col A. J. Ransom
Surgt at the Dist
Galvestone
Texas

Adj. Gen. 2.
Galveston
Jan'y 2nd 1864

Col. J. P. Bankhead

Directing that Targets
on Floats be erected
for artillery practice
and to hit ranges
of guns



Artillery Headquarters
Culcutta Jan 28 1854

Col A J Ramay
Comdg Culcutta Division.
Sir,

I am instructed
by Major Cunningham to say that
Orders have been given for the
Construction & location of Targets
at distances suited for the
ranges of the guns of the
different Batts under your command
and that you will direct the Comdg
Officers of Batteries, as soon as
the Targets are established, to
inform themselves of the distan-
ces of each Target or float erected
for their use and to fire two shots
at each, from each gun.

A record of the firing will
be kept by the officers in charge
and the results forwarded to these
Headqrs thro' the Adj of Artillery.

I am, Sir, very respectfully
Yours obedient
servant

2nd Lt. Bantline ad
1000 (Chf of A. S. 3)

Col. Rains
Corr
Garistore

174
Boggs from Buchanan
July 26/63
Smith P. B. Buchanan
Brig Genl. U.S.

Recd. of same as -
July 26/63. Recd. 427

2



File

Buchanan 2 427

Capt C. J. ...
A ...
Capt

COPIED

Had ...
Not then but ...
12 ... July 26th 1863

186

I have the honor to

knowlege the receipt of Special
Order No. of July 26th 1863. No 3
Shank Cherokee County ...
Order No 113. directing me to remain
at this place until further orders
to hold my command in readiness
to move at a moments notice.

I also enclose ...
communication from Major ...
of Col. Harbansons Regiment with
the ... for ...
the ... of the ...
I am Capt.

Yours A. J. ...
Smith & ...
... Genl

No. 272000 L
Aug 31/89.

105
J. P. Bankhead
Acty. Secy. War.

Enclosing Certificate



Recd. of. Aug 27/89.

Ad Lie
1st Brig 1st Div
Army of Lincoln
August 3, 1863

Capt E. J. Turner
A A Genl

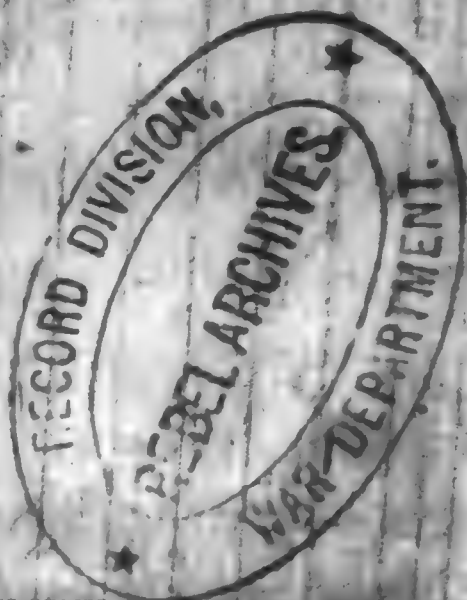
Capt. I have the
honor to forward through
the Major Genl Comdg this
District a Certificate of Substitution
for the Action of the Lieut Genl
Comdg in our Department

I am Capt your
A. J. Lie
Smith P. B. Knapp
Act Brig Genl

Wash DC
Harris Aug 27/63

Brig Gen Bankhead
Smith P. Bankhead

Waiting for his
letters to be forwarded
ed by Perry Casper



No 7th 2 Bng 4th 1st Divison A. F. 1864
Camp near Kansas City 1864

My dear Sir.

I have lost your remembrance very
'dispatches' by Pony Express which leaves
Smithton Monday, Friday, at 12.30 a.m.
If you will be good enough to send my
~~dispatch~~ copy of the 'Telegraph' to be left at
your office & forwarded by Express instead of
the mail you would do me a great
favor. Have the packet left at your office -
don't forget to forward it to me
in the Express - your fail in this!

I think it probable I shall be some weeks
on a short time. If Cooper has fallen
back towards Ft. Smith he has left all
things unprotected. And that is the
reason I have sent forward some horse-
men has not arrived. I am without a
staff without a man & gun. I am
in hopes they will reach me in, not time.
Henderson's still has our company out.

Yours truly

Wm. H. Hunt

Capt. E. P. Turner

Mr. G. H.
Baker 3/6/37

Dr. Barker
Acty. Brig. Gen.

Rest of day



R. P. Smith 1937

Lead Train
Northern Sub Div of Texas
Bonham Tex Aug 31st 1866

Captain

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of Genl Order, No 111, 116, 118, 119
Also, Special Order, No 1, 91.

I am Captain
You Off Set
Smith, Bunkhouse
Act Brig Genl Comdg
Northern Sub Div of Texas

To
Capt C. P. Turner
A. A. Genl
Hempstead
Texas

Head Quarters
Northern Dist. Div. of Tex.
Bonham Tex
July 13th 1863

Act. Brig Gen. S. B. Benson
Comdg. Provisional
of Texas

Acknowledging
receipt of Order
from S. B. Benson



Head Quarters
Northern Sub Dist of Texas
Fort Worth, Texas
July 13th 1863

Capt E. C. Sumner
1st Regt

Care

I have the honor
to acknowledge the receipt of
the following General & Special
Orders from Division Hd Qrs
received since publication of
Genl Order No 83.

88 Genl Order 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91,
92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102,
103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109. And Special
Orders No 143, 152, 158, 161, 164, 167
Also General Orders, No 1 & 2 from
Artillery Hd Qrs.

The above orders have
been distributed to my Comm-
and & their requirements will
be enforced.

I have the honor
to be, very respectfully,
your Obedt Servt

Wm B. Burkhland
Lieut Brig Genl
Comdg Northern Sub Dist of Texas

Head Quarters
2nd Brig 1st Div
Army of Sineae
Camp at Holeton
Choctaw Nation
September 1863

Capt C. P. Turner
A. A. G.

Capt,
I have the
honor to enclose Weekly Return
of 2nd Brig 1st Div Army of Sineae
for the week ending Sept
6th

I am Capt
Yours Obedt Servt
Smith P. Bantman
Actg Brig Genl
Comdg

Head Quarters
Northern Sub Dist of Texas
Bonham Texas July 11th 1865

Capt E J Turner &
C A Genl

Capt.

I have the honor
to request, that you will forward
the following General Orders issued
from Dist Head Qrs, to complete
my file of Genl Orders to June 27th.

The following orders have never
been received & I want them
for reference at this Head Quarters.

Diz General Orders. No 9. 10. 13. 17.
24. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 36. 44. 48.
49. 58. 63. 66. 69. 70. 71. 74. 75. 77.
78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 97. 98.

I am Capt
Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt to

Wm H Bondhus
Adjt Inspd Genl

No. 40.

No. ABSTRACT K, Qr., 186

S. P. Bankhead

Colonel



No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

130) Copies, Infantry Lectures
1250) Two hundred and fifty copies Blank. C. D. copies

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service,
rendered so by the following circumstances:

021-100
J. M. T. B. A. K. H. &
C. S. Army, will issue the

Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the

Articles specified in the above Requisition

Commanding

RECEIVED, at

the

day of

189

Quartermaster, C. S. A.

J. M. T. B. A. K. H. &
C. S. Army, will issue the

In full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

180) Thirty ^{Chief} Infantry Lectures,
125) Two hundred and fifty copies Blank Receipts.

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service,
under the following circumstances:

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1904

CHIEF

Wm. H. Baillie
Col 10th, Bn. 1st

Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the

Articles specified in the above Requisition

Commanding.

Witness, at _____, the _____ day of _____, 189 _____ of

Quartermaster, C. S. A.

Wm. H. Baillie
Col 10th, Bn. 1st

In full of the above Requisition.

order of the day
Feb 3 PIV

Attest
J. H. Vance, Captain

Dec 16th 1863

208

Col. B. P. Buckner

Chief Clerk

to be

RECORD DIVISION

War Department

★ REBEL ARCHIVES. ★

WAR DEPARTMENT.

Artillery Head Quarters Dist Texas
New Mexico, Arizona McNeels Farm
December 16. 1863

Brig Genl Slaughter
Comdg East Sub Dist

Genl:

I am directed by
the Asst Genl Comdg to say that you will
order the Two Batteries, under your command
Hosely and McMahans, to move their encamp-
ments, to the "Camp of Instruction" near
McNeells farm.

They will be posted, in or-
der of their arrival.

I have the honor to be Genl

Very Respectfully

Your Obedt Servant

For the Asst Genl
Col & Chief of Artillery

Houston, Dec 9/63.
100

Smith P. Rankin
Col. Comdr.

Recd of volume
sent from Houston on
the 9th. I suggests that
some of the
left in care



Recd. Rankin's bag 9/10

Head Quarters, Div. of Tex. & Co.
Houston, Dec 8, 1863

Genl. E. J. Turner
A. A. Lane.

Sir:

All instructions, up to the present instant, received from you, have been promptly executed.

I shall in obedience to orders, leave here to-morrow.

I suggest that some active and reliable Officer should be designated to take command at this place: as I can see the great necessity of having some one at this central point who can be implicitly relied upon.

Mr. Maury has kept you regularly advised of the movement of troops and other matters, and hence I have not written.

I have the honor to be
Yours Obedt. Servt.

Wm. H. Lamberton
God vndr

January ~~28~~ 29th

^{SP}
Capt. Paulkhead

About the night
of the ~~last~~ to
reprieve



GEN. POLK'S PAPERS.

Camp at Columbus Ky
10th Indiana Battery
May 29th 1862

General :

I forward you a paper, prepared
by L. Lott at my instance, touching
the matter mentioned on yesterday

I am, General -

Very respectfully
Wm. B. Baalheide
Capt. Co. F.

Major General
Lionidas Polk
Comdr

Over

Voluntarily, May 29th 1862

General:

I respectfully direct your attention to the 89th Article of War for the government of the Armies of The Confederate States. - It states

"Every officer authorized to order a general court-martial shall have power to pardon or mitigate any punishment ordered by such Court, except the sentence of death, or of cashiering an officer; - which in case where he has authority (by Art. 65) to carry them into execution, he may suspend, until the pleasure of the President of the Confederate States can be known; which suspension, together with copies of the proceedings of the Court-Martial, the said Officer shall immediately transmit to the President for his determination."

It will be seen by reference to Art. 65, that the cases "where" the Commanding Officer "has authority to carry them into execution," are those occurring in time of war; - for the commanding officer in time of peace has no authority to carry into execution the sentence of a Court-Martial extending to loss of life. See. Art. 65.

Very Respectfully, H. L. Scott

Private & Confidential

St. Louis March 16th 1862

General:

Major Genl. McLean informed me that he had suggested my name to you for a Brigadiership, and had asked your recommendation of the nomination.

Whilst I had no agency in bringing this about, now that it has been made, I venture to approach you on the subject, & to speak to you frankly & sincerely.

Please you to judge, General, whether my military knowledge & experience - the past and present condition of my command, and the manner in which my military duty assigned me, has been executed - have entitled me to the evidence of Genl. McLean's very favorable opinion. If, however, the officiousness of an Officer's command, its military bearing and drill, are to be received as evidence of that Officer's capacity, I am ready to be judged by that standard. Of all these matters you must be the judge, without plea or suggestion on my part.

In the event, however, of your favorable judgment upon these points, I venture then to address you further.

I am well aware, General, that occasional
intemperate indiscretions now present them-
selves as formidable difficulties in soliciting
endorsement from any one; more especially
from one in your elevated position. And I
should shrink from exhibiting it from
the hum that, indeed I had - & much more
from you - if the resolve for future
improvement was not as fixed, as the
past is irrevocable. I have resolved to be
perfectly abstemious during the war, and
nothing will move me from this resolve,
let the consequences be good or bad: for you
must know that my indulgence, to excess, was at
the occasion of Phlegmon, who imagined
that I had some pulmonary affection.
I have acted upon this resolve for the two months
last past, with improving health, and, with
the help of God, will continue steadfast.
In obtaining your endorsement, I can offer
no further assurance of my consistency than
my past life affords, in the entire absence of
a single violated pledge, or the slightest
indication of faithfulness to those, who
were willing to exact or demand.
And upon this point I can conscientiously
appeal to every human being who knows me.
It would be an affectation in me, General,

to say that I have no other motive in
this proposition. I scribble to an honest
man, and in this regard, am made a man
nearly as good as if I were not so.
But I may be allowed to say, that, in the
view of my ^{in my opinion} ~~disposition~~ I must encourage to a
discipline (if I did nothing else) to which
most of those I have lately associated with,
are strangers. And I may say further,
in this confidential letter, that no such
secrets as have intruded on the evacuation
of New Madrid, would ever occur. nor would
I ever be held to account for such
useless loss of public property as there took
place. For I assure you, that having the
avoidable was the loss of the heavy guns &
cannons, ~~the loss~~ no jumping heap of
fire throwing my limbers & caissons into
the river, together with 1000 rounds of
ammunition which could be easily spent.
Had I am satisfied now, that if I had
acted upon my first ~~impulse~~, & persisted
in my refusal to obey the order. My course
would have been justified by yourself.
I am now at this place striving to re-equip
my Battery, & I am happy to inform you
that ~~it will~~ be in condition to take the
field by the middle of the next.

I should be pleased, indeed, to hear from
 you in reply, and if it be incompatible
 with your sense of right & duty to the
 country, to comply with my request,
 let me relieve you at once of any
 hesitation or unpleasantness by the
 sincere assurance, honestly made,
 that it will in no wise alter my great
 esteem for your character and
 exalted worth, and never prevent
 me from doing full justice to the
 ability & skill with which you
 have commanded the army, and
 held the valley of the Mississippi.

I am, General,

Very truly with high respect

Yr Obedt Servt

Wmth W Bunchhead

Major Genl
Leonidas



March 16-

Capt Wm Bunchhead
 In regard to his
 permission to
 leave

GEN. POLK'S PAPERS

Oct. 2nd
Letter 17th Jan 1862
Suggests that Mr Caldwell
be detailed to recruit



GEN. POLK'S PAPERS.

Columbus, N.Y., Oct 2nd 1864

General.

Mr. Caldwell of Newburgh has been a master Builder for some years, & has acquired no inconsiderable amount of influence among a certain class of men, who would make excellent soldiers. I have said to him that if he would recruit me 50 men for my Battery, I did not doubt that he would receive such position in the service as he would be fairly entitled to.

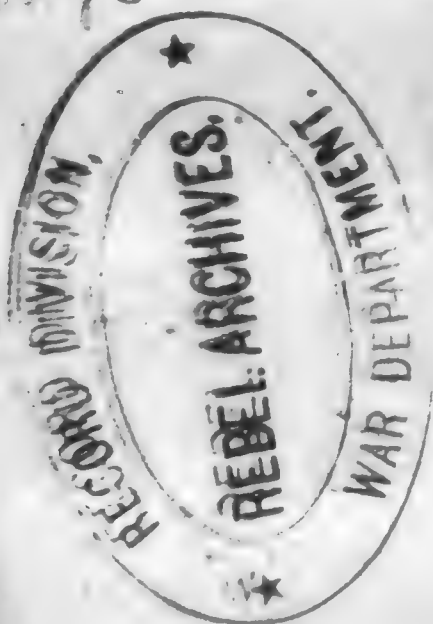
I believe he can get the recruits; and I have to ask that you will detach him to recruit for my Battery: giving him such assistance as you may deem right & proper.

Yours General

Very respectfully
Signed the 14th Nov 1864
Capt. L. C. Conner, 1st Battery

Bank Note
On Treasury
6.2

May-26-



POLK PAPERS

CEN. POLK - PAPER

Adj: Maj: Quarter, 1 Corps
Corinth May 26, 1862

Major:

On inspecting the Artillery horses
of this Corps, their condition was so
bad, as to cause me to institute
inquiry as to the amounts of forage
issued and allowed them.

I give you the results of that in-
quiry, & ask the attention of the
General there to.

The Corps Forage Master, Capt Hyde,
informs me, that he draws in bulk
from the Post Forage Master, Capt
Kennedy. The latter issues to him
so many hundred tubs or barrels of
corn, in the shuck, each tub or barrel
being estimated by Kennedy to weigh
seventy (70) pounds, and he (Hyde)
uses

issued to the various commands of
this Corps, by the same estimated
weight.

At my request, Capt. Hyde has
furnished me with the actual
weight of three lots or barrels of
the shuck corn, when shelled; taken
from three different lots of corn.

The weight was as follows:

The lot shuck corn yielded of shell corn	\$48
" " " " " "	" 52
" " " " " "	" 49
Average weight -	<u>\$49.33</u>

The daily ration of corn has been re-
duced two pounds or one bushel; and when
this reduction is added to the loss sus-
tained by reason of the false weight,
the horses are actually receiving to half
ration - or 5 pounds of corn instead
of ten pounds.

In addition to this it sometimes hap-
pens (depending upon the supply)

that half or fractional rations are
issued at the above stated estimated
weight.

This gives very far from accounting
for the low order or condition of the
horses.

What interest Capt. Kennedy may have
in this matter, I know not - nor have
I inquired.

To bring the fact of the inadequate supply
caused by false weight, to the attention
of the General, and to ask for some
remedial measure, is the object of
this communication.

I am, Major,

Very respectfully

Smith & Co. & Co.
Capt & Chief Surg. 1 Corp

Major Gen. Williamson

At A. R. R.
(Cincinnati)

Wm. Williamson

No. 40.

No

ABSTRACT K

QR 1-6

Smith P. Hantkehead
Smith P. Hantkehead
re Andrew B. H. and

Fisher

(over)



For

(200)	Description Lists
(200)	Certificate Discharge
(100)	Guard Reports
(30)	Company "
(30)	Regimental "
(20)	Post Returns
(50)	Musters & Pay Rolls
(15)	Clothing Books
(10)	Muster Roll H. & Bann

following circumstances

Fifth Fairbairn
Col County Brigade

specified in the above Requirements.

Commentary.

Received at

ARMY.

on full of the above knowledge

(Housing Department.)

Frank P. Brackhead

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

(211) Descriptive Lists
(207) Epitaphs & Burials
(101) General Returns
50 Camp Returns
(52) Regimental
Post Returns
21 Muster & Pay Rolls
5 Clothing Books
11 Muster Rolls, F & B.

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service rendered so by the

following circumstances

Smith P. Bantley
Col. Comd'g. Brigade

Quartermaster, U. S. Army, will issue the Articles

specified in the above Requisition

Commanding.

1-6 of

RECEIVED AT

the

date

Quartermaster, U. S. Army

in full of the above Requisition.

Smith P. Bantley

(SIGNED DUPLICATES)

Alfred D. Ditzel
Houston Nov 30 1863

Off. Order
No 0265

Col. S. P. Becker
head assigned to
duty in Houston



Houston Nov 30th 1863.

Special Order
No. 326

x 11. Col Smith & Bankhead
is hereby assigned to duty
in Houston and will take com-
mand of all the Troops at Camp-
Lubbock, Houston, and Harri-
burg.

He will correspond regularly
with the Maj Genl. Comdg where
he may be, and will attend to the
execution and forwarding of his
orders.

When Brig Genl. Claughton
arrives at Galveston, Col Bank-
head, will see that his orders are
executed within his command
until the return of the Maj Genl
Comdg.

By Command of
Maj Genl J. B. Magruder.

Stephen D. Hays.

A. A. Genl

Brig Genl Claughton
Houston

Write nothing above this line.

L.B. Bankhead

Chief of Police

Attent of the D. A. T. Oregon

May 2nd 1904

1504 2nd St. Portland, Oregon

Write nothing above this line.

Smith P Bankhead

Whiggam

14/10/12 Camp of the mine

Staff of the mine. P. H. L. L.

14/10/12

Appointed as above

(30-Appointed P. H. L.)

Write nothing above this line.

Orville P. Bankhead

Acting Brig. Genl. Comdg.

Northern Dist. District of Texas

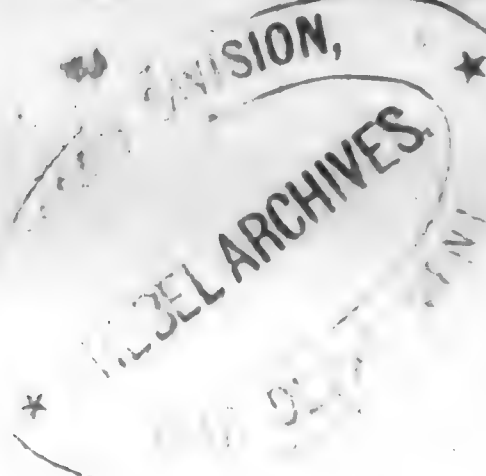
July 2, 1863. Answered command and answer ^{Self}

(No. 1 - District of Texas - Bankhead)

14.5.1962

Special Order
No- from Her
L. S. Hunt of 14

Announcing the
appointment of P.C.
S.P. Banthead as
Trig Unit



His Gen. List of Texas, New Mexico & Arizona
Houston, Texas, Sept 8th 1863

Special Order
No

At Gen. E Kirby Smith
Army Texas-Miss Dept, having confirmed
the appointment of Col. S. P. Beathard to
the grade of Brig General, he is announced
as such to the Army, & will be obeyed &
respected accordingly.

By Command of
Maj Gen. W. T. W. W. W.
Edmund P. Turner
Lt. Col.

~~Official~~

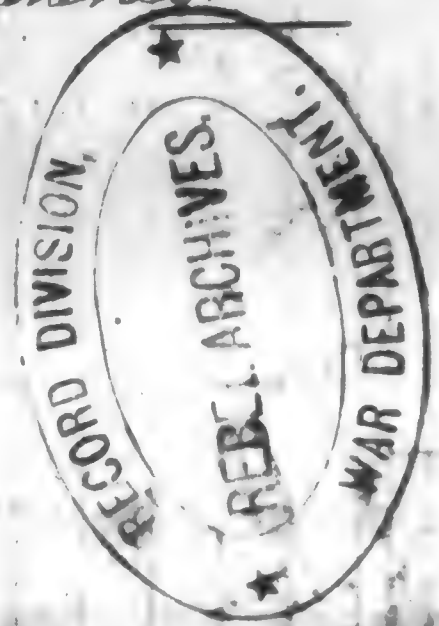
the highest regard to
your abt's Servts.
E. M. Yenger.
No. 9. Vale

Y. 5.

Memphis Tenn
April 2nd 1862

E. M. Yenger
others

Recommend the
appointment of Capt
Barthead as Brig
General.



By order of the
April 10th 1862

Memphis, April 3^d 1862.
Gen. H. T. Beauregard,
Cincinnati,
Ohio,
Sir,

The undersigned, having no personal acquaintance with you, yet feeling the cause is permitted by common destiny and a common cause, heretofore so ably and truly served by you, desire to make an appeal to you on behalf of one of our soldiers. We trust that your noble use of the influence which you possess with the President of our Confederacy to promote Capt. Smith P. Bankhead to be a Brigadier General. It is needless for us to refer to the character and conduct of his lamented father, Gen. James Bankhead. You are fully aware of his history.

We cannot, of course, pronounce upon Capt. Bankhead's qualifications as a soldier, having no military knowledge, but we can say this, that this whole community has entire confidence in his patriotism, loyalty and capacity for the position, and would hail with pleasure his promotion to the position of Brigadier General.

Hoping you will use all your influence to secure him the appointment, we are Respectfully,
and with the consideration of

Ex 2.

Memphis Tenn.

Mar. 25. 1862

B. M. Estes
H. J. Brown,
and others

Recommend
Capt. Smith J. Bankhead
for Brig. Genl.



Memphis Mich 25th 1862
To Gen Beauregard
Jackson Tenn

The undersigned
Citizens of Memphis having
learned that Capt. Smith
P. Bankhead has been recom-
mended to you for the appoint-
ment of Brigadier General.
beg leave to state to you that
we have known Capt Bankhead
for some years and to please
me in testifying our high es-
timate of him as a man &
a Soldier. He is the son of
the late Genl Bankhead
and received a thorough
military education and has
made Character in the Army
as a Military Man. - Capt
Bankhead saw service in
the Mexican war under Gen
Taylor & returned from him

the highest testimonials of
her military proficiency -
Very Respectfully

B. M. Ester

W. T. Brown

Sept. The Foresters.

L. D. Whisick

1. The
Head
to the
of arts.
of one
of one
The cause of our
the absence
to the pro
under the direc
as Chief of
The return
officer
in the office
information

Confederate States of America,
EXECUTIVE OFFICE.

Richmond, Va. Nov. 17. 1864

Colonel
will be note forwarded
to this Office the paper in the
case of Col. Rankin of
the 1st Regt. of the 1st Div.

3508

Two Encls

Richmond Nov. 13. 1864

Kentucky

Smith P. Backhead

late Col. of Arty P.A. Cal.

Filed with 3592

Having been informed by Mr. Dept. that his appointment had been confirmed by the Senate he comes to his old office in the P.A. Cal. gives statement of facts with regard to his command.

At this time as Col. of Arty of Arty he has twenty two (22) field guns in his command and at no time since his appointment by the Senate as Col. has he had a command less than that of a Brig. Genl of Arty or Cdoy. He says that he understands fully as to his position for and is perfectly satisfied with the result of the war and is a perfect satisfaction.

reduction in rank would surely create

sep command than that of a Brigade General
of Artillery, under the act of May: 22 1862, or
a Brigade of Cavalry.

As to my fitness for such command, the
accompanying enclosures will speak for
themselves. And I submit to my Government
if such promotion would not be a merited
& proper vindication from the inevitable
adverse public sentiment which any re-
duction in rank must create.

I have the honor to be, Genl.

Very respectfully
Yours truly
Smith B. Buckhead
Late Col. of Arty P. A. S.

Mr. J. Cooper }
A. & S. G. }
Richmond }

and number of the Guns under my Com-
mand, had been misplaced and
could not be found b. s. - the adjourn-
ment of Congress.

The marked success which has attended the
workings of your office, under the extra-
ordinary circumstances of this Revolution,
would restrain any just Officer from the
utterance of a complaint, were if the cause
was of ten-fold greater magnitude than
in my case. I therefore content myself with

a simple statement of facts; relying con-
fidently on the disposition of my Govt to keep
its faith with its public servants, and to
shield & vindicate them from any mortifi-
cation or obloquy which may result from any
accidental omission on his part.

In connection with the return of the strength
of my command, at the time my nomination
was under consideration. (Herewith enclosed) I
have the honor to state that at this time, as
chief of Artillery of the District of Columbia,
I have ninety two (92) field Guns under
my command, as will appear from the Return
in your office, and at the time since it
pleased His Excellency the President to appoint
me a Colonel of Artillery, have I had a

B. 151. / 21

N. 215. 1st Corps A. M.

Corinth Miss May 12, 1862

P.
Bankhead

The twenty four pound
gun which was ordered to
be placed in Fort Polk
front is loaded with a
shell and the men are
afraid to move it with
the shell in it



[Handwritten signature]

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text at the bottom of the page, possibly a postscript or additional notes.]

Orly Head Quartermaster 11/18/44

Corinthia Miss; Aug 18 44

General:

Major Mason A. L. M. M.
wrote to me that a heavy gun from the
gun, on the front, ordered by
the Genl (Comd), to be removed to the front
front is loaded with a shell, and
that the officer in charge reports to him
that he cannot draw the same.
His men are afraid to move the gun
with the load in it.

Will you be pleased to ascertain as
early as possible when the gun may be fired;
as the teams are waiting to move it.
My Assistant Lt. Parole will receive
your orders upon the subject.

I am, General

Very respectfully

Wm. H. B. B. B. B. B.
Capt. & Chief of 11/18/44

Genl Jordan

as a General

B. 40.85

Artillery, Head & 2nd
April 26th 1862

Smith P Bankhead
Captain & Chief of
Artillery. 1st Corps.
Represents that Para IV.
of S.O. 34, details the
saddles of his Battery
and takes him from the
work of his own battery
and thinks that he should
be returned to his former
duty as speedily as
possible.



Received at
Correspondence April 26th 1862

Artillery Head Quarters 1st Corps
April 26th 1862

General:

Para IV. of S.O. 34
of April 21st 1862 details the details
of my Battery for duty at the Bureau
Office. This man is now being
engaged in training new horses, &
will be so employed for some time.
If I am to be deprived of his services,
my own name will remain
as it now is - a credit for me.
Surely this man can be doing
no better service than when he
now is; and I earnestly ask
that he may be allowed to
remain.

I respectfully suggest that it is unwise
to detail officers from batteries
when their services are so much

remain in his own command.
My hands, as I am & remain by
the same part & side, and
no more remain, a letter of
this sort, for its repair,
taking a second & a third
this sort.

I remain, General
Very respectfully
Your Obedient Servant,
Capt. H. H. H. H. H.

Dear Mr. Jordan
A. A. Guel
Crown
H. H. H.

Wm. Beaphel desired me to say that it is a mistake in
putting him down as from Kentucky. He comes from

Quincy, Mo.

J. M. Lubbock

Oct. 4. 1862

Rec. of A. & S. G.
Appoint. Office
Dec. 20/64

Res. submitted to the Sup. of
War in connection with papers
submitted to His Excellency the
President Nov. 18/1864.

By order

C. A. Payson
Lt. Col. & A. A. G.

Case of J. P. Bankhead
Major J. P. Bankhead
Files with B 522

Res. submitted to the
President in connection
with the papers sent on
Nov 10/64.

Dec 20/64. See then

Respectfully returned
to be filed with
other papers

Dec 20/64. Private Secy.

A. G. File with other
papers in the case.

Jan 1/65 See then

Mr Ch

See above



Head Quarters Trans-Miss. Department.

SHREVEPORT, LA., Nov^r 11th 1864

Copy of an endorsement made on the application of Maj S. P. Bankhead, Corps of Artillery, P. A. S. for leave of absence to visit Richmond, Va.

#5145 Hd Qrs T M S Shreveport, Oct. 11th 1864
To 1994. Respectfully forwarded to the A & S Genl.

I have directed leave of absence for ninety days for Maj Bankhead with permission to go to Richmond. Although Maj Bankhead has never served immediately under me, my attention has been more than once invited by his Comd'g Officers and by his associates to his capacity, and the skill with which he has discharged the duties assigned him. I believe his services and efficiency merit a reconsideration of the decision which has reduced him from the grade of a Colonel of Artillery.

(sigd) Kirby Smith.
General

Official:

J. S. Anderson
act. adjt. Genl.

Richmond Jan 14th 1864

Col Smith P. Bankhead

In regard to his promotion
as Major in rank of Capt.



Richmond Jan'y 14th 1865.

General:

In connection with the enclosed papers - relating to my promotion to the grade of Brigadier General of Artillery - I have the honor to state:

That in a conversation between the President and Senator Henry of Tennessee the former stated:

That there was already a Brigadier General of Artillery in the Trans. Mip: Dept:

That there were not enough guns in that Dept to legalize the appointment of two Brigadiers for that special arm of the service:

That I had been recommended by you to be a Colonel of Artillery.

The President doubtless refers to Brig^{ad} Genl Slaughter as the Artillery Officer of rank in the Trans. Mip-Dept. General Slaughter applied for a command on the Rio Grande. His application was favorably endorsed by Genl Kirby Smith, because of his peculiar fitness for it: resulting from his acquaintance with the inhabitants of that region - his familiarity with their habits & customs & his knowledge of their language: all growing out of a long residence on that frontier.

Genl Slaughter has never been, directly or indirectly, connected with the Artillery of the Trans. Mip:

from the time of his arrival in Texas until the removal of Major Genl Sanger from the com.

mand of that District to the District of Arkansas, he served with the latter as his Chief of Staff; and was then placed in command of the Military Sub-District of the Rio Grande; where he now is.

The Artillery of Texas - such as it is - was organized and equipped under my sole supervision; and numbers about one hundred & thirty (130) pieces, as will be seen by the enclosed Return.

The Artillery of the Army of Arkansas, now in the field, numbers ninety two (92) pieces.

This does not include the Artillery serving with Genl. Buckner in Louisiana; which numbers about twenty (20) more guns.

Thus, you will observe, that the President has fallen into an error in regard to the number of guns in the Trans. Mils. Dept - probably supposing that the Report above referred to, included the entire Artillery strength of the Department, when, in fact, it only embraces the Artillery of the District of Texas. The Returns in your Office will doubtless confirm these statements; but if they have not been secured, then, as Chief of Artillery of that Army I state the facts to be that way.

I have not construed your endorsement upon the papers in my case to be a recommendation for a Colonelcy.

At the time your endorsement here made I had already been appointed a Colonel of Artillery.

My letter of Appointment dates as far back as

November 13th 1862: ~~Added~~ upon it is written in pencil 'For the 7th Oct. 1862?' doubtless referring to the successful efforts I made, on that day, to bring up the Artillery for the Battle of Perryville, Ky: and for which my Generous Chief, Genl Polk, was pleased to compliment me in General Orders.

Given endorsement therefore could only have referred to the application for higher promotion: and on that point I desire to add a few words (with great reluctance) of a personal nature.

Early in this Revolution I was elected Colonel of the second (2nd) Regiment of Infantry raised in Tennessee.

At the earnest solicitation of Governor Harris, of that state, and Genl Polk and Pillow, I declined the position, and accepted an appointment as Captain of Artillery and Ordnance. I did so from patriotic motives: as the Gentlemen represented to me that there was no other officer in the command, at that time, who was sufficiently acquainted with that branch of the service to superintend the drawing, casting, boring, testing & equipment of Field Artillery.

I labored faithfully & zealously as Captain of Ordnance until I had placed six (6) Batteries, of six (6) guns each, in the field. I took command of one of these Batteries, and have been connected with that arm of the service ever since.

I have never, directly or indirectly, sought any individual promotion until the present time.

When made a Major of Artillery, I was ignorant of the fact that an application had been made

for my promotion: and when I was appointed
a Colonel, skipping the intermediate rank, no
one could have been more surprised than I was.

On the 9th Sept 1863 I was announced in
Special orders, by the order of Genl Smith, a Briga-
dier General. The appointment was unrevoked
by me: but I have been acting under this order (still
unrevoked before the army I am serving with) up
to the time I was notified from your office, that
my appointment, as Colonel of Artillery, had not
been acted upon by the Senate; and that I
must revert to my former rank as Major.

And now, although reinstated to the original grade
of Colonel of Artillery, it is with a loss of two
years rank.

Educated, from my infancy, always to respect the
proper pride of a soldier, this reduction in rank
is painful in the extreme: more especially, when,
in line of complaint, my commanding officers
are recommending me to the Department for
higher promotion.

Under such circumstances will my Govt de-
grade me before my companions in arms?
I have made every pecuniary sacrifice cheerfully.
I at and shed my all, in the enemy's lines, at
the commencement of the war.

I have declined high rank for the humbler
positions in which it was thought I could be
more useful. And now, after two years
arduous service as Colonel of Artillery, will
my Government, without word of complaint

against me (but sustained by the recom-
mendations of all my commanding officers)
hesitate between the alternatives of taking
that two years rank from me, or, adopting
the suggestions of my superiors, give me that
higher promotion which will place my name
above reproach?

In the instinctive sense of justice of the President,
regulated by a high & proper regard for the
best interests of the service and the country,
I submit the question.

I have the honor to be, Genl.
Very respectfully
M. H. Blandhead
Col. of Art.

To Genl S. Cooper
A. S. Genl
Richmond
Va. }

Encls O.B. 45-



Report of
Heavy and Light Artillery
in
The Dist. Texas New Mexico &
December 1863

Heavy Artillery

Station	No	Calibre	Gun -type	rod	Station	No	Calibre	Gun -type	rod
Galveston	1	30 pdr Dahlgren	Barb	85	Delasco	2	32 pdr Guns	Barb	84
	1	32 " Sea Coast	Barb	100		2	18 " "	"	100
	1	8 in Navy Gun	"	97		1	8 in Siege Howitzer	"	40
	2	8 in Howitzer	"	59		1	24 pdr Gun	Field	82
	2	8 in Mortars	Barb	15		2	12 " do	"	102
	3	10 in Columbiad	Barb	99	on route	1	30 pdr Rifle Gun		
	2	9 in Dahlgren	"	99					
	1	32 pdr Sea Coast	Barb	85	Sabine	2	30 pdr Rifle Guns	Barb	100
	1	32 " Barbette	Barb	85		2	24 " " "	Barb	100
	1	8 in Howitzer	"	3		2	32 " " "	"	100
	2	8 in Columbiad	Barb	119		2	32 Brass Howitzers	Field	75
	1	8 in Shell Gun	Barb	78	On board	3	9 in Dahlgren	Barb	80
	1	32 pdr Sea Coast	"	107	the Clifton	1	30 pdr Parrot	Navy	80
	1	64 Rifle Gun	Barb	99		3	32 " Guns	"	50
	2	18 pdr Guns	Ship	26	Shells	2	32 " do	"	75
	2	24 " Howitzers	"	25	Corpus Christi	1	24 pdr Gun	Siege	50
	1	8 in Navy Gun	Barb	97		2	8 in Howitzer	"	100
	2	32 pdr Sea Coast	"	103		1	12 pdr Navy Gun	Navy	100
	1	10 in mortar	Barb	35		1	18 " do	"	100
	1	8 in Navy Gun	Barb	95	"	1	12 " Gun	Siege	150
	2	24 pdr Siege Gun	Siege	50	"	2	12 " Brass Howitzers	"	100
Galveston	1	10 in Columbiad	Barb	100					
	6	24 pdr Siege Guns	Siege	110					
	2	12 " do do	Field	100	Aransas Pass	2	24 pdr Howitzer	Field	80
Brownsville	1	8 in Howitzer	Siege	101		1	12 in Gun	"	50
	1	24 pdr Gun	"	100		1	18 in do	"	50
Total 74 Heavy					Guns				

Light Artillery
On Field Carriages

<i>Station</i>	<i>Comdg Officer</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Calibre</i>	<i>Rd cost</i>
<i>On the Brazos near Velasco</i>	<i>Capt M. Mahan</i>	1	<i>6 pdr Brass Gun</i>	220
	<i>Lieut Hogg</i>	2	<i>12 " " "</i>	200
		2	<i>24 " Howitzers</i>	200
	<i>Capt Mosely</i>	1	<i>3 in Rifle Gun Iron</i>	
		2	<i>12 pdr Howitzer</i>	831
		2	<i>7 1/2 " Guns</i>	
	<i>Capt Hough</i>	1	<i>3 in Rifle Gun</i>	
		3	<i>12 pdr Brass Howitzers</i>	373
	<i>Capt O. G. Jones</i>	1	<i>3 in Rifle Gun Iron</i>	100
		1	<i>12 pdr Howitzer Brass</i>	46
<i>Velasco</i>		2	<i>6 in Guns Brass</i>	195
	<i>Gibson</i>	2	<i>6 pdr " "</i>	133
		2	<i>3 in Rifled Guns</i>	200
<i>Victoria</i>	<i>Dashiell</i>	4	<i>6 pdr Guns Iron</i>	160
<i>Sabine</i>	<i>Richols</i>	2	<i>32 pdr Guns Brass</i>	76
		1	<i>3 in Rifle Gun</i>	200
		2	<i>6 pdr " "</i>	200
		1	<i>12 " Brass Howitzer</i>	160
<i>Galveston</i>	<i>Fox</i>	2	<i>12 " " "</i>	
		2	<i>6 " " "</i>	494
<i>San Antonio</i>	<i>Cruzbar</i>	2	<i>12 " " Guns</i>	233
		2	<i>6 " " "</i>	289
<i>San Antonio</i>	<i>Crumbhaar</i>	7	<i>12 " Brass Howitzers</i>	100
<i>Total 76 Light Pieces</i>				

file B. H. 5

1860

Ad. Qu. Dist. Tex.
New Mex. & Arizona

Dec 13: 63.

Kentucky

Col. S. P. Banks

2/13/55. Recd.

Tel. with 2/5/52

Recommended for

Brig. Gen. & Chf. of

Artillery by Major

Gen. J. B. Magraw

der. Comd.

Recd. sub. to the Hon.

The off. herein a summary

was an off. U.S. Army, off.

from civil life into U.S. Army

July 1/50 to 1860

May 1/50 to 1860

Recd. A. O. 20

1860

has lately inspected that Dept.
has displayed great energy &
ability in organizing the
artillery of that Dept. which
artillery, according to
the number of guns reported
on the within return,
is entitled to the rank
of a Brig. Gen. under
the act of Aug. 22/62

March 2/64 J. S. Cooper
J. S. Cooper

The fact fully substantiated the
President, inviting attention
to the fact of the
fact. I have no doubt
of the office a fine general
commander than they are
presented by the papers

6 Feb 64 J. S. Cooper

J. S. Cooper. What is the
assignment of Brig. Gen.
Slaughter?
March 1/1864

Recd. sub. to the
President with all
the papers in the case
of Lt. Slaughter, wherein
it will be perceived that
he was applied for by Gen.
Kirby Smith for com-
mand on the line of
the Rio Grande for spe-
cial purposes for which
he was peculiarly fitted
by reason of his intimate
knowledge of that section
of country & its Indian
tribes. He was, there-
fore, assigned as Chief
of Artillery in the Dept.
of Texas. I did not
intend to be understood
as recommending
Col. Banks as a Brig.
Gen. Chf. of Art. I know, with
personal knowledge of his fitness for the
position, mentioned him only
on the representation of others
not an Artillery section
of the Artillery in Texas, the
Brig. Gen. of Art. is needed
there.
March 15/64 J. S. Cooper
Returned to the Dept. for further

Head Quarters Division
In the Fifth Oregon Cavalry
December 13th 1863
General Samuel Cooper
Adj. & Asst. Genl. C. S. A.
Richmond. Va.
General:

I have the honor to state
that I have in this District, one
hundred and twenty two pieces
of Artillery, consisting of Sea
Coast, Siege and Field guns.

All of these guns are serviceable
and actually in use at this
time. I have placed all of
these guns under the control of
Col. S. P. Bankhead, who is a
most efficient, reliable, and
skillful artilleryman. Although not
a graduate of West Point, Col
Bankhead has received a practical
military education, being a son
of the late General Bankhead of
the old Army, and is in every

respect qualified for the highest
Military Command.

The President having declined
to confirm his nomination as
Brig. Genl. I applied to Lieut. Genl.
Smith, who ordered him to report
to me, and I have reassigned him
to duty as my Chief of Artillery.
I need increased rank for Colonel
Pankhead, as the Commissions of
most of the Colonels serving in
Texas are anterior to that of Col
Pankhead, and thus I am deprived
of his valuable services in positions
of high command.

In view of the great respon-
sibility of my command, the
extent of territory, and the long
line of Artillery defences, I beg
that I may have the aid of
an officer, in whose judgment
ability and zeal I have every
confidence. Colonel Pankhead
is ranked by the Artillery, most
of the Cavalry, and many of the

Infantry Colonels of this command
and hence can only act by
virtue of his Staff appointment.
After free consultation with Major
Johnson Adj. & Insp. Genl. who
called my attention to this Act of
Congress on this subject, I
now propose that Colonel
Pankhead be appointed Brig.
General of Artillery, and be
to report to me for duty.
Col. Pankhead has been
recommended for the position
of Brig. General by both General
Bragg and Maj. Genl. Polk,
with whom he served, when
Capt of the Mississippi River, with
great distinction.

I am truly Respectfully
Yours
Wm. B. Pankhead
Major Genl.
Comd. West
Texas

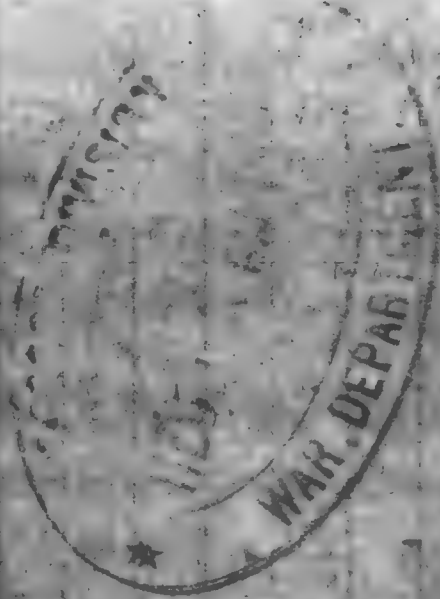
B 527
Wilmington N. C.
Nov. 18/64

Smith Bankhead
Maj. Art. P. A. C. F.

Filed with B. 592

Recommended for
promotion by Genl
Bragg.

ent. Hens &
Col. Paefray



Wilmington, N.C.
18th November. 1864.

Genl. Cooper, Asst. Genl.
Richmond.

General.

Major Smith P. Bankhead, Asst. R. C. Surgeon - The Army of James, under my command, attached to Polk's Corps, during some of the most important and arduous of its campaigns. He was marked for the efficiency and discipline of his battalion, and left that Army much to my regret, with his health greatly impaired by exposure.

His length of service, experience in the Artillery and efficiency in the field command him to consideration, and I trust the failure in his promotion, due as he informs me to an accident, may be easily remedied.

I am, General,

Very respectfully,

G. W. B. Bagg.

Had 2nd Dick Swane
Number, 4th B 184.

Kentucky, 2 inches.
Master J. B. Magruder
Carmay.

Requests that Col
J. P. Bankhead be
commissioned Brig
General.

No. 25 Grand Street
 New York City
 September 22
 1864
 Respectfully forward-
 ed -
 E. Kirby Smith
 Secy. of Army

Received June 11. 00
Cash & Co. Aft. 20 '00,
Masthead & Co. Freight

[illegible]

1777

Head Quarters, Dist. of Texas, New Mexico & Arizona,

127

Houston Texas Feb 4th 1864

Hon Jas A. S. Allen
Chief of War
Richmond Va

Sir,

I have had the honor hitherto
to address the Dept, requesting
the appointment of Col S. P. Baughen
at present my chief of artillery,
to the rank of Brigadier, in order
that he might be placed in command
of the artillery in this District.

Col Baughen served as
chief of artillery, with General's
Pace & Bragg; and was by them,
highly recommended for promotion.

I have the honor to state
for the information of the President,
that I have in actual service, in
this District, about One Hundred
thirty pieces of artillery, the
siege train & Light Batteries con-
stituting over two thirds of the
number

number, being more guns than
Contemplated by Act of Congress
to give the rank of Brigadier
Col Baudreau being an
Junior Col to many of the Infantry
and Cavalry officers, with whom
he is thrown in contact, prevents
me from placing him in actual
Command of the artillery, where
his experience as an artilleryist,
his judgement, and ability as an
officer, would be of infinite service
to me and the army.

He has all the requisite
qualities to command, the
judgement to direct, and the
energy & will to execute.

I found this recommending
this Lt Gen Smith, feeling con-
fident, that the merits of Col
Baudreau, will be appreciated by
him, and that my necessities
may be considered, and trusting
that if the appointment be made
it will be forwarded to these Headquarters
with as little delay as
possible,

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully
Yours
J. A. Menden
Menden
Candy

Incls. B154
Col J Bankhead

Recommended for
promotion by
Hon W. W. Boyce

AH.
The with other papers
1 Jan 66



Richmond June 9th 1864

To Mr

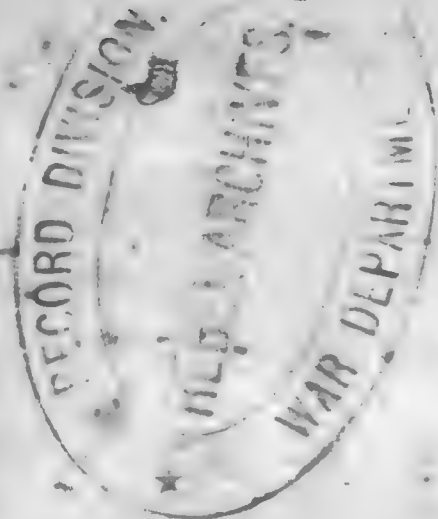
James A. Seddon

He would beg leave
respectfully to call your attention to the
recommendation of Col. J. Bankhead
for the position of Brigadier General of
Artillery, made by Major Genl. Magruder
with the favorable endorsement of
Genl. Kirk, Smith.

For such high recommendation we
consider any testimonials on our
part in favor of Col. Bankhead
in a great degree superfluous.

We continue ourselves therefore with
expressing a very strong desire that
the Department may feel at liberty to
make the appointment desired by the
generals in command of the

Encls B 508



Upon Saturday last this Court
 met to consider the case of
 Commerce, who after having held and
 exercised the rank of Colonel for two
 years, during which his conduct was
 such as to create additional claims
 of possible to the favorable consideration
 of the Government, he should be now
 reduced in rank, and grade.

For this purpose with the permission
of Geo Smith and my self (some
of our best friends & business men)
I am sure you cannot feel

Banana & Magueño

Ma 2nd 1861
Pittsboro August 15th
Encl B 508.

George A. Haggman
Chy Artillery

Approving the course
of Brig Gen B. H. Loring



Head Quarters Dist. I. N. M. & A.
Sudmont Aug 15th / 83

Gumab

I am instructed by
Major Gen Magruder to say
to you that he regrets not
having been able to commu-
nicate with you more fre-
quently, owing to quite a
severe attack of illness
which prevented him from
transacting business, but
that he approves entirely of
your whole course & has
written to Gen Smith
requesting the immediate
confirmation of your recom-
mendations.

I am very respt
your Obedt servant
Geo A Magruder
Major & Chief of Dist
Dist. I. N. M. & A.

Col Big Gen Bankhead
Comd N. S. Dist.
Bonham
Tex

negation
of payment of it is
would seem to be
act of justice, inasmuch
as confirmation appears
due, principally, to an
agent in this office. I
forwarded the papers
concerning his appointment
to the Dept. of the Interior
showing how this
was done. His com-

mission appears, by
the records of
the Dept. of the Interior,
to be 46 days

Cooper
Oct 1863

Oct 1863

I am sure the
Government of com-
missioners to guns in
the State over
past slaughter and
to command.

It is much if your
recommendation is for
the grade

as will readily
be perceived to understand
and dispose of the matter
of appointment as

very respectfully

Wm. A. Harrison

Private Secretary

Voucher No. 119

Paid the 4th day of November 1863

J.P. Rankin

Col. of Artillery C.A.

From the 30th day of September 1863

To the 31st day of October 1863

Pay..... 210-00

Drawn.....

Amount..... 210-00

The Confederate States of America,
To Col S P Bankhead

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY— For Myself.....	1863	1863	One	in			2	10	Off Artillery on Staff May Genl Beauregard
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...									
							\$ 2	10	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Aid A

Burke Agm
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Thompson Harrison* *Adm*
4 day of *Nov* 1863, the sum of *one hundred and ten*
 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.
 Pay..... \$ *210.00*
 Forage.....
 Amount, \$ *210.00*
 (Signed Duplicate.)

Smith Bankhead
At of

Voucher No. 278

Paid the 08 day of Decr 1863

Col. N. B. Paul & head
Col. of Artillery C. S.

From the 31 day of Octr 1863

To the 31 day of Mar 1865

Pay.....\$ 210.00

Per.....

Amount...\$ 210.00

The Confederate States of America,

To Col S. P. Bankhead

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY— For myself	1863 Oct 31	1863 Nov 30	One	—			210	—	
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							\$ 210 00		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional four years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

May Thompson

Heaman

and to the 31 day of October 18 63.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of May Thompson Heaman Chf Br this 30 day of Nov 18 63, the sum of two hundred & ten

dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay \$ 210 00

(Signed Duplicate.)

Smith Bankhead
Col of arty

Forage

Amount, 0

No 119

No. _____

REQUISITION

FOR

ARTILLERY, INFANTRY AND CAVALRY EQUIPMENTS

FOR

Company C. T.

Regiment _____

1862

Order Office
Capt. July 4th 1862

Approved

H. Meadows
Ord Officer
Lys No 2

Let the whole be issued
W. Hunt
mabla

REQUISITION for Artillery. ~~Harness, Cavalry~~ Equipments for the use of Company
First Corps *a of m. p*
 at *Inf Co* Regiment, stationed

PIECES AND CARRIAGES.

24 pd'r Howitzer and Carriage,

12 " " "

12 " Gun "

6 " " "

6 " Rifle Gun "

Caissons for Howitzer,

" for Guns,

Traveling Forge.

Battery Wagon.

Horned Saddles, &c.

Harness Setts,

Drivers Saddles,

Log Guards,

Whips

Nose Bags.

Cavalry Saddles

" Bridles,

" Halters,

IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENTS FOR FIELD PIECES.

Sponges and Rammers,

Sponge Covers,

Worms and Staves,

Hand Spikes,

Sponge Buckets,

Prolonges,

Tar Buckets,

Water Buckets,

Gunner's Haversacks,

Tube Pouches,

Fuse Gauges,

Fuse Wrenches,

Vent Punches,

Tow Hooks,

Pendulum Hammers,

Thumb Stalls,

Priming Wires,

Lanyards,

Gunner's Gimblets,

Tarpanline.

I certify that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that the articles named are absolutely required for the public service of the U. S. Army

5th July 1862.

Commanding Company

Smith & Bland Approved
Captain of 1st of the 1st Corps
 Colonel, Commanding.

208
mm

Voucher No. 177

Paid the

Cash
J. P. Bankhead C. S.

From the day of 186

To the day of 186

Pay

Forage

Amount \$ 140

17 March 1862

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

To Mr. B. B. B. B. B.

De

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
	Pay— For myself..... For..... year's service..... Forage for..... horses.....	Feb. February 1862	Feb. Sept 11th 1862	One	Month	One	Month	One		Month

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; whether the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from _____ \$100 and to the _____

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of _____ \$100 being the amount in full of said account.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Myer A. Brown the sum of 100 dollars, the sum of 100 dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay Myer A. Brown the sum of 100 dollars, the sum of 100 dollars, on the 14 day of March, 1904.

Per [Signature] [Signed Duplicate.]

Page 1

Smith & Bankhead
Last of January 1882

9th Aug 1861

FORM NO. 2

Officers' Pay Account.

J. P. Smith

280-

Oct 14th 1861

Wm. H.

The Confederate States to *Chas. S. Smith* Dr.

Amokul.....1

No 51

FORM NO. 3.

Officers' Pay Account.

S. P. Bankhead

140

7th Aug 62

OFFICERS' PAY ACCOUNT

The Confederate States to Smith & H. Bankhead Dr.

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, nor drawn rations, forage, or clothing in kind, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that I actually earned and kept to service, the bonus, and employed the private servants for which I charge, for the whole of the time charged; and that I did not, during the term so charged, or any part thereof, keep or employ a soldier as a waiter or servant; that the annexed is an accurate description of my servant; and only commanding officer at the double rather than charged for; and that no officer, within my knowledge, has a right to claim, or does claim, for said service, for any part of the period charged; that for the whole time therein claimed, I had the command stated; I was actually in the company for the whole time additional pay is charged; that I have not been in the performance of my staff duty for which I claim, or have received, extra compensation during the time an additional ration is charged for; that I have been in the Confederate States Army as a commissioned officer for the number of..... stated in the charge for extra rations; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

A. Madison paid to the *first* day of *will come by* *1862*

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *J. H. Harrison* Paymaster, this..... day of *Jan. any* 1862, the sum of *One Hundred and* dollars and..... cents, being the amount in full of said account.

DESCRIPTION OF SERVANTS.

NAME.	COMPLEXION.	HEIGHT.		EYES.	HAIR.	PAY.....
		Feet.	Inches.			
						1 SUMMERSES..... BOARD..... CLOTHING..... AMOUNT.....

(ISSUED DUPLICATE)

Smith Bar. Nevada
(light and warm) light black



Antony W. Cameron
Private Secy

States that the President
has been informed of the
confirmation by Senate on
the 14th Inst of the appoint-
ment of Smith P. Buchanan
to be Sec of Arty.

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Confederate States of America,

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,

Richmond, Va. Jan. 16. 1865

General: I have the honor to notify
you that the President has been
officially informed of the com-
mission by the Senate on the
subject of the nomination of
Smith P. Bankhead, to be
Colonel of Artillery

very respectfully
Yours &c
Ruston & Harrison
Private Secretary

Respectfully,
General

Adm. 22 Aug 63

White & Black
City, N.Y.

Enclosed 2000 dis. for
Birmingham

REBEL
REBEL
REBEL

Wm. A. O. Van Hook
Aug 24/63.

1st Div
1st Div
Army of Texas
August 30th 1863

Capt E. J. Turner }
A. A. Genl }

Capt,
I have the honor
to enclose Certificate of Disability
for Discharge for the action
of the May Genl Comdg.
I also enclose receipts
for the Official papers.
I also have the honor
to acknowledge receipt
of Genl Dick's order No 130 or 131

I am Capt
I am Adv. Sec.
Smith & Bankhead
Acting Sec.

H.D. Gr. 2813, 1892
Aug. 2/1892

1st of Bankhead
U.S. Army Bank

Enclosing Catalogue
of Discharge



Thos. A. G. O. Aug 27/1892.

Ha Sir
2nd Brig 1st Div
Army of Texas
August 23rd 1863

Capt E P Turner
A. A. Genl

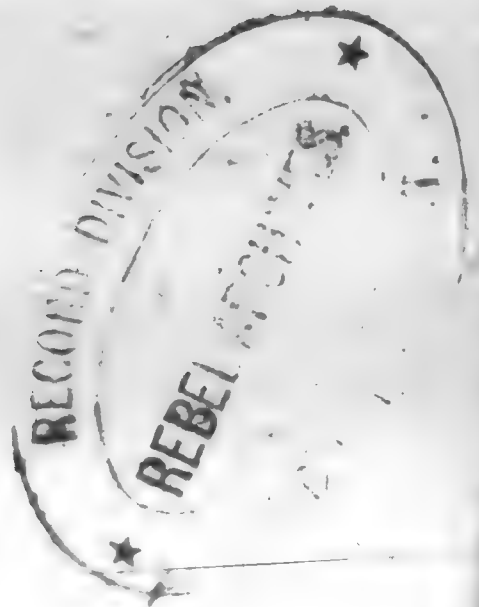
Capt I have the honor
to forward Certificate of Disability
for discharge in compliance with
Paragraph 4, of Genl Order 69
Capt & Insp Genl Office Richmond
for the approval of the Maj
Genl Comd.

I am Capt
G. M. Lee
M. H. P. Binkley
Act Brig Genl

W. G. 3872, 1880 of
Aug 22, 1880

L. P. Baughman
Att. Gen. &c

Charles C. C. & Son
for Discharge



Rev. A. G. O. Aug 29/80

Head Quarters
2nd Brig Kansas
Army of Kansas
August 23rd
1863
Capt O. P. Turner
A. A. Genl

Capt,
I have the
honor to enclose Certificate
of Disability for Discharge
for the approval of the
Maj Genl Comd
I am Capt
Your Obedt Servt
J. M. H. Smith
Act Brig Genl

Camp Buchanan
Dec 5 12 1/4 1863

Adm. H. S. C.

Enclosure Certificate
of the
of the
of the

2nd Lieut
2nd Brig 1st Div
Army of Genl
August 12th
1863

Capt E. J. Symmes
A. A. G.

Capt,
I have the
honor to forward Certificate
of Disability for Discharge,
for the approval of the
Maj Genl Comdg, as required
in Paragraph 4, of Genl Order
No 9, Dept & Inspector Genl's
Office Richmond

John Cape
John Doe Co
Smith & Bankhead
Act Brig Genl

Camp near Durham
Aug 12th 1863.

Actg. Brig. Genl.
J. B. Pinkhead

Enclosing Certif-
icate of Disability
of Richard C.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR

Recd Aug 17th 1863

Head Quarters
Northern Sub Division
Camp near Bonham
August 10th 1863

Capt E. J. Turner
All Good

Capt I have the
honor to enclose Certificate
of Disability for Discharge
in obedience to Paragraph
4 Genl Orders 69. Adjutant
Genl Office Richmond.
for the approval of the Maj
Genl Comd.

I am Capt
Genl A. J. S.
South of Bonham
Acting Genl

(No. 22)

(B)

No. 47 Qr. 1862

S. P. Bankhead

\$27.00

3rd Oct 1862

Ku



The Confederate States,

[No. 22.]

186

To _____ D.

DOLLARS. CTS.

*The undersigned is a private and
has been employed in the service of the
Confederate States since the 1st of July
1861 to which I hereby make affidavit.*
Geo. H. Landtheim
Major of Artillery

8

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated;
and that they were necessary for the public service.

RECEIVED at _____ the _____ day of _____ 1862

of _____
the sum of _____ Dollars
and _____

Come, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Geo. H. Landtheim
Major of Artillery

Had 2nd
North Sub div
of Fiscal
August 10th 1863

Smith P Bantland
Act Brig Genl

Endoring appli-
cation for trans-
fer



Aug 10th 1863

Headquarters
2nd Brig 1st Div
Army of Texas
August 11th 63

Capt E. J. Turner
& A. Gent 3

Capt,
I have the honor
to enclose an application for
transfer, approved by myself
and respectfully request
the approval of the Maj Genl
Comd.

I am Capt
John Wood
Smith & Bankhead
Acting Comd. Brigade

H. Q. West Texas
San Antonio Aug 21st 1863
H. 224

Maj Genl. J. D. Magruder

Requests that Col. S. P.
Bankhead be appointed
Acting Brig General -
in order to command
Northern Sub Dist of Texas

One Enclosure

1866 letter of 6/7/77

The Appointment of
Col. S. P. Bankhead
is approved till the
action of the War Dept
can be obtained -
The Northern Sub Dist is
is the most difficult and
one of the most important
in our line in your district
of officers of ability, a

Mexican, who understands
the peculiarities of the
people & possesses their
confidence should
be assigned to that
command. Gen
McClellan is the most
suitable person that
I can suggest, and he
was ordered to report
to you for this purpose

Very truly
yours
G. B. Can



Head Quarters, 1151. Grand Ave. N.Y.

Washington June 28th 1863

Gen. Geo. B. Canby
Chf. of Staff
Department

Respectfully I have the honor to request that the
Lieut. General Canby will confirm as soon
as possible the appointment of Col. J. C.
Barkhead as Acting Brig. Genl. in command
of the North Sub-District.

Col. Barkhead has been a soldier and has
for gallant conduct in previous campaigns
in Genl. Bragg's army where he served as
Chief of Artillery of Genl. John C. Cofer's
Regt. He is an Officer possessed of a great
administrative talent; as well as a fine
soldier and a fine fighter.

Col. Barkhead's military career
is sustained by the Lt. Genl. Canby's well
known Col. Barkhead, is an Officer of
great experience and has displayed his capacity
for command, his resources, being in any
but a rich state of experience. I will
see on the enclosed that Col. Canby is
willing to serve under Col. Barkhead,
recognizing the propriety of the arrangement
for the good of the service.

General Bragg, I think yourself have
all recommended Col. Barkhead for the

I have the pleasure to be
informed that you have been
appointed to the position of
Inspector of the
Department of the
Interior. This is a position of
great importance and I am
glad to hear that you have
accepted it. I am sure that
you will do it well.

I have the pleasure to be
informed that you have been
appointed to the position of
Inspector of the
Department of the
Interior. This is a position of
great importance and I am
glad to hear that you have
accepted it. I am sure that
you will do it well.

Thank you very much

Yours faithfully
Wm. C. C.

DIVISION
 ★
 REBEL ARCHIVES
 WAR DEPARTMENT

J. Quincy
 Col Comd. T.C.
 20 May

Material explanation of
 his position in reference
 to the P. Bank head

R. H. O. Aug 24/61

Capt. E. P. Turner A. A. S.

Galveston Aug. 20th 1863.

Sir:- I am protesting against the order of May Genl J B McKeever requiring me to report to aft Brig-Genl S P Bankhead. My junior in rank, it was not my intention to raise an issue between Genl Bankhead and myself, as to which should command the district, or the Brigade. He had been already assigned to that duty by the May Genl Crumby, and from his military knowledge & experience is doubtless highly deserving the position. Disclaiming myself any desire whatever to command any thing more than my own regiment. The question with me was one simply of military propriety. I did not feel willing by reporting without protest, tacitly to admit my own inability to discharge any duties that might devolve upon me by virtue of my commission. Nor did I feel authorized to recognize in the May Genl a legal right to order me to report to. I take orders from my junior in rank. I am very glad to learn however from the May Genl Crumby that he does not claim the appointing power as a legal right - but only exercises it in cases of necessity. And I beg to assure him that I am prepared to yield every thing, save my honor to the cause in which we are engaged, and to acquiesce in the arrangements he has made so long as the exigencies of the service may require it - or until the same has been changed by the proper authorities. I trust this explanation will be satisfactory to the May Genl Crumby. And that he will allow me to return to my command.

I am very respectfully
Yours Obedient

E. P. Turner
Crumby 20th Aug 1863

H. J. G. & Co
New Richmond
August 1863

Smith & Packard
City of New York

Including Certificate
of Discharge for
Discharge

RECORD

FILE ARCHIVES

DEPARTMENT

Rev. A. J. O. Aug 1863

Capt E. J. Smith
A. A. Genl

Head Quarters
Arthur Sub Dist of Texas
Near Sherman Tex, Aug 1st, 1863

Captain

I have the honor to
enclose Certificate of civility for exchange
for release of the Maj. Genl. commanding
in compliance with Paragraph 1, of
Genl Order No 19, Sept 4 Inspector
Genl Office, Richmond.

I have the honor to be
Yours &c
Sgt. M. J. 3rd Regt. 1st Div
Act. Brig. Genl. Comdg.
Arthur Sub Dist of Texas

Smith P. Bankhead

Act. Brig Genl.

Comdg North Ala Dist Leg.

See personal papers of

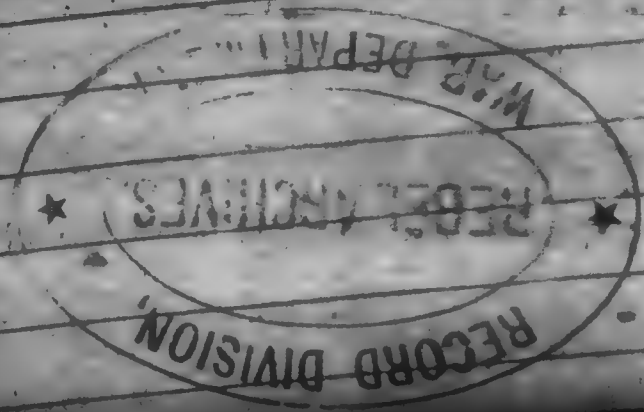
Thos R. Bowie

, Co. 1st La. Regt. Artillery

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

Left hand office



WD 592

Col Smith P. Buckhead

Leaving in Texas

Left Capt. P. Buckhead

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas

Leaving in Texas



WD 592

Re Smith P. Rankin

Living in Texas

Left Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin

Re Smith P. Rankin



22 June 12/63

N. G. Folke Cochrane. Army Term.
June 5. 1885.

Friend

James A. Sedgwick

Lucy & Harry.

Some months ago I had
the honor to address you a communication
concerning Col Smith's B. Bank had been
serving in Texas with great bravery for
the cause of Freedom. I now desire
to repeat that communication especially as I
am advised by General Magruder he is in
want of his services in that capacity in
the field where he is now serving.

Col. Magruder is the son of one of
our old Army officers, and was brought up
thoroughly in arms. His education being
always done with the Army and his father
and instructors all had him that way.

He is a man of fine sense, excellent
military judgment, and great military
preference. As a disciplinarian I regard
him as one of the best in the Army and
indeed I know of no one now commanding
who would make a better Regiment. He
has proved quite able in the important work

and was high up the first to be hit under the
Commodore's flag. In this case he was known
as Captain of the ship in several battles and
was high up in the line of battle of my ship.

I have been very high up in the line of battle of my ship
and have been very high up in the line of battle of my ship
and have been very high up in the line of battle of my ship

I have the honor to be

Respectfully

Yours etc. etc.

H. S. S.

Comd. Fort

C. S. A.

Col S. P. Bankhead

Application by
May. Gen. Magruder
for his appt. as
Brig. Genl. and
assignment to
duty in his Dept.
enclosure.

For by of war

Rec^d March 24/63

Head Quarters, District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,

Houston Feb'y 12 1863

I had the honor to address a communication to the Department in October last, from mobile, asking that Col Smith P Bankhead of the Artillery, who had been highly recommended by Lieut Genl. Pack, and his Comdg Genl for promotion, might be assigned to duty as a Brigadier Genl in this District.

I have since learned that his nomination has been mislaid, and I therefore ask your attention again to this subject.

His experience, energy & capacity for organizing and disciplining troops, and commanding them in the field are known to me, and would render him eminently useful at this particular juncture.

His gallant & reliable and
good conduct in the face of the
enemy have been recognized by
other Generals under whom he has
served (as will be seen from the
accompanying papers) and a
strong case is presented for the
action of the President.

There is a sufficient number
of guns in this state to justify
the appointment of a Brigadier General
for that service, and from the
immense frontier country to be
defended, it will require the
supervision of an able officer
and for this duty I know of
no officer better suited than
Colonel J. P. Buckhead.

I therefore strongly recom-
mend and ask his early
promotion.

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully
Yours
W. H. Crawford
Major and Colonel

58

FORM No. 1.

VOUCHER No.

Quartermaster.

Smith P. Bankhead

\$500 00

Oct 29th 1862.



FORM No. 1.

Bill of Purchase in Quartermaster's Department.

Confederate States of America:

To J. P. Cunningham Dr.

Date of Purchase.	FOR	Dollars.	Cents.
Oct 27 th	One (1) Ambulance	300	00
	One (1) Saddle	20	00
	One (1) Horse	200	00
		<u>\$520</u>	<u>00</u>

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the articles therein specified were needed for the public service; and that I have..... paid the amount in full. *H. P. Gentry*
 will be accounted for on my fourth quarterly return *Dec 2*

H. P. Gentry Quartermaster.

Received, At..... the..... day of.....
 1862, of..... Quartermaster.....
 Army of the Confederate States of America.....
 dollars and..... cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicates.)

NOTE.—The Quartermaster can fill Triplicates at his discretion, and deliver one to the party from whom the purchase is made when the articles are left unpaid for.

Vol 597
Lt. Genl. T. Welch

Testimonial in
behalf of Col. R.
P. Bankhead.



Recd March 24/63

Alfred Lauriston 1st Corps
Army of Tennessee
Memphis Tenn Nov 26 1862

General

It is with great reluctance
I part with the services of Col
Bausch, who has served with
me and under my immediate
eye ever since I have been in
Command. The state of his
health demands a removal further
South and he has been ordered to
you.

I have found him one
of the most gallant and efficient
officers I have had under my Command,
always prompt, and highly intelligent,
judicious & reliable.

I part with him with regret
and commend his soldierly qualities,
to you with confidence.

I remain General

Very truly yours

(Signed)

L. Polk

Leut Genl &c

Major Gen Maguidow

Alfred Cope

Edmund P. Turner

364
Gen. J. B. Magruder
Mobile

Oct 29/62

Recommending
Maj. Bankhead
for Brig. Gen.
Speaks of his future
intentions &c.



Rec'd Nov 5/62

Mobile. Oct 29/62

Sir General

Maj. Bankhead now
on the South Staff has
been recommended for
the appointment of Brig
Genl. as I am told,
Genl. Park & others. He is
a most gallant officer
& very capable. I would
like therefore to take
him up to see with
me in Texas - & he
thinks you will give him
recommendations & favorable
consideration. I hope to
be able to return to the
South. It is important I am told
for both military as well
as military consideration.
Salutations I am in
- very respectfully -

The General

a smash up of the cars
in the Mountbatten, & Mobile
N.H. & a Canadian
detachment. I go to
Wellsbury to day -

Learned
there is no money
in Texas - I saw three
- few added by the
to make out an esti-
mate for \$50,000 di-
rect to law time. I
the means of crossing
the river - It will
be presented by Senator
Lizfall -

Remember
to Mr. Harp -
your faithful
L. L. L.
Marshall
Mys. Love

my dear friend and sister and mother to the
 country of France and the house of his
 friends as the business of his friends and
 signed as the same.
 With the foregoing statement, I have my name
 at the disposition of the subscribers for such
 of the said money that he wishes to give me.

Yours truly
 Charles Sumner

Refer to Gov. of France
 for facts in relation to

to the Hon. Mr. Sumner
 Secretary of State

Copy of letter
 to the Hon. Mr. Sumner
 Secretary of State

Letters Received
 A. C. I. G. O.

1/15/55
 Charles Sumner

Henry Sumner
 He is a fine old
 man and a fine

RECORD
 REBEL
 1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025

Headquarters 1 Corps A. of Mex
Camp. near Tepic, Mex. June 13. 786

March

By the act of Congress accepting the service of the troops
from Mexico, the Artillery Corps, with its organization was
renewed, as an entity. The Corps consisted of twenty or more
companies, with one Colonel, Lt. Colonel & Major.

Lt. Colonel has been promoted to Major General (McLown); the
Lt. Colonel (Mayne) has retired, & the Major has been pro-
moted to a Brigadier General (Hargis).

The law of its organization provided that all the Field
Officers & Captains should be appointed by the Governor of
the state, but as he has no power of appointment now, that
power acts, by act of Congress, in the President.

The Field Officer being vacant, the undersigned is
the Senior Captain of the Corps of Artillery of Mexico, here,
sent for duty & serving with the Corps; and, as such, ac-
cording to all military usage is entitled to promotion,
unless there are reasons to the contrary.

The rank of Captain is the order of appointment, in case of the

undersigned, as a former Captain. (52)

Polk, Wm. Jackson, Gen. Wm. Jackson, and

S. P. Bunkerhead.

Capt. Hargis has

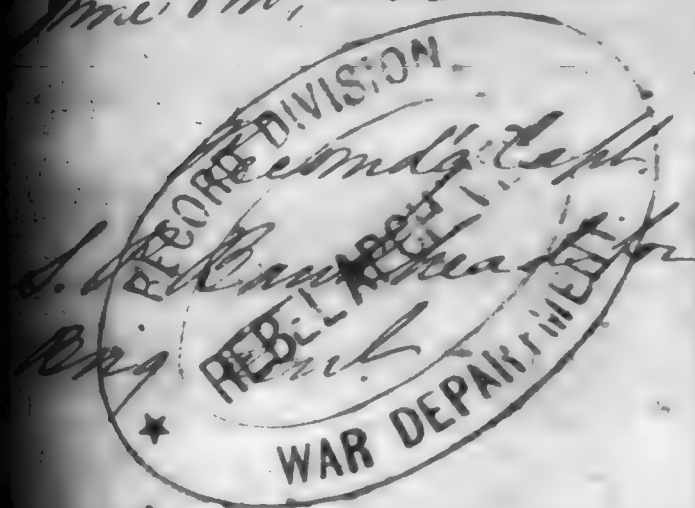
accepted an appointment on the staff, and his
Battery has been broken up: Capt. Polk was wounded
at Shiloh (losing his leg), is now a prisoner of war,
and his Battery has been broken up; Captain
Wm. Jackson has been appointed a Colonel of
Cavalry. Captain Andrew Jackson^(Sr) has been
detached Colonel of some other organization,
leaving the undersigned the senior Captain
of the Corps in the field & serving with his Battery.
The undersigned has been informed by Major
General Polk (under whose command he has
served since the occupation of Columbus, Miss.)
that he had been recommended by him, to the
Department, both as Colonel of Artillery & for
the command of a Brigade.
This compliment is the more grateful, as it was
undesired, and the undersigned would have been con-
tent to remain the action of the Secretary, but for
the suggestion of his friends that it was proper &
becoming in view to assist the Secretary of War, as
a basis for prompt action, to the flattening under-
stand he has raised from every Army office under
which he has served, in every department: as Ordnance
Office in Nashville, getting up models for the

manufacture of guns & mortars, superintending their casting and
testing them when completed; the construction of gun carriages
the manufacture of Roman stones: As an Artillery Officer,
in the command of heavy & light batteries; as Engineer in
the construction of forts & other defenses along the river:
and now as Chief of Artillery of this Army Corps.

All these duties are performed cheerfully & I believe
with satisfaction to the service as the education of the
Undersigned had made them familiar; and at the
beginning of the war it was difficult to obtain
men of military education to perform these duties,
most of them seeking lighter work in other arms
of the service.

It is proper that I should inform the Secretary of War that
I declined the colonelcy of an Infantry Regiment; at the same
gentle solicitation of those in authority, who considered my
services more essential in the Artillery.
In consideration of my services at the battle of Shiloh,
as Chief of Artillery, & in the immediate command of
my own Battery, and afterward, in bringing off several
of the captured guns, & causing several others to be brought
off, I received the thanks of General Polk, & in a special
order, have been allowed to retain the "Battle flag"
conferred by my command on that field.

J. P. McCown,
Maj. Genl., &c.
Supers. Mip.
June 8th, 1862.



Letters 7-10

A & I 3

1 Encls

B, 1064 June 27/62

Recd June 24th 1862.

Head Quarters U.S. Army

San Francisco Cal.

8 June 42.

Capt S. P. Bankhead,

Sir,

I heard with pleasure that Gen. Polk had recommended you for the appointment of Brig Gen. You served nearly a year under my command and I take pleasure in bearing testimony to your worth as a soldier and your qualifications to fill the office in question.

If I can be of any service to you in the matter you can command me.

Yours Sincerely
Wm. M. Brown
Maj Gen.

Major Gen. ^{W. F. F.} L. Polk,
Hd. Qrs. 1st Corps et. et.
June 5th 1862.

Recommends Capt.
Smith P. Bankhead,
Bankhead's Battery;
for Brigadier General
Ship



Rec'd July 2^d 1862.

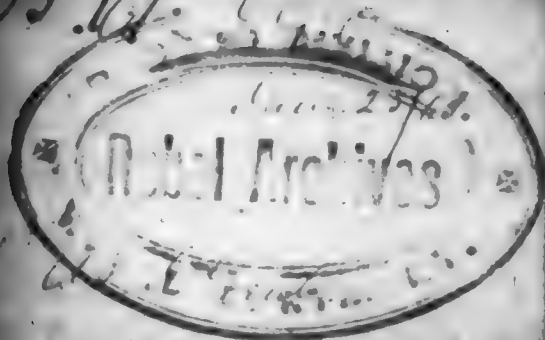
File

Headquarters 1st Corps.
Army of the Miss.
June 5th 1862.
To
The Hon. Geo. W. Randolph
Secy of War.

Memphis has upwards
of 50. Regiments in the field and
only eight General Officers. While
it has so far as I can learn
only nine Regt. and seven General
Officers. The same composition dis-

proportion exists in regard to other States.
This state of things naturally produces
a feeling of discontent among Memphians
especially as they feel they have stood in
the Army which should be in the field in
that way. I object in this is
to present the facts to the Department
as important for the harmony of our
Army as well as to present the
names of an officer who is eminently
qualified for the office of Brig. Genl.
His Education, and military attainments
and experience, as well as attainments
fit him well for such duties. It is Capt.
Smith P. Bankhead of Bankhead's
Artillery. He spent his service in the
hope they may be given to us.
Respectfully,
G. W. Randolph.

377



Bureau, Col. ...
Bank ... to ...
... ...
... ...
... ...

Part ... 1865
New York 23 1865

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Sent Cooper direct, that
Col. Smith R. B. B. & Co. to proceed to
Horse Mills and repair to
Saml. E. Kirby & Smith.

John W. Rich
a.c.

Jan. 22/65

Warrant No 393

Paid the *Captain*

Smith & Bankhead

C. S.

From the *9* day of *Oct* 1861

To the *15* day of *Nov* 1861

Pay.....\$

Forage.....

Amount...\$

102.50

Bankhead

The Confederate States of America

To

Dr

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself	9 October	1 November	22		140	00	102	66	
For.....years' service.....									
Forage for.....horses.....									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from May 11, 1864 and to the month day of October 1864.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Dr J. H. [illegible] this 5 day of November, 1864, the sum of One hundred and 66 cents, being the amount in full of said account.
Dr J. H. [illegible] 5702.66
 [Signed Duplicate]

Wm. B. [illegible]
Capt. at Large
Adj. Gen.

[NO. 38.]

No. 15 Abstract of *3* Qs. 1862

May Smith Bankhead

REQUISITION FOR STATIONERY.

For *July* 1862

30th July 1862

Voucher, No. 48

1 day of *Apr* 1861
to *13* days of *Apr* 1861
to *1* day of *May* 1861
C. S.

For *1* day of *Apr* 1861
Total *2* days of *Apr* 1861

Pay *\$ 2.00*

To *1* years' service,

Forage Amount *\$ 2.00*

The Confederate States,
To *Dr. J. M. Smith*

I am not sure
of it.

M. 1111. -

From

For myself,

5500

For

horse.

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and true; that I have not received pay, forage, or any money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last pay I received was

sent without leave during any part of the time [redacted] have been charged, that the [redacted] were active in [redacted] the [redacted] I actually and legally held the appointment of [redacted] the [redacted] a total five years [redacted] that I am [redacted] appears in the [redacted] 1942

Copy a total five pages

March 1-64

I, the undersigned, acknowledge that I have received of _____ \$_____ per _____

... fullness, being the amount, ...

1944

1..

[illegible]

▲ 444444

15.

FORM No. 3.

Officers' Pay Account.

~~John H. St~~
~~John H. St~~ 62

31 Bankhead

Writing
Room

January 1st 62

to

February 1st 62

Pay \$180

Amount \$140

RECEIVED

OFFICE

FORM No. 8.

Dr.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, nor drawn rations, forage, or clothing in kind, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that I did not actually own and kept in service, the horses, and employed the private servants for which I charge, for the whole of the time charged; and that I did not, during the term so charged, or any part thereof, keep or employ a soldier as a waiter or servant; that the annexed is an accurate description of my servant; that, for the whole period charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I was the actual and only commanding officer at the double ration post charged for; and that no officer, within my knowledge, has a right to claim, or does claim, for said services, for any part of the period charged; that for the whole time brevet pay is claimed, I had the command stated; I was actually in the company for the whole time additional pay is charged; that I have not been in the performance of any staff duty for which I claim, or have received, extra compensation during the time au

additional pay is charged; that I have not been in the performance of any other duty for additional ration is charged for; that I have been in the Confederate States Army as a commissioned officer for the number of..... stated in the charge for extra rations; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Paymaster, Anderson day of Nov
 I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of W. E. Ogden Paymaster, this day of
Feb 1904 the sum of Five hundred & forty dollars and cents, being the
 amount in full of said account.

DESCRIPTION OF SERVANTS.

NAME.	COMPLEXION.	HEIGHT.		EYES.	HAIR.	PAY.....
		Feet.	Inches.			SUBSTANCE.....
						FOOD
						CLOTHING.....
						AMOUNT

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Ex. 111

New York May 12 1865

East Dept at

Vauburn D.C.

Col and a a Gul

Parole

Directs that Ensign

P. Dankshead & Co

proceed to New Or-

leans and report to

Major Genl Emory.

R.

Be. at the 9th St. P.

C. S. A.

Be. at the 9th St. P.

Headquarters Department of the East.

New York City. 18

1875.

[illegible]

Maj Gen E R Stanley
Camp 1.
W. Albany.

New Orleans La
March 7th 1865

Maj Gen West Hays
Maj Gen Canby Comdg

Capt Barnaby 20th
U.S.C.S. detailed 12 oct
1864. March 7. 1865

New Orleans La
March 7th 1865

Pro Mar General
Maj Gen West Hays
W.H. Wood At Sec & P.M. Gen

LR. 1394-65 filed in "D"
Requests an Officer detailed
(to report once) to escort
Bing Genl. Banthead of the
Confederate Army to Mobile
Bay - to Report to Maj
Genl Canby

Rob

HEADQUARTERS,

Military Division of West Mississippi,
OFFICE OF THE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL.

New Orleans, La., March 2nd 1865.

I, the

Vice Adjutant General
Southern Division of Louisiana.

Sir: I have the honor to request you
to detail a Commissioned officer, to report, at once, at
this office, for the purpose of executing Brig. General
J. G. Bankhead of the Confederate Army to
Mobile Bay, to report to Maj. General Canby.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

J. W. T. [Signature]

Lt. Col. 1st U. S. Inf.
Prov. Mar. Genl.

6298. (D.C.) 1865

Mobile Ala

April 28th 1865

Sanby E. R. S.

Maj. General

Telegram

Requests that General
Pantthead of the
Rebel Army be directed
to report at New Orleans

P. at New
Orleans in
my city

Wm. H. S. D.C. May 12th 65

Headquarters Department of the East,

New York City. Jan 18 1865.

Dear Sir,

Received of you 28 Nov 5

Dear General

New York.

Will you please direct General Sankhead of the Civil Army to report to me at New Orleans as early as possible.

I have directed one thousand dollars to be sent to you for Genl Sankhead, - if it should not reach before he leaves, will you please direct the same to be advanced to him, and replace it by the sum sent to you.

(Sgd) Ed. C. S. Canby

Official Copy

for Office File.

D. H. Brown.

Col. & A. A. G. L.

Feb

b. 298. (L.E.) 1865.

for Bondholders.

Mobile Apr 28th 1865

For Genl Dix New York

Will you please direct Genl [#]Bank
head of the rebel army to ~~write~~^{Report} to me
at N. Orleans as early as possible!

I have directed one thousand dollars
to be sent to you for Genl Bank head — if
it should not reach before he leaves will
you please direct the same to be advanced
to him and replace it by the sum sent to you
Signed E. R. S. Canby

The above is I think correct translation of
the cipher — the words Genl Bank head are
clear to me but as it occurs twice in the message
I can neither see in any other way and it is probably
for you can tell what name is meant if it is
not correct — in both cases it appears as the
words bank head

Ans. H. H. H.

Genl Bauschard

P. M.

Cipher - copy sent -

Headquarters Department of the East,

New York City, 1st May 1866.

Hon. E. M. Stanton

Washington

Mr. Bauschard has telegraphed
me to send ^{the letter of} Genl Bauschard
to him as soon as possible,
to advance him \$1000.
which he has directed to have
forwarded him. He shall
leave by train tomorrow.
Will you order the Enroute

Practically today to advance
the amount,
John H. Dix
Maj. Gen.

6181. (U.E.) 1865.
Hd. Qrs. A.G. of West
Mississippi, Fort Gaines
March 9th 1865.

Canby, E. R. S.
Maj. Genl. Comd.

Reports having forwarded
Genl. Bankhead a prisoner
of War to New York City.

(See next page)

Genl Bankhead.
C. S. A.

Compl.

Genl Bankhead (L.P.) rebel
Army reported at Dpt Hd Qrs
this 20 March 65. He has been
detained to report at these Hd Qrs
Every morning Sunday morning
leaving his address.
Now at NY Hotel.

S. M. B. B. B.
Capt. B. B.

R. H. S. S. S. S. S.

HEADQUARTERS,

~~Military~~ Division of West Mississippi,

22d Aug. 1865.

13
General H. S. ...
Commanding, Dept of the East
New York City
General

...and ... in charge
of an office. General Hancock, a prisoner of war, who, for
special reasons, has been permitted to go to ... Fort ...
and remain there on parole, and to report to you as often
as you may deem proper.

I have the honor to request that you will give the
necessary orders accordingly, and that he may keep
you advised of his address, to enable me to com-
municate to him any orders that it may be desirable
to send.

Very respectfully, Sir

Your obedient servant

Edw. M. ...

Major General Commanding

L. 298. (28.) 1861.

London 24th 1865

Gen. Grant Sir

Tell your friend General Sherman that the
the rebels army to report home at St. Orleans is ready as
possible.

I have directed one thousand dollars to be sent to
you in Genl Grant's name - it should not reach before he
leaves all his plans. But the money is now in the
hands of the Treasury and after it is paid over to
you.

Yours truly

Wm. M. Mahon

Wm. M. Mahon
Pres. of the

Banks, R. D.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Major PACS.

CARD NUMBERS

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Mark.....

also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

A. D. Banks
Maj. P. A. C. S.
Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Va.
To whom report Genl. J. E. Johnston
Date of appointment Dec. 2, 1862
Date of confirmation , 186 .
To take rank Dec. 2, 1862
Date of acceptance , 186 .
Delivered Richmond, Va.
Secretary of War J. A. S.
Remarks: Adjutant General
Dept.

Resigned Dec. 15, 1863.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1: File No. 96, page 135

Geo. S. Preston

Banka. A. D.

Major & a. a. S.

John B. Montgomery (on the Montgomery trail)

Write nothing above this line.

A. J. Banks

Mayo & Acknowled
* Ben J. Johnston
Sept 19th 1904.

May 2, 1905 (S. J. Johnston, John)

No restriction
Dec 6/46
Respectfully
Yours
J. E. Hall

Montgomery New 1/2
A. B. B.

Ad Banks
Chloroform

Resignation

Referred to Secy of War

CH Lee

10 Dec 1963

Part. 50 no 297 at 930
Dec 15. 1863

020 0000

DECLARATION

Richardson

Wm. T. Jones
Nov 14 1882

Nov 16/1883.
 Hon. Secy. of the Lib. of Congress
 I hereby respectfully
 request my resignation as
 an officer of the Confederate
 States Army.
 Wm.

Having become the Proprietor
 of the "New York Mail & Express"
 it is my intention immediately
 on the acceptance of my
 resignation to become its Editor.
 Very Respectfully
 A. B. Banks
 May 4 1857

Inland by J. E. H. and examined by J. H. B.

Banks, A. D.

BANKS, A. D., Maj. & A. A. G.

- Dec. 2, 1862. Appointed Maj. & A. A. G., from Va., Dec. 2, 1862; to take rank same date; confirmed April 30, 1863; to report to Gen. J. E. Johnston. Resigned Dec. 15, 1863. (Report, A. G.)
- Jan. 13, 1863. Writes from Mobile to Gen. J. E. Johnston. (Volume 17, Part 2, page 834)
- Jan. 2, 1863. Gen. Johnston, writing to General (A. & I. G. O.) says "I have a high employment for Maj. Banks. He will be valuable." (Volume 20 Part 2, page 489.)
- June 25 - Nov. 20, 1863. Maj., A. A. G., Dept. of the West (J. E. Johnston.) (Returns, Dept. of the West.)
- Aug. 12, 1863. He is addressed as Maj. & Chief of Subsistence by Maj. Moore, Asst. Chief of Subsistence. (Volume 30, Part 4, page 491.)
- Nov. 1, 1863. Writes from Montgomery, Ala. - sends his resignation to the Sec. of War, stating that he has become the proprietor of the "Montgomery Mail Newspaper", and intends to become its editor. (Personal Papers.)
- Dec. 15, 1863. Resignation accepted. (S. O. 297 (1) A. & I. G. O.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

A. S. Banks
Major + A. A. Genl

Appears on a

Return

of the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana.

Return dated Meridian Miss.

Nov. 20, 1863.

Officers of the Staff:

Department or corps

Post or station

Meridian Miss

Remarks Serving in Commissary
Dept.

Frank

Captain

[No. 32.]

No. 115 1st. Q. 2^d 1903

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 30 days 1903

Issued April 30 1903

Myr. A. D. Banks A. D. G.

1080

1260

REQUISITION for Forage for Three horses No. 52.

Banks at Montgomery Ala Public Messes in the service of Major A. D. Banks
 of April 1 and ending the 30 of April for 30 days, commencing the 12

PERIOD.		Number of horses.	Daily allowance for each.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.		
DATE.	From		To	Co. n.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.		Oats.	Hay.		Fodder.	
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Pounds.		Pounds.	Pounds.
April 1 - 30		3	12		14		1080		1260				

I certify, on hence, that the

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at Montgomery Ala the 30 day of April A. D. Banks Major ret'd
 Assistant Quartermaster, 1080 pounds corn, 1260 pounds hay, 0 pounds fodder, in full
 of the above Requisition.

(Duplicate.)

A. D. Banks,
Major ret'd

No. 118. Hbet. A
4th Q. 1861

A. W. Banks

Doll^s 21.00

Recd Dec 5. 1861

✓

DATE PAID 21.00

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Received, Richmond, Va., this day, of *A. S. M. Elland* *Asst*
Quartermaster *C. S. A.* the following *viz:*

2 Over Coats \$10.00 \$21.00

paid

A. D. Banks

Richmond, Va.
Dec: 5th 1861.

FORM NO. 57.

Amount \$37

Paid the 31st Oct. 1863.

Prof. A. B. Bonds

A. B. Bonds

From the 1st day of August 1863

To the 31st day of 1863

Pay \$456.00

Amount \$456.00

FORM No. 57.

Voucher No. 380

Paid the 31st Oct 1863.

Major A. D. Bontz

A. & B.

From the 1st day of August 1863


To the 31st day of October 1863

Pay \$ 486.00

For \$

Amount \$ 486.00

The Confederate States of America,

To May C. S. Banks 

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. From— To—	TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH	AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
		Months.	Days.		Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY—	1863.						
For myself.....	Aug 1st Oct 30th	1			162.	40.	
For..... years' service,.....							
Forage for..... Horses,.....							

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Chas. A. McCreary on the 21st day of July, 1863 and to the order of Chas. A. McCreary this 21st day of July, 1863 the sum of 162.40

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Chas. A. McCreary 162.40 dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

PAY,.....

FORAGE,.....

Amount,.....

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

A. S. Banks Major

Banks, A. Taylor

GENERAL & STAFF

(CONFEDERATE)

HOSPITAL STEWARD

CARD NUMBERS

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers _____

Next Mark _____

See Also _____

A. Taylor Banks

Banks, A. Taylor ✓

Hosp. Stwd.

Subject: Revealed

Special Order Number 154/4

1-1 2 , 186 4

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Banks, A. Taylor
Wasp. News

Appld &

Subject: Report for duty

Special Order Number 24/13

Feb. 19 - 186 3

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Jno. Taylor Banks

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Wayside Hospital.

at

Okolona, Miss.

for Dec. 31, 1863 to Oct. 31, 1864.
dated Nov. 12, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Feb. 10, 1862

Hardmaster Stewart

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Becker

To what time

Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Appointed as Hosp. Steward

revoked June 30/64, and con-

scribed July 1/64, apptd by

Book mark

T. Caw

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

J. Taylor Banks

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Wayside Hospital,

Meridian, Miss.,

at
for *aug.* 1863.

Enlisted:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

, 186

When

How employed

Steward

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. G. Mahon

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated
appointed by
Secretary of War

Book mark:

T. Banks

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

J. Taylor Banks, +

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Wayside Hospital,
at Meridian, Miss.,

for Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enlisted cancelled on roll, except

Rank mark:

T. Gay

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

J. Taylor Banks,

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Wayside Hospital,

at

Meridian, Miss.,

for

Nov. & Dec. 1863.
dated Dec. 31. 1863.

Enlisted:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

, 186

When

How employed

Steward

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Atkinson,
Aug. 31. 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
appointed by
Secy. of War.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

B

J. T. Conner.
Pri. Conscript.

Residence Decatur Ala.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
of Hospital Attendants and Patients of Cowan
Hospital, Okolona, Miss., of the Confederate
States Army, commanded by Surg. Jas. M.
Hoyle, surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut.
Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.
Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and paroled at
Meridian, Miss., May 14, 1865.

Roll dated Meridian, Miss., May 14, 1865.

Number of rolls

100

(1865)

W. H. Scott

Original

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

IN REPLY
REFER TO

ONE

April 2, 1900.

Respectfully returned to

Mrs. E. F. Gilliam,
900 - 9th Avenue, West,
Birmingham, Alabama.

The name John Taylor Burke has not been found on the muster rolls on file in this office of Company M, 2d Regiment Alabama Infantry, Confederate States Army, which rolls cover in part the period from July 15, 1861 to April 30, 1862, nor has any record been found of his service, capture or parole as a member of that organization.

The records show however, that one John Taylor Burke was attached to Reynolds Hospital, Chelsea, Maryland, February 10, 1862, as Washington Steward. He was appointed Hospital Steward, Confederate States Army, by order dated February 10, 1862, and served as such in that Hospital until the appointment was revoked, by order dated July 2, 1862.

He was then enrolled as a conscript, and was surrendered, a private, (conscript) by Lieutenant General E. Taylor, C.S.A., May 4, 1862, and paroled at Frederick, Maryland, May 14, 1862, residence, Douglas, Alabama.

Major General,
The Adjutant General.
By

Banks, Allen

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. A. B. M.

CARD NUMBERS

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers known

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

10

Tex.

Allen Banks

Capt. A. G. M. 10th Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Report

of Staff Officers and Acting Staff Officers serving
in Cheatham's Corps, Army of Tenn.

Report dated Tuscumbia, Ala.
Nov. 7, 1864.

Date of appointment Jan. 1, 1863.

Date of assignment Sept. 1, 1863.

Authority of assignment Maj. Gen. Cleburne

Remarks: Granbury's Brigade

Inspection Report II, No. 28; inclosure 5.

N. P. Phillips

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 10 | Tex

Allen Banks

Capt 10 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Report

of the Inspection of the Army of Tennessee.

Report dated Columbus, Ga.

Sept. 27, 1864.

Remarks: Granberry's Brigade

Inspection Report C, No. 18; inclosure

W. H. Loring

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

..... Allen Banks

..... Capt.

Appears on a

REPORT

of Quartermasters in Cheatham's
Corps, with recommendations for
reassignment by the Secretary of
War.

Report dated Jan. 22, 1865.

Division.....
Brigade..... Cranbury's
Bonded or not..... Bonded
Recommendation..... Asst. Brig. C.M.
Present assignment 15th Ark. Infy.
Remarks:.....

Box 52.

No. 21.

Clark

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

A. Banks

Capt.

Appears on a

LIST

of Quartermasters on duty with Army
of Tennessee, February 1, 1864.
List not dated.

6th 10

Regiment 34 & 15th Texas

Brigade Smith's

Division Cleburn's

Corps Hardee's

Bonded or not Bonded

Date of commission Aug. 1, 1863.

Remarks:

Clark

Copyist.

Wholesale No. 1

Jan 1, 1861

15 Tex Regt

2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th

Account of the ...
 Station ...
 ... September 30th 1863, by Capt ...

Date		Particulars	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Sept	1	Capt ...				
	2	...				
	3	...				
	4	...				
	5	...				
	6	...				
	7	...				
	8	...				
	9	...				
	10	...				
	11	...				
	12	...				
30	13	...	12	12	2	
	14	...	19	10	7	
	15	...	27	22	5	2
	16	...	24	20	9	
	17	...	24	19	5	
	18	...	12	12	11	11
	19	...	13	13	8	
	20	...	24	19	2	
	21	...	10	12	11	13
	22	...	...	8	8	21
	23	...	4	14	3	10
	24	...	4	8	1	1
Total			177	175	377	22

I certify that the ... is correct
 A. B. C., Capt, &
 A. 2nd, 4th, 10th, 15th, 20th, 25th, 30th, 35th, 40th, 45th, 50th, 55th, 60th, 65th, 70th, 75th, 80th, 85th, 90th, 95th, 100th

Voucher No 29

On the 3rd day of Aug
At Santos top
At 9.30

From the 1st day of April 1863

To the 31st day of July 1863

Pay 560

Travels

18

Amount 560

Form No. 8--Officer's Pay Account.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

To *1st Genl of Artillery*

Crossed in D.

Pay—

For myself... *As Capt.*
& A. G. M. Ordnance
Train Column

For.....year's service

Forage for.....horses.....

Term of Service charged.

To—

Months Days

Amount.

Dollars Cents

Remarks

1st Genl
1863
31 July
4

40

560 00

Approved—
Pay less my Encl Column
J. A. Burch
A. L. Landis

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and I were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *J. A. Burch* and to the *Chieftain* day of *March* 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Maj. A. L. Landis, Quartermaster U. S. Army*, this *Third* day of *August* 1863, the sum of *Five Hundred and Sixty* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....
.....year's service.....
Forage.....

Amount.....*560*

(Seem Detachment)

A. Burch Capt & G. M.
Lebanon Dir Ordnance Train

Off in Chf Pay master
1st Ar d's Corps May 25 1863

This is to certify that I have this day paid
At Banks 1st Lt Co 'G' 15th Ar d's Regt
his pay up to & including the 31st March
1863

Out 186.00

Wm Travis
Capt & Agmt

Wm Travis

[Voucher No. 224]

Paid 14 of Nov 1903

Capt A Bunker

A. L. M. C. S.

From the 1 day of Sept 1903

To the 31 day of Oct 1903

Pay 0

Forage 0

Amount 280⁰⁰

Form No. 3 - ~~General~~ **Pay Account**

J. H. Bank, Capt & A. J. M. M.	
Town of Service charged.	Pay per Month

It is of Amesbury, P. D. Lewis 1, 22
I have received letter to 3

Coast 24 to 26 miles
Sur. 24 to 26 miles

See Hundred and Eighty-

Voucher No 81

Paid the 2 day of Sept. 1863

A. S. Banks Capt
4th Regt US A

From the 1 day of Aug 1863

To the 31 day of Aug - 1863

Pay

Forage.

13

Amount

8 140 -

Form No. 8--Officer's Pay Account.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *James C. H. H. D.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement and Expiration

Term of Service charged

Pay per m.

Amount.

From—

To—

Months Days

Dolls.

Cents

Dolls.

Cents.

Remarks.

Pay—

For myself

A. G. M.

12 Aug. 31 Aug 1

140 00 140 00

For..... year's service.....

Forage for..... horses.....

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from *Maj. A. L. Landis, Quartermaster C. S. Army*

and to the *1st* day of *August* 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Maj. A. L. Landis, Quartermaster C. S. Army*, this

28

day of

Sept

1863

the sum of

One hundred and Forty

00 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....

To..... year's service.....

Forage.....

Amount.....

[Stamp: DEPARTMENT]

Wm. L. G. H. H. D.

Simon Station Tennessee Aug 3rd 1863.

I certify that I have this day paid Capt
A. Bards his Monthly Pay from 1st April
1863 to 31st July 1863 being a sum of \$1000.00

J. L. Bards Mgr
of the R. & A. Army

W. H. Tucker. No. 52

Second Quarter

1863

J. B. Ains

Waitace Term 1893 June 18th of Maj.

A. L. Lapidis, Q. M., the following Q. M. stores:

Reg. 16

NO	OR QUANTITY	ARTICLES	COST	CONDITION
136	One hundred thirty six	Bus Corn	unknown	Good
32	Thirty two	Sacks	"	"
96	Ninety six	pts Bar Iron	"	"
79	Seventy nine	pts Iron	"	"
19	Nineteen	pts H. S. Iron	"	"
30	Thirty	Mule Shells	"	"
13	Thirteen	Wagon Sheets	"	"
128	One hundred twenty eight	pts Wagon Boxes	"	"
1	One	Bus Stone	"	"
18	Eighteen	pts Harrow Leather	"	Good

1/2 Sgd description to

Ans. and
to Apr 2, 1894

W. H. 33
Voucher

Second Quarter

1862

A. B. [Signature]

RECEIVED,

Wartrace Tenn.

on

7th day of

June

186

3

of

Maj.

A. L. Landis, Q. M., the following Q. M. Stores:

Property & Co

NO.	OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	COST.	CONDITION.
48	Forty Eight	Empty Sacks	unknown	good.
126	One hundred & twenty six	Bush Corn	"	"
1430	Four hundred & thirty	lbs Meal	"	damaged.
310	Three hundred ten	Mule Shoes	"	new
8	Eight	Pds Bar iron	"	"
5	Five	lbs N.S. Nail	"	"
10	Ten	Horse Shoes	"	"
3	Three	Bush Stone Coal	"	"
12	Twelve	Curry Combs	"	"
1	one	Packing Box	"	"
1	one	Wagon Saddle	"	"

{8 yd duplicate}

Dr. J. M. Landis, Q. M.

O. C. W.
Voucher No 141

Second Quarter
1863.

J. H. Smith

RECEIVED. Wartrace, Bedford Co Tenn. on 5th + 12th day of June

1861 of Maj.

A. L. Landis, Q. M., the following Q. M. Stores: Property etc

NO.	OR QUANTITY	ARTICLES	COST.	CONDITION.
132	One hundred & thirty two.	Bush. of Corn.	unknown	Good.
57	Fifty Seven.	— Sacks, —	"	"
75	Seventy five	pounds Bar Iron	"	"
1	One —	Mule	"	ordinary
2 1/2	Two & half	Reams. letter paper	\$ 30.	new
1	One —	doz lead Pencils	unknown	"
1	One.	Bottle Micilage	"	"

{ Dgd. duplicates }

W. A. B. Capt Q. M.

Special Requisition.

Capt A. Banks a/m

January 26. 1864

1st pr

G. Lang

No. 40.—(Voucher to Abstract K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

(1145) Eleven Thousand one Hundred forty five \$s Corn
(800) Eight Hundred \$s Fodder

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the public service, rendered as by the following

Approved by J. H. ... *C. A. B. ...*

Maj. O. H. ... *H. B. ...* Commanding.

Received of Tunnel Hill Co. for the 1st to 21st of January 1864 125 4
 Maj. J. H. Moore Quartermaster Confederate States Army 11.14.5 pounds Corn Meal
 800 pounds Powder

to that of the above organization.

(Signed Duplicate)

NOTE—The case of endorsement on Special Regulation, and orders of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the requisition and on the list or invoice furnished the Board.

(Number 10)

Paid 1st day of May 1944

A. Banks

.....C. B.

From the 1st day of May 1944

To the 31st day of May 1944

Pay, \$ 140.00

Forage, \$

Amount, \$ 140.00

The Confederate States,

[Form No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.]

J. M. Banks Capt. R. I. M.

On What Account	Commencement and Termination		Term of Service charged		Pay per Month		Amount	
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
For—	<i>1st Decr 1861</i>	<i>31st Decr 1861</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>
For myself.....								
For..... year's service								
For.....								
For.....								

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave on any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually in the service, and were accounted for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I am not a staff officer; that I held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year prior; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

Capt. H. H. Moore, R. I. M.
and to the..... *31st of November 1861*

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. H. H. Moore*
..... *1st of Jan'y 1862* the sum of *One hundred and forty*
..... Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay,
To, year's service,
Forage for horses,
Amount,

(Signed Detachee)

J. M. Banks Capt. R. I. M.

Bills *W.*
Voucher No 98
Second. Q. 1863

RECEIVED.

Wartburg Tenn

on

21st May

1863

of Maj.

A. L. Landis, Q. M., the following Q. M. stores:

to H. to Int.

NO.	OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	COST.	CONDITION.
269	Two hundred & sixty nine	Bus Corn		Good
60	Sixty.	H. S. Iron		new

{ 8 gd duplicates }

W. B. B. & Co. A. S. & Co.

W. No. 5
Voucher No. 5
Second Quarter 1863

RECEIVED.

Harbace. Sum.

on 24th 631 Jay May 1863 at Maj.

Property of

A. L. Landis, Q. M., the following Q. M. stores:

NO.	OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES	COST	CONDITION
			unknown	new
310	Three hundred & ten	Pair Shoes	"	"
1	One	Box	"	"
13 1/2	Thirteen & half	W. S. Nails	"	good.
4	Four	Sacks Salt	"	new
1	One	Coil Rope	"	good.
151	One hundred & fifty one	Bunches of Corn	"	"
27	Twenty seven	Sacks	"	new
1	One	Saddle		

(89d. dupli. entries)

ABaues Capt. A.S.M.

OK.
voucher "no 91"
Secund. Dr 18/3

RECEIVED.

Marshall Tamm, on *21st* day of *May*, 186*3* of Maj.

A. L. Landis, Q. M., the following Q. M. Stores:

Wag

NO.	OR QUANTITY	ARTICLES	COST	CONDITION
(1)	One quire	note Paper	—	good
(3)	Three "	letter "	—	"
1	One "	Cap "	—	"
3	Three p	Pencilholders	—	"
25	Twenty five	letter Envelopes	—	"

Attest Capt. O. M. C. S. a

Banks & Co
Voucher No 165
Second Quarter
1862

RECEIVED. Wartrace & Tullahoma Tenn. 20th 30th day of June 1863 of Maj.

A. L. Landis, Q. M., the following Q. M. stores:

V.C.

NO.	OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	CONDITION
352	Three hundred fifty two	Bush Corn	untaken good.
151	One hundred fifty one	Sacks	" "
30	Thirty	Bush Stone Coal	" "
12	Twelve	Shuck Collars	" "
3	Three	Leather Collars	" new
115	One hundred fifteen	Mule Shoes	" "
20	Twenty	Horse Shoes	" "
1	One	Mule	" "
400	nine hundred.	fed Hay	good.
		2 1/2 c	"

A. L. Landis Capt. A. L. Landis

872 duplicate

Banks, Junstan E.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Adj't + 1st Lt Capt Alm

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

Justin E. Banks

djt.

Register
Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Geo*
To whom report *24 Geo Regt.*
Date of appointment *May 22*, 1862
Date of confirmation *Sept 26*, 1862
To take rank *May 22*, 1862
Date of acceptance *June 5*, 1862
Delivered *Richmond Va*
Secretary of War *B. O. Orl.*
Remarks: *1 Lt. March 6*
Retired Certif 948
1865.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 88, page 394

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

D. E. Pankes

Adjutant

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Geo

To whom report

24 Ga Regt.

Date of appointment

Nov 28, 1861.

Date of confirmation

Dec 13, 1861.

To take rank

Nov 28, 1861.

Date of acceptance

Jan 4, 1862.

Delivered

Secretary of War

J. P. B.

Remarks

With rank of
1 Lieut. Promoted
A. Q. M. April 8,
1862.

Confed. Arch., Chap. I, File No. 86, page 390

B. P. Duncan

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

Dunston E. Banks
Adjutant

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Geo.*

To whom report *24 Geo. Regt.*

Date of appointment *Sept 21*, 1861.

Date of confirmation _____, 1861.

To take rank _____, 1861.

Date of acceptance *Oct. 15*, 1861.

Delivered *Col. McMillan*

Secretary of War *J. P. B. actg.*

Remarks: *With rank of*

2d Lieut. Promoted

1 Lieut. Nov 28, 1861.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 88, page 387

B. Duncan
Clerk

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

24

Ma

Dunstan C Banks
Capt 24th Regt.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Ga

To whom report

24 Ga Regt.

Date of appointment

April 17, 1862

Date of confirmation

April 17, 1862

To take rank

April 8, 1862

Date of acceptance

1862

Delivered

Genl J H Holmes

Secretary of War

C. H. R.

Remarks:

*Appointed Adjut
of Regt at his own
request.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 38, page 194

R B Duncan

Capt.

150
Banks, E. A.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
Capt (Confederate.)

Qr. Mr. | *Qr. Mr.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44164540	25
2		26
3		27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK.

See also

Prepared by _____, Examined by _____

Banks, Edwin A.
BANKS, EDWIN A., Major, Q. M. Dept.

- ✓ Sept. 14, 1861. Capt. Q. M. Dept., appointed from Va., Sept. 14, 1861; confirmed Dec. 24, 1861; to take rank _____; accepted Sept. 30, 1861; to report to Gen. Beauregard. Remark: "Promoted Maj. Q. M. Dept." (Report A. O.)
- ✓ Nov. 18, 1861. Capt. A. Q. M., at Union Mills, Va., will report for duty to the Asstg. Q. M. Gen., Richmond, Va. (S. O. 226 (6) A. & I. G. O.)
- ✓ Nov. 27, 1861. Capt. A. Q. M., P. A., ordered to Mobile, Ala., to relieve Maj. Heane. A. Q. M. (S. O. 242 (7) A. & I. G. O.)
- ✓ This order was revoked Dec. 9, 1861, by S. O. 261 (15), and he was ordered to report to Gen. Lovell, New Orleans, La.
- ✓ Jan., 1862 to July 26, 1862. Capt. A. Q. M. to Gen. Lovell, Dept. No. 1. (Return Jan. 1862; Personal Papers; Volume 6, page 574; and Volume 53, page 820.)
- ✓ Aug. 1, 1862. Appointed Maj., Q. M. Dept., from La. Aug. 1, 1862; confirmed Sept. 30, 1862; to take rank July 26, 1862; to report to Gen. M. Lovell. (Rel. Rank Book, Q. M. Dept. & Report A. O.)
- ✓ Aug. 7, 1862. At Montgomery, Ala. Will report for duty at post at Jackson, Miss. (S. O. 183 (15) A. & I. C. O.)
- ✓ Oct. 1, 1862. Maj., Q. M., at Jackson, Miss., to be relieved by Capt. C. G. Armistead. (S. O. 229 (2) A. & I. G. O.)
- ✓ Dec. 14, 1862 to Feb. 14, 1863. Maj., Chf. Q. M., Army of Miss., Pemberton. (G. O. 2, Pemberton; Volume 17, Part 2, page 841; Personal Papers; and Volume 24, Part 3, page 627.)
- ✓ April 16, 1863. Dropped from rolls. (S. O. 93 (2) A. & I. G. O. & 5-231-6, Report A. O.) Revoked June 25, 1863, by S. O. 151 (4)
- ✓ Jan. 30, 1864. Major, Chief Q. M. Loring's Division. (From List Jan. 30, 1864, with Returns.
- ✓ May 12, 1864. Assistant Asstg. Chief of the Staff, Army of the West. (Volume 38, Part 4, page 704.)
- ✓ Aug., 1864. Maj., Q. M. Loring's Div., Stewart's Corps, Army of Tenn. (Insp. Report C/18)
- ✓ Sept. 16, 1864. Maj., Q. M. Relieved from Loring's Div., and ordered to report to A. H. Cole, Insp. Gen. Field Transportation. (S. P. O. 108, Sept. 16, 1864, A. T.)
- ✓ Oct. 24, 1864. Maj. W. H. Gibbons requests that Maj. Banks be ordered to Selma, Ala., for duty as Inspector of Work Shops. (A. & I. G. O. Letter. 3131-B-1864.)
- ✓ Oct. 27, 1864. Maj., Q. M.; will report to Maj. E. H. Bving, Chief Insp. Field Transportation 3d Dist., at Selma, Ala., for duty as Insp. of work shops. (S. O. 256 (22) A. & I. G. O.)

* also acting paymaster.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

Va

E. A. Banks

Capt. 2. M. Dept.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Va

To whom report

Genl Beauregard

Date of appointment

Sept 14, 1861

Date of confirmation

Dec 24, 1861

To take rank

1861

Date of acceptance

Sept 30, 1861

Delivered

Richmond Va

Secretary of War

L. P. M

Remarks:

*Promoted Major
2. M. D.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page *186*

R. B. Duncan

(1861)

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

C. A. Banks
I. M.

Major
Appointed on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *La*
To whom report *Genl M Lovell*
Date of appointment *Augt. 1, 1862.*
Date of confirmation *Sept 30, 1862.*
To take rank *July 26, 1862.*
Date of acceptance *1862.*
Delivered *Richmond Va.*
Secretary of War *G. W. R.*
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1. File No 86, page 175

R. B. Duncan *Captain*

(CONFEDERATE.)

John L. Marks
May

Appears on it

Report

of Staff and Acting Staff Officers serving with the
different commands of Stewart's Corps, Army
of Tennessee.

Report dated *Near Atlanta, Ga*

Aug, 186*4*

Date of commission } *July 26*, 1862
or appointment, }

In what Dept. serving *2^d Master*

By whom assigned *Gen. Johnston*

Remarks: *In Commission*

Inspection Report C, No. 18; inclosure 6.

W. H. C. ... *Copy*

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

E. A. Banks
Major Maj Gen. Loring's Staff

Appears on a

List

of the General Staff of Loring's Division.

List dated Canton Miss.
Jan. 30, 1864.

Remarks Chief Quarter Master

Stink

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

E. A. Banks

Major

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters in Gen. Johnston's Department.

List dated

Nov 20, 1863

Date of commission, 186

Bonded or not bonded Bonded

Date of bond, 186

Command Loring's Division

Station

Remarks: Chief Quartermaster

J. Hunt

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

E. A. Banks
Major

Appears on a

Report

of Quartermasters on duty in the Field and in the
Department of Ala, Miss. and East La.

Report dated *Demopolis, Ala*
May 2, 1864

Bonded or not bonded

Date of commission } *July 26, 1862*
or appointment, }

In what command *Major, Genl Loring's*
Division 2. M. in the field

At what Post or on what duty

At what station

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

C. G. Banks

May

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters in Lt. Gen. Polk's Department.

List dated *Demopolis, Ala.*

Mar. 15, 1864

Location *Spring's Division*

Bonded or not bonded *Bonded*

Remarks: *Chief Quartermaster*

A. H. Andrews

Copy

Confederate.

69

Appears on a

Record

of Confederate Officers Paroled at Headquarters,
Sixteenth Army Corps, Montgomery, Alabama,
during the month of May, 1865.

Date

Roll dated

Number of roll:

2

(1865)

Copied.

Banks, —

Maj.

Q.M. Dept.

Subject: Rpt. to Maj. A.J. Smith

Title of record: S.O. 151/2

Dept 2 & Western Dept—Bragg

Date: Aug 14, 1862.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Mr. E. J.

Mr. J.

Mr. G. H.

Subject: On the staff

Title of record: G. H. 2

Army of Miss. — Pemberton

Date: Dec. 14, 1862

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Banks, E.A.

Maj.

Paymaster.

Subject: Turn money over to

Maj. Claude McGivern.

Title of record: S.O. 63

Army of Miss---Van Dorn.

Date: Sep 10, 1862

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Banks, E. A.
Maj. Q.N.

Subject: Assignment
Special Order Number 256/22

Oct 27 , 1864
Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject,
mentioned above.

Banks, E. A.

Maj. Q.M.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 256/22

Oct 27 , 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Barber, E. A.

Major, C.F.

Subject: S.O. 93/2 revoked

Special Order Number 151/4

June 25 186 3

7
Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Banks, E.A.

Capt. & Asst. Q.M.

P.A.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 242/7

Nov 27 , 1861

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Banks, E.A.

Capt.

A.C.M.

S.O 24-17 1

Subject: Revoked

Special Order Number 261/15

Dec 9. 1861

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Parks, E. A.

Capt. & Asst. Q.M.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 226/6

Nov 18 , 1861

**Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.**

W. E. A.
J. & C.H.

Subject: Relieved

Special Order Number 229/2

Oct 1 , 186 2

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

E. A. Banks

Capt.

Appears on

Return

of the Department No. 1 Headquarters, New Orleans, La., commanded by Maj. Gen. M. Lovell,

for the month of Jan. 1862.

Return dated New Orleans, La.

Feb. 28, 1862.

Officers of the Department Staff:

Regiment or corps A. G. H.

Post or station New Orleans, La.

Present or absent

Remarks: Reported as Asst. Gr. Mr. & Surgeon.

H. Gadsden.

(101)

one

Capt.

Banks, E. A.

Maj.

Montgomery, Ala.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number 183/16

Aug 7 , 186 2

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

E. A. Bank.

Major & Ch. Gr. M. Army at Grenada

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters in the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Corps Army at Grenada

Station Grenada, Miss.

Bonded or not Bonded

Remarks Chief Q. M. Army
Mississippi at Grenada

W. D. Ball

(CONFEDERATE)

B

E. A. Banks

Maj.

Appears on a

LIST

of officers in the Quartermaster's
Department unassigned in the Army of
Tennessee.

List dated Tupelo, Miss., Jan. 22,
1865.

Bonded or not Bonded

Original assignment Loring's Divl.

Remarks Reported resigned have no
evidence of it.

2

Box 52

No. 26.

Copyist.

Bank, E. A.

Major Gen.

Reg't

(Confederate.)

1. Inclosures.

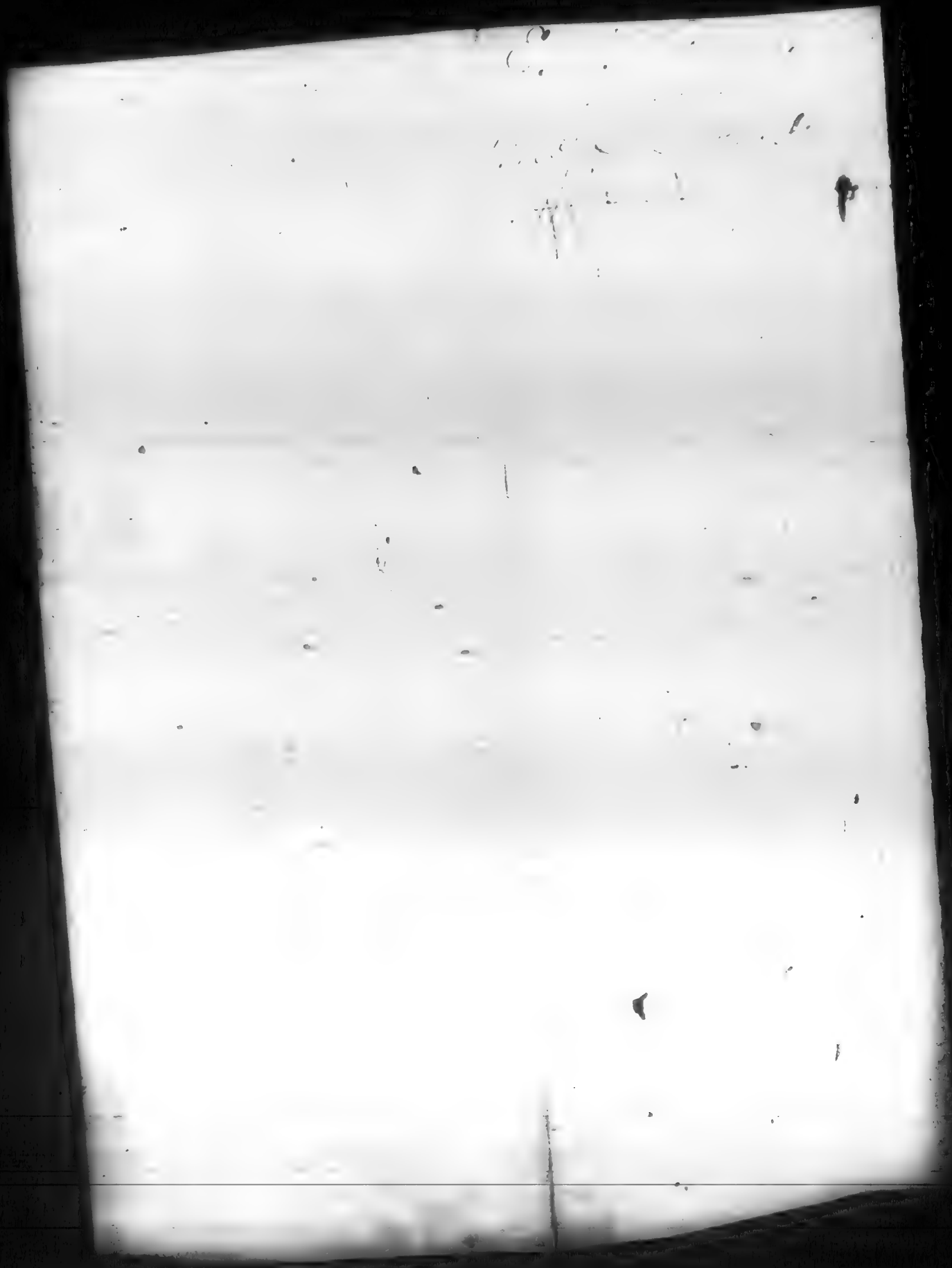
Medical Cards
Medical Records
Copy of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Dir. Lists
Orders
Prin. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Sanitary Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Illness
Description
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Entry

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation



Headquarters U. S. Forces Northern Alabama,
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL,

Montgomery, Ala., May 9th 1865.

I, the undersigned

Sgt. Saml. Major & Quartermaster

DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

E. A. Bank,

DESCRIPTION

Height, 5 feet, 6 inches.

Hair, Auburn

Eyes, Grey

Complexion Light

I certify that the above parole was given by me on the date above given.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL W. Smith

Capt. J. E. Smith
Provost Marshal General

1758
No. 100 of the 1000
Aug 20/862

Gen Orders no 40
Banks, E. A. Maj
Paymaster



Wm. L. ...
... 20 1862

General ...
...

Major E. L. ... is assigned to duty as paymaster
for this District. All Brigade & ... will
as those of detached regiments, with at once send
to him detailed estimates for pay funds, stating
the time for which pay is due, and also embe-
ring the complete force of each regiment; pre-
sent and absent.

Very truly yours,
Wm. L. ...
Wm. L. ...

...

VOUCHER No. 112

AMOUNT Qr. 186..

Transfer 14th of June 1863

To Maj. C. C. Banks

.....

.....

.....

Received at Canton Miss -

day of June

1863,

of the 1st

Master. C. F. Stoney, the articles specified below as per transfer of this date.

Quarter

ARTICLES.

()

S. A. Dink

Quarter Master.

my

Abstract of
Advances made
to Officers in the
4th Quarter 1864
Wm E. A. Parker
Jm

Abstract of Advances made to Officers, on
of the Quarter Masters Department, in the Quarter ending
30th June 1844 by Maj E. A. Banks. For Review Ser

Date	To whom advanced	in what	\$	¢
1864				
Recd	19	1 Capt W. J. Brown	250	00
		2 Mr. Thos W. Ginn	250	00
		3 J. M. Bell	250	00
		Total	750	00

I certify that the above abstract is correct,

El Estanque
May 19 1888

Voucher No. 1
1st Jr 1862

Receipt of Mr.
Property

Abel & Co's

Patrons, Edwin A

Received at New Orleans La; this
sixth day of February 1862 of
Captain Cassin, Powell Post Asst. Mr.
Chas. The Following Quarter
Master Property.

Wm
No Iron Safe Complete.

Edm W Baker
Capt 1st Regt

No. 20.

No. 10 ABSTRACT B. Q. 186



id. of 186

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

DOLLARS. CTS.

186

For Cash paid for postage on letters and packages on public service, received and sent by him, from the of 186....
to of 186.... inclusive:

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the foregoing account is correct and just; that the letters and packages on which postage has been paid, as therein stated, were all on public service; that I have actually paid the amount charged.

E. D. Smith

RECEIVED at the of 186 .
of Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Dollars and
cents in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

J. D. Smith
My T. Smith

to States,

No. 32

No. 7 Abstract of 3d 3
Qr. 186

W. C. A. Brak.
Company.
J. M. Loring & Son
Requisition for Forage.

For July 186 3

Thru
Jan. 1/31 July 186 3

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses

of *Twenty Six* in the service of *Major E. A. Bank*
Company
 ending on the *31* of *July* *1863* at *San the sala*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	Corn Pounds of	Barley Pounds of	Oats Pounds of	Hay Pounds of	Fodder Pounds of	
	8	12		20	31	896	12				14	9172				11284	
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied												9172				11284	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at *San the sala* *between* the *10th* of *July* 1863, of *Major E. A. Bank*
 Quartermaster C. S. Army, *Twenty Six* pounds of corn, *Eighty four* pounds of barley, *Eighty four* pounds of oats, *Eighty four* pounds of hay, and *Eighty four* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[MADE IN DUPLICATE.]

No. 32

No. Abstract G Qr. 186

Wm. E. A. Parks
Company
for Long Star
Requisition for Forage.

For *July* 100 3

between
Issued *1831 July* 100 3

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses.

private *June* in the service of *Wm. E. A. Banks* *Regiment*
Forty-two days, commencing the *1st* of *July* 186*2*, and
 ending on the *31st* of *July* 186*2* at *San Francisco*

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total No. of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS
							Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Barley	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Hay	Pds of Fodder	Corn Pounds of	Barley Pounds of	Oats Pounds of	Hay Pounds of	Fodder Pounds of	
	3	3	3	9	31	95	12				14	1116				1302	
Required																	
Qty. to be deducted																	
To be supplied												1116				1302	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

E. A. Banks *Major* *Wm. E. A. Banks* *COMMANDING*

Received at *San Francisco* *July* 3, 186*2* of *Wm. E. A. Banks*
 Quartermaster C. S. Army, *San Francisco* pounds of corn
 pounds of barley, pounds of oats,
 pounds of hay, and *San Francisco* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

E. A. Banks *Major* *Wm. E. A. Banks*

4. J. 44

"C"

Official Bond
War. DEPT

Thos. E. H. Banky
Sup. & W



Ind. Rpt.

Confederate States of America
War Dept
Richmond August 4. 63

Mayor E. A. Bantz
Mr. G. W. }
}

Sir, Your Official Bond as Brigade Quartermaster has been received at this Department and is approved, as of this date

(Signed)

R. G. St. Vrain
Chief of Bureau of War

Full paid -

Two Copies. E. A. Bantz Maj, District

3 J 44

"TB"

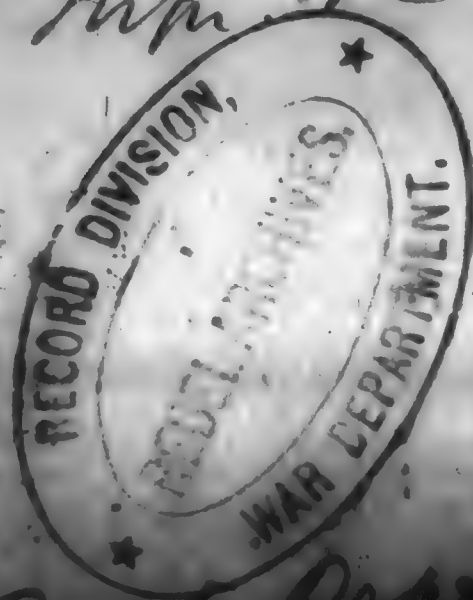
Order of Major

A. H. Cole -

Insp. Genl. F. F. -

May. E. N. Smith,

Imp. ti.



Inst. Rep.

Copy."

Office Insp. Genl. & Hauptm
Richmond Va. Oct. 13. 1864

Special Order

3

Major E. A. Baul, Inspector

of Field Transport, with proceed to inspect the
House infirmaries and all other depts.
ment of Field Transport within the dis-
trict under Major Payton - except such
as may have been recently embraced in
an inspection made by Major Thos. B. Beall;
(Signed) Asst Col
May 5 Ins. Genl. J.

True copy. E. A. Baul
my H.

* This is the first order which has been issued from Richmond
Reports of the Inspection have been already forwarded.
E. A. B.

Report of Wm. Co. A. Banta
9th Me. with a company of
Papier

1. J. 411
Montgomery Ma
LSC. 3rd 4

Report i b

May E. H. Bauler

Imp. Fido Fraud



Imp. Report

William H. Lee, 3rd Reg

Mayor.

In reply to your circular this day recd. I have the honor to report that I am now acting as Inspector of Rail & Transportation Dept, Minn, & E. La, and assigned, and placed on duty as expressed in papers "A" and "B."

2nd. The duties performed consist in a thorough inspection of all work workshops engaged in the manufacture of Supplies needed for this branch of the 2nd war Dept. I also an inspection of ^{such} these depots as are within the limits of the Department, and of every thing pertaining to Rail & Transportation Bureau, to be found either at Port or with the troops. These reports are sent to Col. A. S. Cole and Genl F. H. Smith at Richmond.

3rd. I have no employees

4th, 5th, 6th, 7th. I have no contracts - have purchased no supplies

and have no specified office hours, being always ready to give attention to any public business at any time - draw forage for no public horses, or private horses, and have no property now

8th. I am bonded, - see paper - "C"

9th. No Public Animals to brand -

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Yours
E. A. Banks & Son

No. ABSTRACT K Qr. 186

..... *E. A. Bank*

Dollars
100

Paid of 186

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT.

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

186

For cash paid for postage on letters and packages on public service, received
and sent by him, from the..... of 186
to the..... of..... 186, inclusive

I certify, on honor, that the foregoing account is correct and just; that the letters and packages on
which postage has been paid, as therein stated, were all on public service, and that I have actually paid
the amount charged.

RECEIVED at.....
of..... the of..... 186
Army, Quartermaster C. S.
in full of the above account. dollars and cents,

[SIGNED IN TRIPPLICATE.]

Q. H. G.

No. 20.

No. 21 ABSTRACT B. 1 Qr., 1864

May E. A. Gault



Paid 4 of July 1864



[FORM No. 20.]

The Confederate States,

1864

May E. A. Paul's Qu. M. S.

Telegram

DOLLARS. CENTS.

For Cash paid for postage on letters and packages on public service, received and sent by him, from the 1st of January 1864 to the 31st of January 1864 inclusive.

64.50

64.50

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the foregoing account is correct and just; that the letters and packages which have been paid, as therein stated, were all on public service; that I have actually paid the amount charged.

EA Paul's Qu. M. S.

RECEIVED, at

Canton Miss

the 4 day of Feb 1864

of May E. A. Paul's

Army, Fifty four

Quartermaster Confederate State

dollars and Fifty

EA Paul's Qu. M. S.

cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

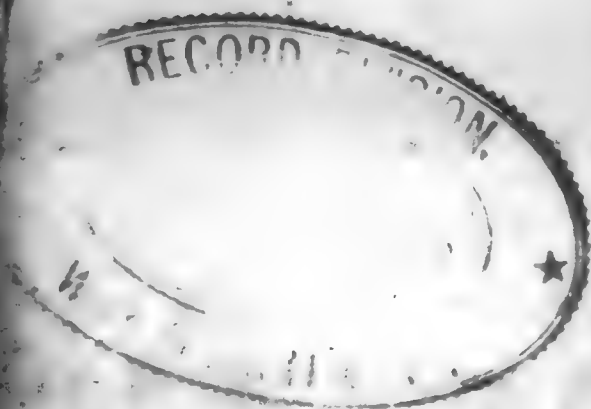
No. 20.

No. 11 ABSTRACT B. 1st Qr. 1864

May 1st Bank

\$ [REDACTED]

Paid \$ of Salary 1864



The Confederate States,

To *Wm. C. A. Bank* *g. m.*

186 *4*

January 8

Telegram

DOLLARS. CTS.

For Cash paid for ~~postage on letters and packages~~ on public service received and sent by him from the *1* of *March* 186 *4* to the *31* of *March* 186 *4* inclusive:

23.95

23.95

Telegram

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the foregoing account is correct and just; that the ~~amount~~ which has been paid, as therein stated, were all on public service; that I have actually paid the amount charged.

Wm. C. A. Bank *Master*

RECEIVED at *Centon Miss* the *8* of *January* 186 *4*.
of *Wm. C. A. Bank* *Master* *Twenty Three*
Army *Twenty Three* Dollars and *Twenty Five*
cents in full of the above account.

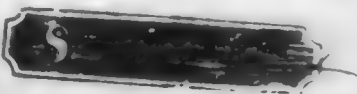
[CHECKED DUPLICATED]

Wm. C. A. Bank *Master*

No. 20.

No. 31 ABSTRACT B. 7. Qr. 1864

Alfred B. Smith



Paid 24 of March 1864

Alf



The Confederate States.

Major H. J. ...

Dr.

DOLLS. CTS.

1864.

March 24

For Cash paid for postage on letters and packages on public service received and sent by him from ... to the ... of ... 1864 - ...

22.00

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the foregoing account is correct and just; that the letters and packages on which postage has been paid, as therein stated, were all on public service; that I have actually paid the amount charged.

E. A. Drinkwater

RECEIVED, at

Memphis, at the 20 day of March 1864
of *Major H. J. ...*
Army, *Twenty-two*
cents, in full of the above account.

Quartermaster Confederate State

dollars and

E. A. Drinkwater
100.00

[SIGNED DUPLICATES]

No. 20.

No. ABSTRACT K. / Qr. 185 .

Dollars / 100

Paid of 186 .



No. 20.

The United States,

To

Dr.

DOLLARS.

CENTS

185

For cash paid for postage on letters and packages on public service, received
and sent by him, from the _____ of _____ 185
to the _____ of _____ 183, inclusive . . .

\$

15

I certify, on honor, that the foregoing account is correct and just; that the letters and packages on which
postage has been paid, as therein stated, were all on public service, and that I have actually paid the amount
charged.

RECEIVED at

of

Army,

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

Quartermaster U. S.

183

349

Write nothing above this line.

E. A. Barker

Mayo R. Paymaster

District of the Miss.

May to End of Term, County

Aug 20, 1872

Announced as above

(Bare Dist of the Miss. - the same)

Write nothing above this line.

E. A. Banks

Long Island
Long Island

(John. C. Long)

Write nothing above this line

E. A. Banks

Major Whiggis

Staff of L. Genl. Pemberton

Army of Miss.

Dec 14/1862

Remained as above

(Staff of Genl. Pemberton)

E. A. Banks

May 19 18

Loring Division

Sep 16 1894

Received from duty with Loring Div.

Handed report to Lt Col. H. H. (John) Loring

Full Term

(STAND. Army of Tenn. Wood.)

E. A. Banks.

Major.

See

M-3-Nessel Papers.

Misc. Vouchers.

Mores turn
over to Capt
Ca Banks

~~13~~
13
Sr J. J. Stettin
a. m.

Banks

#1534¹³ Received at Sanjipah, La
this 23^d May 1863, of Mr. Lieut. Geo. H.
With a. a. Gr. Mr. C. S. A. the sum of
fifteen hundred and fifty four
dollars, & thirteen cents, public funds,
destining to the Pay Department, for
which I am accountable to the
Treasury of the Confederate States.
(Signed duplicately)

E. A. Rank,
Capt. & Adj.

Voucher No. 616

Paid the 5 day of Sept 1917

to W. B. Baker & Co.

Chas. T. Baker C. B.

From the 1 day of Sept 1917

To the 1 day of Sept 1917

Pay 140

Per W. B. Baker & Co.

140

VOUCHER No. 10

Ass't M

Qr. 186

Transferred

of

186

To

Banks E. A.

No 4

Voucher collected in

Galveston 1863

Wm. H. H. H. H.

RECEIVED at Hinton Hill, of Capt J. L. Jones, Quartermaster,
17 day of August, 1863, the following Quartermaster Stores:

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	COST WHEN NEW.	Condition When Deliv'd.	REMARKS
991	One Handrail			
	Heavily Cracked	Same	Same	
992	One Handrail			
	Heavily Cracked	"	"	
993	One Handrail			
	Heavily Cracked	"	"	
994	One Handrail			
	Heavily Cracked	"	"	
995	One Handrail			
	Heavily Cracked	"	"	
996	One Handrail			
	Heavily Cracked	"	"	
997	One Handrail			
	Heavily Cracked	"	"	
998	One Handrail			
	Heavily Cracked	"	"	
999	One Handrail			
	Heavily Cracked	"	"	

Voucher No. *124*

Acct. M Qr., 186 .

Trans. *22* day of *June*.. 186 *3*.

To *May C. A. Banks*

Received at *Canton Mass* on the *22* day of *June* *1863*
P. A. Shubert Capt & Quartermaster U. S. Army, the articles specified
 below, as per transfer of this date:

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.

ARTICLES.

Two Hundred	Axes
Two Hundred	Ofalms
Two Hundred & forty one	Shoes

E. A. Smith
may 1

Banka & Co

VOUCHER No. 99

Am't *M. Second Co 1892*

Transfer *7th ... of June 3*

To *May C. A. Bank*

.....
.....
.....

Specified below as per transfer of this date.

ARTICLES

1. One		Home Wagon Cart 300/	new
(8) Six		Huiles	" 1500. Good
(2) Two		Wheel Stannels	new
(4) Four	Single sets	Lead	Do
(2) Two	" "	Stretchers	"
(1) One		Fifth Chain	"
(6) Six		Halter Chains	"
(6) Six		Do Bellogs	Good
(1) One		Lead of line	"
(1) One		Ford Trough	new
			"

C. A. Banks Master

Voucher No. 534.

Paid the 20 day of June 1862

Capt. E. A. Banks

A 2nd.

C. S.

From the 31 day of May 1862

To the 30 day of June 1862

Pay\$ 140. —

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 140 —

The Confederate States of America.

To *Ed Banks Lt. 1st Regt*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks
	From—	To—	Months.	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	<i>1861</i>	<i>1862</i>							
	<i>May 31</i>	<i>June 30</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>140</i>		<i>140</i>		
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>\$140</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Ed Banks Lt. 1st Regt
31 day of *May*, 18*62*

and to the
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of
this *30th* day of *June*

Ed Banks Lt. 1st Regt
1-62 the sum of *One Hundred*

and forty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.
Pay..... *140* —
Forage..... — —
Amount... *140* —

(Signed duplicates.)

Ed Banks
Ed Banks

Voucher No. 730.

Paid the 30 day of April 1862

Capt. E. L. Banks.

22m. O. S.

From the 1 day of April 1862

To the 30 day of Dec 1862

Pay\$ 140

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 140.

The Confederate States of America.

To	Capt E. A. Banks			A2 m	
Commencement and Expiration	Term of service charged.	Pay per month.			
From—					

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement
and
Expiration.

Term of service charged.

Pay per month.

Amount

Py-

For myself

Months. Days.

April 1 April 30 One to

Dollg.

Ct.

Dolls

Ct.1

Remarks

For

Year's service

Paraga for

horses.....

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

day of

146.00

30

day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this 30 day of Oct

this 30 day of and forty
 Pay 8
 For

Pay.....

Forage.....

100 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

(Signed duplicate.)

Ed Banks
Capt & agm

VOUCHER No. 118

AMT \$ 186.

Transfer 17 of June 1862

To E. A. Banks

Wm. T. Q. M.

Received of *Charles W. Wap* on the *10th*
day of *June* 1867, of *Five Dollars* Quarter
as specified below as per transfer of this date.

ARTICLES.

100 one hundred

of Dollars

E. B. Smith

Quarter Master.

Wm. L.

Banks E A
Voucher No. 14

about 3rd A 1862

sum of \$13.00
to

May E A Banks
\$6.00

As in receipt of
D. W. S.

Confederate States of America
Quartermasters Department

Received such as this day from the
Honorable Secy the following property viz
These shoes have been laid down

One pair shoes -

W. C. Lee

E. A. Burns

Major

Received ship
1813 1812

No. 3.

Roll of Enlisted Men on Extra Duty

employed by

W. H. A.

W. H. A.

A. Q. M.

during the month of

186

E. A. Bamba

ROLL of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates employed on extra duty, as Mechanics and Laborers at Fort Mifflin, during the month of July 1865, by Wm. C. F. Davis, Jr. M. C. 1st

No.	NAMES.	RANK OR DESIGNATION.	COMPANY.	REGIMENT.	BY WHOSE ORDER EMPLOYED	NATURE OF SERVICE.	TERM OF SERVICE.			RATE OF PAY OR COMPENSATION.			HOW EMPLOYED—REMARKS.
							From.	To.	No. Days.	per Diem.	Dolla.	Cts.	
1	J. M. Farrell	Private	4th	11th	Wm. C. F. Davis, Jr.	Wagon Mule	July 1	July 1	62	25			
2	J. M. Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
3	A. J. Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
4	H. C. C. C. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
5	J. M. Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
6	W. H. Miller	Private	4th	11th	Wm. C. F. Davis, Jr.	Wagon Mule	July 1	July 1	62	25			
7	A. J. Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
8	J. M. Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
9	J. M. Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
10	H. C. C. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
11	J. M. Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
12	A. J. Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
13	J. M. Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
14	J. M. Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
15	J. M. Farrell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	25			
										196.10			

I Certify that the above is a correct Roll of Non-Commissioned Officers, Musicians and Privates, employed on extra duty under my direction, during the month of July 1865, and that the remarks opposite their names are accurate and just.

EXAMINED AND APPROVED,

Commanding.

Wm. C. F. Davis, Jr.
Quartermaster C. & A.

Banks, E. A.

May 2m

"EXTRACT."

Head-Quarters, Army of Tennessee,

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 100

1862

Major J. B. Smith is relieved
from duty with Sprague's Division and will
report to Lieut. Col. H. Cole, 8th Inf. & Field
Trans. & S. S.

By Command of GENERAL

Hood,

William T. L. L.

1119

Lieut. Col. H. Cole,
8th Inf. & Field Trans.
Montgomery.
Ala.

VOUCHER No. *42*

AMT *11* *137* Oct 1863

Transfer *11* of *City* 1863

To *H. Banks*

May 1864

.....

.....

Received at *Garnada. Miss* on the *Eighteenth*
day of February *1863* of *Wm A Turner* *Quartermaster*
U. S. Army. the articles specified below as per transfer of this date.

NUMBER AND QUANTITY

ARTICLES

13) Three

Mule Collars

E A Burt
Quartermaster

B. H.

Banke. E. A.

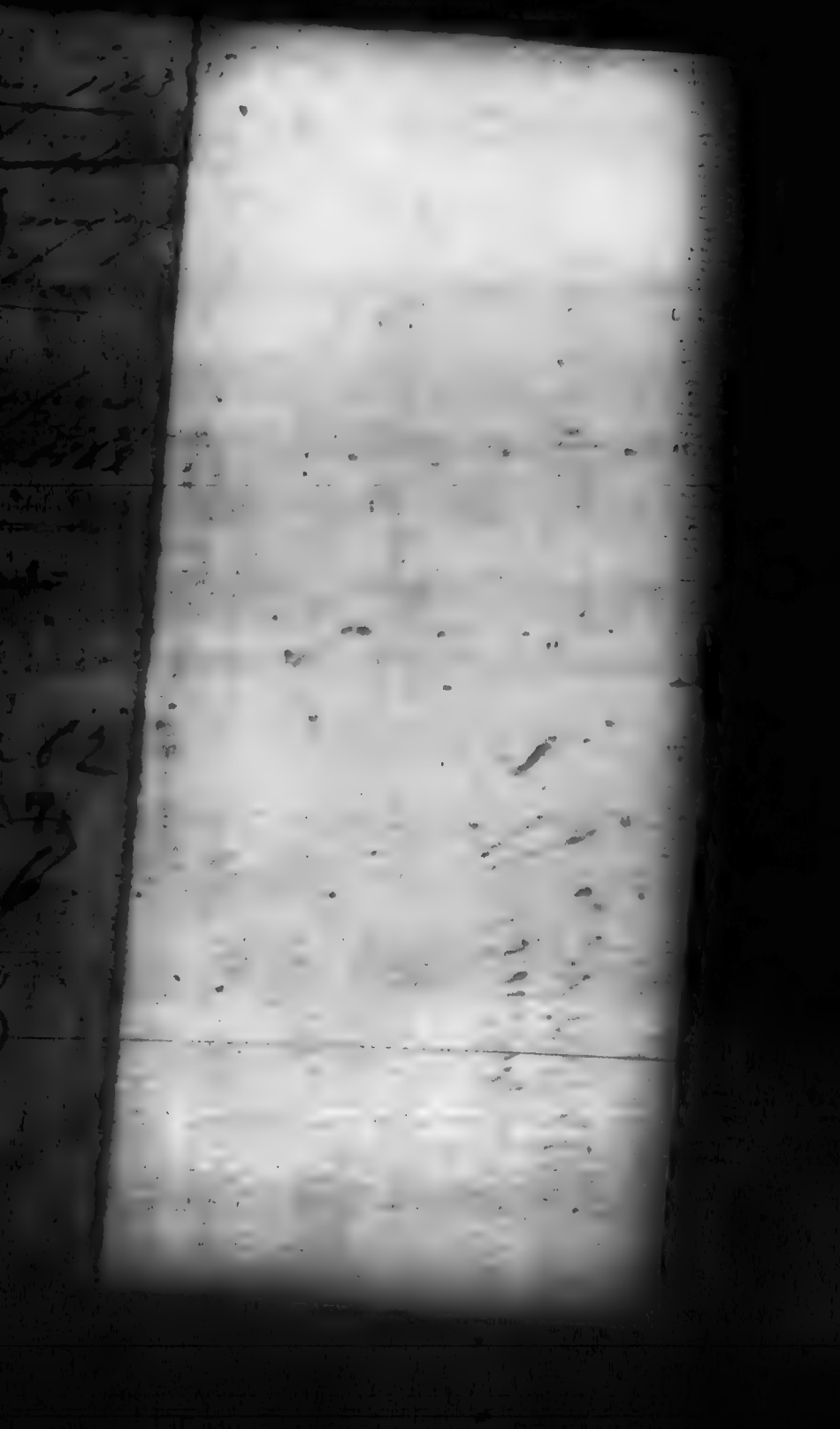
Capt & Mijr. 227m

an also

Beard, Harry
Hawley, James A.



[Faint, illegible handwritten notes and signatures visible along the right edge of the document.]



Office of Quartermaster
 Department of War
 Washington, D.C.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, in relation to the statement of accounts of the Quartermaster's Department for the year 1862, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

Abstract A

B

Bb

D

E

G

I

K

L

M

with the purchase thereof

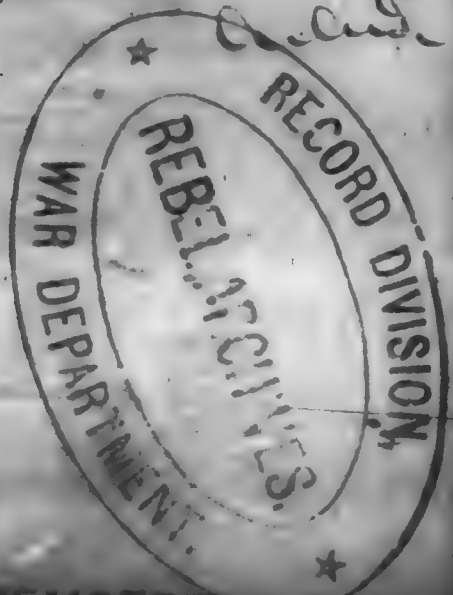
and a Quarterly Statement of Allowances
 paid & furnished in kind to Officers of the Army
 are herewith very respectfully
 your obedient servant.

E. A. Brush
 S. G. & Co. M.

To
 Genl. A. C. Myers
 Quar. Master General
 Richmond Va.

4076-41
14th 22nd Sep^r - 1862
Reckon this for
Reckonably added
to Major Banks
List. to know by
what authority
this has been used
By command of
Genl Pemberton

By order of Genl
Pemberton
R. W. Manning
Capt.



PEMBERTON PAPER

Office of the
Grenada Mar. 16. 1865

The Guards and Pickets will pass
Mr D. S. Oyer, & Gen. A. Soeman to
Newman Min, on business connected
with the Quarters Master Department
of the Confederate States &c.

By (Signature) of St. Paul Peninsula

E. A. Bank,
Major General

It has been empty. I have done
it was: I found the food of my
country is nothing more. I was arriving
to get the opinion which he is taking
part; as seen and some are
was many say about to do so.
Bolt up the men are true & loyal and
are recommended; they, true for the
purpose in which I engaged them.

Samuel May
Rev. J. W. Alden
Edw. Davis
May 22nd

Major Banks.

Yazoo City
April 17/63

In regard to papers
given to you by
Lissaman to procure
Dr. Mrs. Supplies—

E. A. Banks

May 19. M.



PEMBERTON PAPERS.

Recd April 21/63

1800 m. April 17

El Cap. I have to day received the enclosed paper
it having been forwarded by mail from Granada.
In fact, I received when the Adjut Comdr
announced me as the Chief Clerk of the Army
Department. He entrusted me to do every thing
pertaining to my own department.
One the 13th of last March urgent demands
were made upon me & the Commissioner at
Granada for supplies. The Quintero Cavalry
under my charge kept up a continual
demand for transportation in order to get
the supplies already purchased by cash
expended acceptable Route on the Meri
& Leon Road. I had wagons, but I wanted
mules and after many unsuccessful efforts
to obtain them in the surrounding Country
I ascertained through May Jimenez that there
were a large number of mules for
sale at Hernandez and I sent the
men whose names are written in the
paper to that place for them.
I gave them the Pan which you have
forwarded to me because I understood
in my own mind that I could do so
but the fact of your referring this
to me evidently implies

Nov. (Octob.) 18. 1868

Pay for 100 pounds

Dollar 100

And June 31/1868



Aug 8 / 1907
Banks E. A.

[illegible]

I am the never tiring
 to my very steps
 your (both) dear h.

E. A. Baugh

May 2 1900

W. H. Allen

a tendency to neglect, it is not as to other but
 and is a Successor to the with present
 without the same thing, for example and
 other things which are an absolute necessity
 and which cannot be obtained except
 through the State. Another very important
 consideration, even to the point of the
 attack, is the fact that the management of
 the troops and the management of
 operations, as now conducted, do not promise
 success. He is in want of more efficient &
 more capable officers, more than what he has
 in his hands, and even he is able to achieve
 much in his Department, unless he is well
 supplied with men, and with good equipment, and
 placed in a corresponding manner, where
 services can be obtained. He tells
 me that he has been in the army, and it
 is important to have a number of the
 selected men, and that in consequence
 must in the State of Missouri, and this
 makes it a peculiarly serious, to improve
 & take properly upon without paying the
 money; He has no money, or that none are

(11)

the leather has been delivered 6,000 of which
is now in the hands of Capt. Dudley at Limerick
and of your goods. I send you a paper marked A
in which you will find that Capt. Dudley has on duty
at Limerick. You will perceive that he has
placed at the disposal of the British King. Capt.
Dudley, Capt. Allen, & others, in duty
at Limerick. I suppose you are acquainted with the
fact that the team of my inspection (No. 1 & 2)
has been sent to the Limerick station, but
I am not sure. The numerous
which Genl. Taylor has put upon the
Cotton trade, & the price which he places
upon the article (30 cents per lb) has had

[illegible]

11

[illegible]

in all trials, outside of those employed at the
 forts and with the troops, all of the stock
 in hand was at all times available for service
 and, as the whole inventory is limited to one,
 it did not present much serviceable
 material for the serviceable service;
 the other, outside of those which should
 be considered as stock, were the ready
 material and available in the hands of the
 service, provided they are attended to with
 proper care and attention.

Capt. Amable employs one hundred
 & thirty negroes, chiefly working on a plantation
 for the attendance to stock. His expenses for
 team hire, and more to the sum of 100 acres of
 pasture (rented) amounts to \$1,500 - for stock
 and expense, extraordinarily high, which is paid
 out of the stock fund. The cost of the
 pasture is paid at the rate of 20 cents per
 head daily, which is a great expense and not
 usual. Since the 6th of last April up
 to the time of my inspection Capt. A. had
 issued in this Department from the infirmaries
 500 Mules & 59 horses, all Serviceable.
 Altho' he was unable to give me the

[illegible]

11

[illegible]

The State of the Union is very good
 indeed, and in the most beautiful manner
 which I have ever seen in any country. The
 people are very happy and contented. The
 government is very good, and the people are
 very happy and contented. The government is
 very good, and the people are very happy and
 contented. The government is very good, and the
 people are very happy and contented.

(Page 1) The State of the
 Union is very good indeed, and in the most
 beautiful manner which I have ever seen in
 any country. The people are very happy and
 contented. The government is very good, and
 the people are very happy and contented. The
 government is very good, and the people are
 very happy and contented. The government is
 very good, and the people are very happy and
 contented. The government is very good, and
 the people are very happy and contented.

The State of the Union is very good indeed,
 and in the most beautiful manner which I
 have ever seen in any country. The people
 are very happy and contented. The govern-
 ment is very good, and the people are very
 happy and contented. The government is very
 good, and the people are very happy and
 contented. The government is very good, and
 the people are very happy and contented. The
 government is very good, and the people are
 very happy and contented. The government is
 very good, and the people are very happy and
 contented. The government is very good, and
 the people are very happy and contented.

You will also observe that no amount of
 leather has been obtained from the
 skin of the whale. The fact is, the whale
 has obtained leather from the skin of the
 animal, and the leather is now in the
 hands of the people. The leather is now
 in the hands of the people, and the leather
 is now in the hands of the people.

You will also observe that no amount of
 leather has been obtained from the
 skin of the whale. The fact is, the whale
 has obtained leather from the skin of the
 animal, and the leather is now in the
 hands of the people. The leather is now
 in the hands of the people, and the leather
 is now in the hands of the people.

The inspection of the records at
 St. Petersburg was not as complete as it should
 have been, and it is not clear that the
 records were. I understand that the
 records were not as complete as they
 should have been, and it is not clear
 that the records were. I understand that
 the records were not as complete as they
 should have been, and it is not clear
 that the records were.

At Meridian West. According to the
 report, it is running twenty miles, and
 has a large number of Indians and
 negroes employed in making the
 road.

In regard to the report of the committee on the subject of the proposed transfer of the station to Mobile, the committee has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the same. It has been the policy of the War Department to concentrate the troops in the place, the more so in view of the fact that the transfer of the station to Mobile would require the removal of the troops from the place, and the committee is of the opinion that it is not expedient to do so at this time. The committee is of the opinion that the station should remain at its present location, and the committee is of the opinion that the troops should remain at their present location. The committee is of the opinion that the station should remain at its present location, and the committee is of the opinion that the troops should remain at their present location.

This report does not embrace the suggested transfer of the station to Mobile, which the committee has ordered Capt. Audley to break up.

The committee is of the opinion that the station should remain at its present location, and the committee is of the opinion that the troops should remain at their present location. The committee is of the opinion that the station should remain at its present location, and the committee is of the opinion that the troops should remain at their present location. The committee is of the opinion that the station should remain at its present location, and the committee is of the opinion that the troops should remain at their present location. The committee is of the opinion that the station should remain at its present location, and the committee is of the opinion that the troops should remain at their present location.

... I have been, and am, in a very good
 ... as a rule is all good.
 ... to be taken at any time,
 ... under the same.

The only complaint which I have
 ... outside of the ... is a
 ... of ... is ...
 ... a ...
 ... (Capt. ...)
 ... have built to be used at
 ...

The Ambulance is erected upon
 ... and must be drawn by four
 ... horses, or mules. It has four wheels would
 do as well as not better, as it is not
 as easy, and without any
 more material discomfort, and is by expense.

Capt. Audley has a contract with
 ... is ...
 ... at 20 cents per ... capacity
 ... 600 per day, and a contract
 ... at \$2.50 per ... the capacity
 ... 150 lbs per day. The ...
 ... also make which are manufactured
 at ... are very good, and reflect
 great credit on Capt. Audley, who seems
 to be a watchful, energetic, and confident

[illegible]



Kenneth Macdonald

Notes: March 20. 1881.

Recd. of White Sulph. Spring, N.Y. 1850. 1000
Gallons of water 1000 1000 1000

1850
 1851
 1852
 1853
 1854
 1855
 1856
 1857
 1858
 1859
 1860
 1861
 1862
 1863
 1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

These articles are most interesting
I have ordered, and am quite a slave to
the paper, and am sure you will be
interested in them.

I have no doubt that, even in the earliest
 stages, there is a constant flow of water
 from the surface of the earth into the
 ocean, and it is such. The water is
 made out of fine sand, or badly sorted

The capacity of the shops engaged in
making Horse & Mule shoes is
limited for they can not make more

It also mentions an employment at
Seymour, and as Captain Ingraham
has a large private collection of several
articles of Indian and other goods.

1. Verord. | 1871 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 | 1880 | 1881 | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 | 1888 | 1889 | 1890 | 1891 | 1892 | 1893 | 1894 | 1895 | 1896 | 1897 | 1898 | 1899 | 1900 | 1901 | 1902 | 1903 | 1904 | 1905 | 1906 | 1907 | 1908 | 1909 | 1910 | 1911 | 1912 | 1913 | 1914 | 1915 | 1916 | 1917 | 1918 | 1919 | 1920 | 1921 | 1922 | 1923 | 1924 | 1925 | 1926 | 1927 | 1928 | 1929 | 1930 | 1931 | 1932 | 1933 | 1934 | 1935 | 1936 | 1937 | 1938 | 1939 | 1940 | 1941 | 1942 | 1943 | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 | 2031 | 2032 | 2033 | 2034 | 2035 | 2036 | 2037 | 2038 | 2039 | 2040 | 2041 | 2042 | 2043 | 2044 | 2045 | 2046 | 2047 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 | 2176 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 | 2240 | 2241

2. I remain at the island, under the
 hands of Capt. Leonard, and am in
 contract. Fifty negroes, which were
 manufactured at that place some time ago.

(4)

[illegible]

(1)

Wm. S. Smith. Julia
Smith for latine.
H. S. Smith for latine.

St. Louis N. Y. City
Sept. 1850. Sail for France.
Adieu to

My letter dated Delina (B. 1892) informs
you of my arrival at that place, and gave
you the result of several interviews with
which I had had with Walter Saxton.
Your orders were to go only
to those points which you had then visited.
of which I left me only three places
of more importance to inspect, viz - The
Stone Quarries near Claver, Ala., the
works at Birmingham, and the operation
of a cop. of the same.

of a copy of the plan of the proposed
excavations with the letter signed
that I could not furnish you with the
information required, unless I made
an inspection not only of the above
named places, but also of all those places

Banker, E. A.

Major Schaffga

Living Division

Nov 20, 1963

SEE LIST No. 1

QUARTERMASTERS

DEPT. OF MILS. & EAST LA

FILED WITH DEPT. RETIROS.

While working under this No.

2-481

Banka E A

Major & q n.

COMMAND

BRIGADE

DIVISION *Louis*

CORPS

COMMISSIONED

REMARKS

DATE - ~~1864~~

*Jan 22, 1865 - Discharged - Report signed -
Have no balance of it.*

SEE LIST No. 8.

QUARTERMASTERS

ARMY OF TENNESSEE

Write nothing below this line

WITH EPT. RETURNS.

Write nothing above this line

Banker E. A.

MAJOR & Q. M.

Loring Dr.

Chf 90.

MARCH 15. 1864

May 3.

Officer - July 26. 62

Regt 90 Army of Miss. Genlly Miss.

SEE LIST No. 2322. 21

QUARTERMASTER - COMMISSARIES

DEPT., ALA. MISS., & EAST LA.

FILED WITH INT. RETURNS.



B3

Home property acct
1 Apr 1963

MLSP 1 Apr 63

(80)

My dear Mr. T. ...
I have just received ...
from A. B. Smith, D. D. F. F. H.
and the ...

E. A. Smith

Yours truly,
E. A. Smith

21 (Letter to Corp.)

E. A. Banks

to

L. M. Hill

March 1, 61

Relative to a memorial

Col. Hill.

My dear Sir

I hope Mr. Hillton will
hand you the memorial which you promised
last night to act on in. Be so kind
to sign it yourself and secure the
signatures of other friends. By
doing this you are not only helping
me but are doing a great favor
to A. S. B. Please give it to
the Door Keeper (wind) who
has instructions to bring it to me.
Every word said in the memorial
about Mr. Dickey is true. The memorial
was written by Col. J. H. Smith who is as
correct about the matter as myself.

Very Respectfully
Yours
E. A. Banks

Early March 1861.

Capt E J. R. ...
Age ...

2
1/2

1/2

H

2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

Vol. 1.

Head Quarters Department No. 1.
New Orleans, Feb. 19th 1862.

Special Orders
No. 38

XI. Capt E. A. Banks, Asst.

Q. M. G. A. is hereby authorized to pay all
soldiers discharged by the Regular Surgeon, in
charge of the General Hospital in this city.

By command of Major Genl. Lovell
J. R. Hill
Asst. Adj. Genl.

Capt E. A. Banks
Asst. Q. M. G. A.

7
Invoice of Pay Funds.

From Maj. E. A. Banks g.m.
To " G. A. Sumner, g.m.

20 Jan'y. 1863.

\$330,000

Invoice of Funds Turned over by Major E.
 A. Banks. to Maj. A. Turner at Sumatra Ind.
 this 20 day of June 1863 -

Seventy Thousand - Dollars -	in 15	Confidential Notes
Twenty Two " "	in 10	"
Two Thousand & Twenty " "	in 1000	"
Four Thousand " "	in 100	"
Two " "	in 200	"

Subscribed that I have this day Turned over to Maj.
 A. Turner - The amount of money specified in the foregoing
 list.

Albany
 May 1863

20000
 22000
 4000
 4000
 35000

La Mer

Oct 14 - 1898

Oct 19. 1862

In obedience to General order No 2. I beg to report
that on the 18th inst. I received Maj A. E. Pauls
Paymaster at this post and received from him an acct.
of 1 Bounty fund

Five thousand five hundred Dols.

\$5500

I am informed by Maj Pauls that I am to receive
of the Chief of Staff
but at present I have not had time to make

probable, amount of money required
being just entered on duty at this post
All of which is respectfully
submitted

E. A. Banks

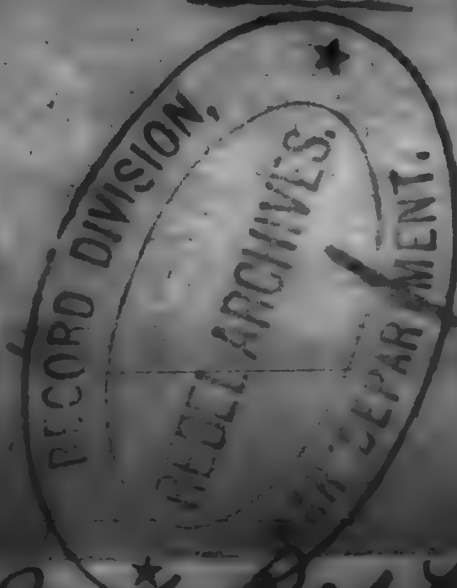
9m

2. J. 44

"A"

Order of General
S. B. Hood

Wm E. A. Bailey
Infantry



Drop Rept

Copy

"Extract"

Head Quarters, Army of Tennessee
In the field Sept. 16th 1864

Special Field Order
No. 108

IV. Major E. A. Bank, 9th W is relieved
from duty with Long's Division and will report to the
Adj. Gen. at the Adjutant General's Office.

By Command of General Hood
(Signed) Kinloch Falconer
Adj.

A true copy
E. A. Bank, Jr.
Major, 9th W.

This order was granted in compliance with
the Adj. Gen., and in anticipation of its being legalized
by the Secretary of War, the original application of Col
Bank, having already been forwarded through the proper
channel to the Department at Richmond.

E. A. Bank

Banks, Edward

Staff

[Confederate.]

Asst Surgeon

REFERENCE S.P.

Cards filed with

Banks, Ed. S.

1 - Miss Lt Anty

161-a
Banks, G. T.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(CONFEDERATE.)

St. + a. D. C. 1 St. + a. D. C.

CARD NUMBERS

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38
20	39
21	40

Number of medical cards herein. 0

Number of personal papers herein. 1

BORN NAME:

See also

BANKS, GEORGE T., Lieut., A. D. C.

Prepared by Mr. F. L., Examined by J. R. B.

- ✓ Feb. 23, 1862. Gen. J. R. Chalmers states that he has appointed Geo. T. Banks to be his A. D. C. (A. G. O. Letter 354-C-1862.)
- ✓ March 18, 1862. Appointed 1st. Lieut. and A. D. C. March 18, 1862; confirmed same date; to take rank March 11, 1862; accepted April 22, 1862; to report to Gen. J. R. Chalmers. (Report A. O.)
- ✓ April 22, 1862. Gen. Chalmers states that appointment of 1st. Lieut. Geo. T. Banks as A. D. C. be confirmed. (A. G. O. Letter. 570-C-1862.)
- ✓ April 6-7, 1862. mentioned as Lt., A. D. C., by Gen. Chalmers, comdg. 2d Brig., 2d Div., (Withers'), 2d Corps, Army of the Miss. (Volume 10, Part 1, page 352.)
- ✓ Sept. 12-17, 1862. promoted as Lt. A. D. C. by Gen. Chalmers, comdg. 2d Brig., Reserve Div., Right Wing, Army of the Miss. (Volume 16, Part 1, page 980.)
- ✓ March 10, 1863. Lt. announced temporarily as A. D. C. by Gen. Chalmers, 5th Mil. Dist., Dept. of the Miss. & E. Ia. (Volume 52, Part 2, page 433.)
- ✓ June 2, 1864 to Oct. 1, 1864. Lt., A. D. C. Chalmers' Cav. Division. (Returns June 2 and Oct. 1, 1864; and Volume 39, Part 1, page 328.)
- ✓ Feb. 18, 1865. Lt. announced as A. D. C. to Gen. Chalmers, comdg. Div. Cav., Dist. of Miss. & E. Ia. (Vol. 49-1, page 992.)
- ✓ May 10, 1865. 1st. Lieut., A. D. C. Chalmers' staff. Paroled—Surrender in Ala., Miss. & E. Ia. May 4, 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

George T. Ganks

1 Lt.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

To whom report

Genl. J. R. Chalmers

Date of appointment

Mar. 18, 1862.

Date of confirmation

Mar. 18, 1862.

To take rank

Mar. 11, 1862.

Date of acceptance

Apr. 22, 1862.

Delivered

Genl. A. S. Johnston

Secretary of War

J. P. B.

Remarks:

Aides de Camp
south rank of 1 Lt.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 154

Geo. S. Preston

Copies

G. I. D.
Banks. *I. D.*

Let. to A. A. C. Reg't (*CSA.*)

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Final Cards	Final Statements
Serial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Order of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
M. Charges	Med. Dis. Lists
Prescriptive Lists	Orders
Exchange Certificates	Pris. of War Record <i>✓</i>
Statement Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Sanitary Sheet	Med. Examination
Discharge	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Wash or Effects	Personal Reports
Inspection	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Entry	

Testify on honor that the within named
Officer is the owner of - and has in the Service -
his horse

Las Al Lomas
1 Brig Gen

No. 108

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. H. Saylor, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. S. Gentry, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PARDON** and **HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, and I hereby "exchange" in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

I, James W. H. H.

at Day of May, 1865.

G. J. Banks
1st Lt. & S.

Approved: Wm. Jackson, Brig. Genl. C. S. A.,
E. S. Gentry, Brig. Genl. U. S. A., Genl.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his word, and the laws in force where he resides.

E. S. Gentry

Brig. Gen. U. S. Vols. Cross for U. S.
and Pres. Mgr. G. S.

Banker. G. T.
14. 7. 1866

RECORD

Capt. & Asst. Chas. C. Dr.

SEE 1866 - AD. 1866 WITH
the personal papers of

W. A. Goodman

, Co.

Reg't

Cal.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(100)

(CONFEDERATE)

S. T. Banks

Lt. & ADC

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 186

Date of issue May 10 186 4

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

8804

Gross
Cost.

(CONFEDERATE)

G. T. Banks

L. I. A. C.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing, .

for _____, 1864

Date of issue May 2, 1864

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

3304

Gross
Coylist.

(Confederate.)

B

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of General and Staff, Chalmers' Divn. Cavalry,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Brig.
Genl. Jas. R. Chalmers, surrendered at Citronelle,
Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Gainesville, Ala., May
10, 1865.

Roll dated

, May ; 1865.

Number of rolls

248

(1865)

A. O. Mendenhall

Captain

VOUCHER No. 3

Paid the 10th May 1862

to J. C. T. Bank

St. Ca. Ad. C. C. S.

From the 1st day of April 1862

To the 1st day of May 1862

Pay \$ 135⁰⁰

Forage

Amount \$ 135⁰⁰

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

To 1st Lieutenant Geo: D. Banks, A.P.C.

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT

COMMENT AND EXPIRATION

TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED

PAY PER MONTH

AMOUNT

Pay—

April 1st 1862 May 1st 1862

Months

Days

Dolla.

Cts.

Dolla.

Cts.

REMARKS

one

~~200~~

135

135

For myself

For year service

Forage for horses

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Rumber

and to the finish day of April 1862
I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt. J. R. Rumber this 10th day of May 1862 the sum of One Hundred & thirty five Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay for my personal item 135

Forage
Amount 135

[Signed Duplicate.]

G. D. Banks, 1st Lt. A.P.C.

No. 1111

No. 1111 Abstract of 4th Regt. 1863

Requisition for Forage

^o Private Horse.

of Lt. G. F. Powers acc.

In October 1st 1863

CSA

(No. 33.)

REQUISITION for Forage for Two Private Horses in the service of Lieut. J. S. Tucker, C. S. Army,
at Jefferson, Miss. for 31 days, commencing the 1st of October
and ending the 31st of October 1863

DATE	PERIOD		No. of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE				REMARKS
	From	To		Corn.	Oats	Hay.	Corn.	Oats	Hay.	Fodder.	
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	
Oct 1	Oct 1	Oct 31	2	12		14	744			868	
Total,							744			868	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time charged.

Received at Jefferson, Miss. the 1st of October 1863, of G. J. Banks, Major
Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, seven hundred and forty-four pounds corn, pounds oats,

pounds hay, eight hundred and sixty-eight pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[PRINTED IN DUPLICATE.]

G. J. Banks, Major

No. 82.

Noted Abstract G... 2 Qr. 1864

Requisition for Forage.

PRIVATE HORSES.

of Lieut. A. J. Barthe.
In front of the... 1864

2 Horses
720 1/2 Corn
840 Provisions

Requisition for Forage

C. S. Army, *in the field* for *20* days, commencing the *1st* of *June* 190*2*

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn funds for any part of the time above charged.

No 4 Abet. 1st 2nd

Requisition for Forage.

Lieut. G. T. Banks.

1st to 15th April
1862.

but the note
signed it is signed
G. T. Banks

No 4 Abet. 1st 2^d

Requisition for Forage

Lieut. G. T. Banks

1st & 15th April
1862

Requisition for
forage is hereby
granted

Requisition for Forage for Private Horses in the Service of Lt Banks and Recamp of Genl Chalmers 2nd Brigade Withers division for fifteen days commencing on the 1st day of Apr 1862 and ending on the 15th day of Apr 1862

Date	Period		No. of Horses	Daily allowance for each		Total allowance	
	From	To		Corn	Hay	Corn	Hay
				Pounds	Pounds	Pounds	Pounds
1862 Apr	1	15	2	12	14	360	140
Total -						360	140

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct & just and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged
 Recd by Comdr the 15th day of Apr 1862 of Capt S. C. Rumble a.g.m.
 T. J. A. Three Hundred & Sixty pounds Corn and one Hundred and Forty pounds of Hay in full of the above Requisition
 Signed Supt de Camp

S J Banks 1st Lt
 S de Camp

No. 20.

No. 20. *2* Oct. 1864

Requisition for Forage.

PRIVATE HORSES

J. G. B. Banker
May 16 1864

2 Horses
744 & 745
868 & 869

Requisition for Forage, for Private Horses in the service of Lt. G. J. Banks

Army, at In the field for 2 days, commencing the 1 of May 1864

and ending on the 3 of May 1864

DATE	PERIOD.		Number of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.
	From	To		Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Corn. Pounds of.	Oats. Pounds of.	Hay. Pounds of.	Fodder. Pounds of.	
1864 May 1	1	3	2	12	14					580	
TOTAL											

I certify, on oath, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED In the field the 1 day of May 1864 at Capt. G. J. Banks

Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army. Twenty four bushels of Corn

14 bushels of Oats, 580 pounds of Hay, and

Eight bushels of Fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[CHECKED IN DUPLICATE.]

G. J. Banks

1st Lieut. U. S. A.

Banks G. I.

VOUCHER No. 83

Am't G. 3 Qr. 186 3

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Issued _____ day of _____ 186

To _____

NO. 33. (VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT G.)

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE for Two Private Horses in the service of A. G. Y. Parley C. S. Army, at Parola for Eight days, commencing the 5th of Aug and ending the 12th of Aug 1863

DATE.	PERIOD.		NUMBER OF HORSES	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS	
	FROM	TO		CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	CORN.		OATS.		HAY.		
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	(35 lbs.) Bushels.	Pounds.	(35 lbs.) Bushels.	Pounds.	Pounds.		Pounds.
Aug	5 th	12 th	2	12				192				224	
TOTAL.....													

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

Received, at Parola Miss, the 5th of Aug 1863. Major H. P. Van Hook Quarter Master,
 O. S. Army, 192 pounds Corn, — pounds Oats, — pounds Hay, 224 pounds of Forage, in full of the above Requisition.
H. P. Van Hook

[Stamp]

161
Banks, George F

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Lieutenant & Aide of Camp

CARD NUMBER

44160988

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

164
Banks, J. W.

Cheatham's Division

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands;
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
(Confederate.)

Asst. Surgeon Asst. Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4429119	28
2	322627	29
3		30
4		31
5		32
6		33
7		34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

By Staff Major

See also

B

(CONFEDERATE.)

John Wm Banks
Capt. Surg. R. A. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Tennessee
To whom reported Surg. Genl. by letter
Date of appointment June 1, 1864.
Date of confirmation June 1, 1864.
To take rank July 8, 1864.
Date of acceptance July 8, 1864.
Delivered Richmond, 1864.
Subsequent disposition
Secretary of War J. A. Seddon
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 93, page 210

C. S. Taylor

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 1 15 Tenn.

J. W. Banks
Asst Surg. 15 Regt. Tenn

Appears on a

Report

of Staff and Acting Staff Officers, Hardee's Corps,
Army of Tennessee.

Report dated *Atlanta*

Aug 25, 1864

Brigade *Tyler's Brigade*

Division *Pate's Division*

Date of appointment

June 1, 1864.

How assigned

Asst-Surgeon

Whose authority

Gen. Johnston

Remarks: *In commission*

Inspection Report C, No. 18; inclosure 9.

W. H. Callins

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

J. W. Banks
Asst Surgeon

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director's Office,
Army of Tennessee,

containing copies of Orders, Circulars and Letters
received and sent.

Remarks: March 11, 1864
Will report without
delay to Surgeon A. J.
Ford, Medical
Director at Dalton
Ga for assignment
to duty.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 748, p. 159

J. B. Hyatt
Capt



11. 11. 1911

containing a Roster of Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons.

Remarks: May 31, 1864 15
+ 37 Tenn. Regt.

Copyright

12

C.S.A

J. W. Banks

Ther. Surg. (C) (A)

Residence *Montgomery City Texas*

Appears on a

Roll'

Roll
of a detachment of officers from Cheatham's Division, Army of Tenn., paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled at Charlotte, N. C., May 3, 1865.

Remarks:

Rawny Keldin

(Confederate.)

B

J. W. Banks

Asst. Surg.

Appears on

Roll

of the Medical Officers of Cheatham's Division,
paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military
Convention entered into on the 26th day of
April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston,
Commanding Confederate Army, and
Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding
United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated

Paroled at Greensboro, North Carolina, , 1865.

Appointed:

When

, 186

By whom

Secy of War.

Remarks: Not assigned to duty
since the reorganization of the
Army.

Number of rolls

751

(666)

J. W. Leonard

Approved

Banker. John Wm.
Tenn

RECEIVED

July 8 1864

SEE 15-8 1864

FILED UNDER "MEDICAL OFFICERS"

61

Banks, John W.

A.S.

Subject: Report for duty.

Special Order Number 40/3

Feb. 17 , 1864.

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Banks, J. W.

A.S.

Subject: Assignment.

Special Order Number 89/4

Mar. 11 4.
186

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Unit 14 det Co 1864

Det Surgeon Banks John

May 31, 1864

N. J. 33. - [VOUCHER TO ADMISTRATOR.]

Requisition for Forage for Orlles Private Horses in the service of
Ant. Lutz Banks U. S. Army, at South Field
 for 31 Days, commencing the 1st of May, and ending the
31st of May, 1864.

[F. M. PAUL, PRINTER, GAITHER, GA.]

PERIOD.			DAILY ALLOWANCE TO TOTAL ALLOWANCE.								REMARKS.
DATE.	FROM—	TO—	CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	CORN.		OATS.		FOOT.	
			Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Bu.	Sh.	Lbs.	Lbs.		
18th	1st May	31st May 12				1 1/2					
						3 1/2					
TOTAL.....											

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Ant. Lutz Banks Ant. Lutz
P. A. C. S.

RECEIVED AT South Field the 31st of May, 1864
Major E. R. Spaulding Quartermaster U. S. Army
 Bushels of Corn, Bushels of Oats, Pounds of Hay,
 Pounds of Fodder, in full of the above requisition.

[SUGGESTIONS.]

Ant. Lutz Banks Ant. Lutz
P. A. C. S.

June 25th 1861,

Dear Sir John Banks,

June 30, 1861,

NO. 33 - VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT G.]

Requisition for Forage for One Private Horses in the service of
Ant. Surg. Banks U. S. Army, at Luth. Field
 for 31 days, commencing the 1st of June and ending the
30th of June, 1864.

[E. M. PAUL, PRINTING OFFICE, GA.]

PERIOD.		DAILY ALLOWANCE TO TOTAL ALLOWANCE EACH.							REMARKS.
DATE.		CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	Fodder.	
FROM—	TO—	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	
1864 - 1st June	30th June	12			12				

TOTAL,.....

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Ant. M. Banks, Ant. Surg.
P.A.C.S.

RECEIVED AT Luth. Field, the 30th of June, 1864.

Major C. P. Ryan, Quartermaster U. S. Army, Prothonotary
Lbs. of Corn, Lbs. of Oats, Lbs. of Hay

Amount of Forage, in full of the above requisition.

[REMARKS.]

Ant. M. Banks
P.A.C.S.

Banks
Nov 1

18

Abel 4 2nd 9th 10th

Let Banks, and Sing

3rd 4th 10th

FORM NO. 32.

Requisition for ^{Private} ~~Public~~ Forage for Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of *J. N. Banks* *Asst Surg* for *15th* days, commencing the *15th* of *April* 186*4*, and ending on the *30th* of *April* 186*4*, at *Saltonga*

DATE OF REQUISITION.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	Daily allowance to each Animal.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							P'ds. of Corn.	P'ds. of Barley.	P'ds. of Oats.	P'ds. of Hay.	P'ds. of Fodder.	Corn. Pounds of.	Barley. Pounds of.	Oats. Pounds of.	Hay. Pounds of.	Fodder. Pounds of.	
<i>18th</i>																	
<i>30 April</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>1</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>6</i>	<i>180</i>				<i>90</i>	

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at *Saltonga*, on the *30th* day of *April*, 186*4*, d
180 pounds of corn, *—* pounds of barley, *—* pounds of oats, *—* pounds of hay, *190* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.
J. N. Banks *Asst. Surg. P. A. C. S.*

Banks John I.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst Surg | *Surg.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Cash Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ga

B

John T Banks
Surg

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Ga

To whom report

Surg Genl

Date of appointment

Aug 16, 1862

Date of confirmation

Sept 26, 1862

To take rank

June 14, 1862

Date of acceptance

Feby 7, 1863

Delivered

Surg Genl

Secretary of War

B. M. R.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 273

B. Duncan

Captain

B

(CONFEDERATE.)

Asst. Surg

Banks

Appears on a

Report

of Inspection of some of the Hospitals connected
with the Army of the West, Western Department.

Report dated *Hdqrs. Western*
Sept. June 15, 1862

Hospital

Ford

Location

Columbus, Miss.

Remarks:

Assistant

Inspection Report B, No. 85; inclosure

R. H. Taylor

(1862)

Copyist.

Butts, J. T.

Burgess

Subject: Relief

Special Order Number 81/4

Apr. 3 . 1863

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(No. 18.)

Vou. No. 56 Abs. B. 4 Qr. 1866

Lang & J. S. Paine

Willage

Dollars 110 — 10

Paid 30 of Oct 1863

Also Conference 21st 1863

No. 18.

No. 16.

The Confederate States,

To *at St. Louis 465*

DATE		DOLLARS.	CTS.
From	For mileage from <i>St. Louis to Mason Ga</i>		
To	<i>from Mason to Springfield</i> being <i>40</i> miles, at <i>ten</i> cents per mile.....	40	00
		\$ 40	00

I Certify, on honor, that the above amount is correct and just; that I performed the journey, and under the order hereto issued, and not returning from leave of absence to the station or troops I had left; and that I have not received public transportation, nor money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

J F Banks Surg P. A. S.

RECEIVED at *Macon Ga* the *30th* of *Oct* - 1861,
 of *Capt J. M. Moore* - Quartermaster U. S. Army,
 the sum of *Forty* dollars
 and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed in duplicate.)

J F Banks Surg P. A. S.

Received by order of the President
of the United States
of the sum of \$1000
for the use of the
Department of the Interior

Your letter of the 11th inst. relating to
the matter of the late Mr. Stewart and the difficulty of finding
his location has been received.

It seems practicable
to call on him as soon
as possible.

Very Respectfully
your obedient servant
J. M. McKim
Secretary

Thos. J. Bunker
Talladega
Ala.

Special Order of the President
No 471 } J. J. Bunker Secy P. O. &
Capt. Andrew Ensigns of the 1st Regt
of the 1st Div. of the 1st Corps
of the Army of the Potomac

Charles L. Harris
Lt Col a a g Cavalry
Cavalry State 300

No. 18.

No. 2 . . . ABSTRACT B. . . 4 . . . 1863

J. E. Danks Surgeon

\$ 50. 00

Paid *26* of *Nov* . 1863

No. 18.— Voucher to Abstract B.

The Confederate States.

To *L. F. Banks Surg. P. A. C.* Dr.

DATE.

1863
Nov 26 *and Return*

For mileage from

pursuant to annexed copy of orders No.

Savannah Ga

108

concerning or annexed summons to

attend a court-martial at

Savannah Ga

distance being

One Hundred

miles, at

10

cents per mile.

50 00

days attendance on and court-martial being from the

of

to the

of

186

inclusive, (per annexed certificate) at \$

days traveling on the

of

going to, and on the

of

returning from the court, at \$

\$ 50 . 00

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have actually performed the journeys therein charged for on the days stated, in obedience to the authority hereunto annexed; that I have not been furnished with public transportation, nor received money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route charged for.

L. F. Banks Surg. P. A. C.

RECEIVED AT

Savannah Ga the *26th*

of *November* 1863,

of *Major Hermann Smith*

~~Quartermaster~~ Quartermaster C. S. A.,

Fifty

Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

L. F. Banks Surg. P. A. C.

General Order No. 108
For the purpose of the 10th

... of the 10th ...
... the ...
... of the 10th ...
... the ...
... the ...
... the ...
... the ...
... the ...

Very truly
Your obedient servant

General Court Martial Comm.
Exhibited Nov 23 1793.

Witness J. P. Barker & J. C. C.
William L.

Two new books, commenced at
a distance in the case of Smith & Smith. A. A.
to the Court Martial. The General Court Martial
now sitting at Newington & Birmingham. Also
on the day, & you were present at 7 1/2 o'clock a.m.
on Wednesday, 23rd inst.

Very Respectfully
& Obediently
Obediently & Obediently.

(No. 21)

No. 21 Abstract R. Oct. 188

Surg J. C. Banks

Feb. 20 188

The Confederate States,

No. 21.

- DATE -

U. Sargent T. Bumpus

Dr.

For commutation of quarters at
from the *1st of April* 1863, inclusive,
to the *31st of October* 1863, inclusive,
For *14* rooms at *Fifteen* dollars each, per month,
For commutation of fuel for the same period
feet *14* inches, at *100* cords,
dollars per cord,

DOLLARS

CENTS

1863

160 00

160 00

I Certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned to *U. Sargent T. Bumpus* during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

J. W. Moore

QUARTERMASTER C. S. A.

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; and that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *St. Louis* by *St. Col. C. J. Davis* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof. I, at the same time, acknowledge to have received of *James C. Davis* the *20* dollars and *00* cents, in full of the above account.

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

(Signed in Duplicate)

L. T. Bumpus

Banka. J. J.

Surgeon

~~P. H. J. J.~~

[No. 22]

No. 1 Abstract C 118 Cr. 186 2

Dollars

55.00

Per

J. A. D. 1862



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To W. D. Brooks Aug 18th Ry. Gal. Dr.

[illegible]

I certify that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

The County Clerk

RECEIVED at *Cambridge Frederickburg Va* 2^d last day of 28th December 1862

the sum of fifty-five

Quartermaster C. B. Army.

DeB...

Cash, in full of the above account

(Signed in Duplicate.)

J. E. Banks

Aug 19th Reg for fac
 Recd Sept. 84 250

(No. 21.)

No. 48 Abstract R. Q2, 196

Wing - 1 Bank

Paid 18 196



The Confederate States,

No. 21.

To *Genl. L. S. Banks* Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS

CENTS

For commutation of quarters at *Gaffin's*
from the *1st* of *December* 1863,
to the *31st* of *January* 1864, inclusive.

For *4* rooms at *\$15.00* dollars each, per month, *60.00*

For commutation of fuel for the same period *3 1/2* cords,
feet inches, at *\$15.00* dollars per cord, *52.50*

I Certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which would be assigned to *Genl. L. S. Banks* during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

J. W. Moore QUARTERMASTER C. S. A.

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; and that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *Gaffin's* by *Major L. S. Harris* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof. I, at the same time, acknowledge to have received at *Major L. S. Harris* the *18th* of *January* 1864 of *Capt. J. W. Moore* Quartermaster C. S. Army, *one hundred & 52 1/2* Dollars and *50* Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

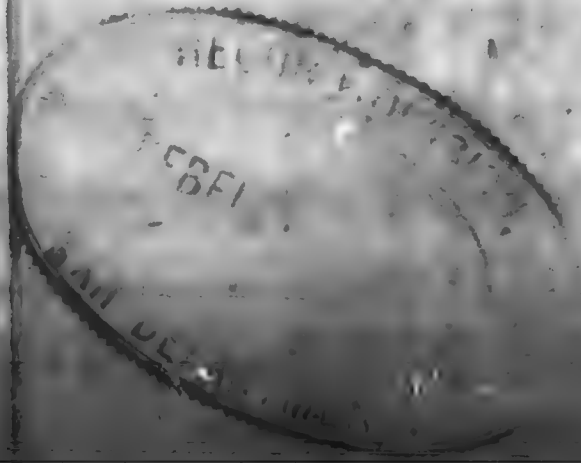
L. S. Banks

(No. 91.)

No. 114 ... Abstract B. ... Qr. 196

Long & P. Banco

Paid 10 ... July ... 1967



The Confederate States,

To *Wm. S. Harris* Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS

CENTS

*Feb 13th
1864*

For commutation of quarters at *Griffin Ga*
 from the *1st of January* 1864
 to the *1st of February* 1864, inclusive.
 For *2* rooms at *50* dollars each, per month, *60*
 For commutation of fuel for the same period *10* cords
 at *50* inches, at *50* dollars per cord, *50*

112.50

I Certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned
 during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average
 market price for the month.

J. M. Moon

QUARTERMASTER U. S. A.

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; and that I have been regularly stationed on duty at
Griffin Ga by *Wm. S. Harris* during the period charged
 for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu
 thereof. I, at the same time, acknowledge to have received at *Macon Ga* the *13th*
of February 1864 of *Capt. J. M. Moon* Quartermaster U. S. Army,
one hundred & fifty Dollars and *fifty* Cents,
 in full of the above account.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

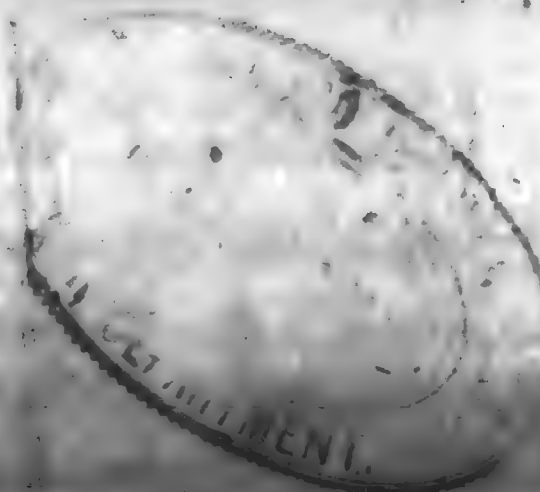
P. T. Banker

(No. 21.)

No. 22! ... Abstract E. ... Qr., 186

Aug. J. T. Bauris

18 ... 1864



The Confederate States,

No. 21.

To

King of Spain

Dr.

DATE

March 1864

For commutation of quarters at
from the *1st* of *Griffin*
to the *1st* of *March* 1864, inclusive,
For *4* rooms at *Griffin* dollars each, per month,
For commutation of fuel for the same period *11* cords,
feet inches, at *Griffin* dollars per cord,

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

60 00
82 50

I Certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned to during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

[Signature]

QUARTERMASTER C. S. A.

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; and that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *Griffin* by *Major C. J. Harris* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof. I, at the same time, acknowledge to have received at *Massachusetts* the *1st* of *March* 1864 of *Capt. J. M. Moore* Quartermaster C. S. Army, *one hundred & thirty* Dollars and *fifty* Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed in Duplicate)

[Signature]

Charles J. T.
Aug 13/94

✓
Causton Bluff May 8. 1862
Recd of W. H. Poirlean Medical
Parooyer C. S. A at Savannah in view
of Medicines of the above date
J. F. Gault
Act Surgeon 15th Regt Va
Col Douglass 8th

No.

Abstract

Qr. 186

Banks, J. T.
Aug 13. 92

116
List of MEDICINES, INSTRUMENTS, HOSPITAL STORES, &c., this day turned over

by Asst Surgeon W. H. P. [Signature] Medical Purveyor, at
Savannah, to Assistant Quartermaster, for Transportation, [Signature]

Bales,

Banks,

Litters,

Packages,

Kegs,

One Boxes,

Demijohns and Jugs,

Knapsacks,

W. H. P. [Signature] Medical Purveyor.
Certify that I have received the articles specified in the above Invoice.

Assistant Quartermaster's Office,

1862

[Signature]

of MEDICINES, INSTRUMENTS, HOSPITAL STORES, &c., this day turned over

Asst Surgeon W. H. Crook Medical Purveyor, at
Savannah, to Assistant Quartermaster, for Transportation, *W. H. Crook* 13 *for Vol*

Bales,

Boxes,

Bunks,

Demijohns and Jugs,

Litters,

Knapacks,

One

Packages,

Kegs,

W. H. Crook

Medical Purveyor.

Certify that I have received the articles specified in the above invoice.

Charles Stewart

Assistant Quartermaster's Office,

May 21

1862

TRIPlicate

Banks Richard L.
Q. M. Dept.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt. Q. M. Majors
CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers hereby.....

Book Mark.....

Also.....

(CONFEDERATE)

B

E. G. Banks

Major

Appears on a

LIST

of Quartermasters in the Department
of the Gulf.

List not dated

Date of commission....., 186

Bonded..... Bonded

Date of bond....., 186

Station and remarks: Ordered to Selma
by General Johnston on February
4, 1863 as Depot Quartermaster

Box 43

No. 1

Shepherd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

R. G. Banks

Capt. A. G. K.

Appears on a

REPORT

of names of officers and agents who
have failed to render their accounts
for the quarter ending Feb 31, 1862.

Report dated Treasury Department, 2d
Auditors Office Sept 8, 1862.

Post or Station 50th Va. Vols.

Remarks:

Shepherd

Copyist.

Benton, R. G.

Sept. 8 A.M.

Subject: Relieved

Special Order Number 204/18

Sept. 1 , 1862

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

50

Va

R. J. Banks, Jr.

Capt 2 M. Dept.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Va*

In whom report *50 Va Regt.*

Date of appointment *July 16, 1861*

Date of confirmation *Dec 24, 1861*

To take rank _____, 1861

Date of acceptance *July 25, 1861*

Delivered *Thos J. Floyd*

Secretary of War *L. P. N.*

Remarks: *Promoted Brig
2 M.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 12

R. J. Banks

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 2 M

R. G. Banks

Maj.

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters in Lt. Gen. Polk's Department.

List dated *Demopolis, Ala*

Mar 15, 1864

Location

Alma

Bonded or not bonded

Remarks:

Deft 2 M on leave

A. S. Andrews

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

R. G. Banks

Major

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters in Gen. Johnston's Department.

List dated

Nov. 20

, 1863

Date of commission , 186

Bonded or not bonded Bonded

Date of bond , 186

Command Depot Quarter Mstr

Station Selma

Remarks: Assigned under orders of
Genl Johnston Feb. 4. 1863

Stunt

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Richard G. Banks
Major Q. M.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Va

To whom report Genl Loring

Date of appointment Nov 21, 1862

Date of confirmation , 186

To take rank Nov 17, 1862

Date of acceptance Dec 10, 1862

Delivered Genl Loring R. A.

Secretary of War J. A. D.

Remarks: Dropped by virtue
of non confirmation

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 176

B. Duncan

Capt.

Handwritten notes on the left margin, including "11" and "12".

Bank's R^y
VOUCHER No. 204
Paid the 21st of August 1863
to the order of Mrs. M. G. Banks

..... U. S.
From the day of August 1863
To the 21st day of August 1863

Pay \$ 182.⁰⁰
Dwight

Amount
[Signature]

Extensive handwritten notes and scribbles at the bottom of the page, including "11" and "12" in the left margin.

The Confederate States of America,

States of America,
To Mr. R. G. Brooks, L.H. c.s.a. Dr.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the... 31... day of... 1863

are stated in the charge for every installment received.

W. E. T. Turner 9.9 and sent to the 31 day of August 1923 the sum of \$100.00

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *W. E. T. Turner* the sum of \$100.00 dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

R. O Banks
Hij de L... ..

Banks, R S

No 7 May 1862

FORM 82

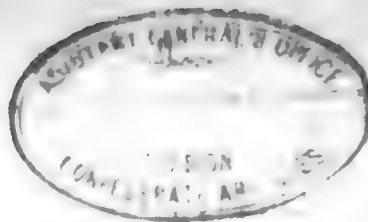
Requisition for Forage, &c.

A. G. S. S. S. S.

672' Corn

7844 Hay

184 July 1862



No. 287

Requisition for Forage for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of *Courtesy at the* for *8* days,
 commencing the *first* day of *July*, 1862, and ending on the *English* day of *July*, 1862, at
Chattanooga

Date of Requisition.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total number of animals.	Number of days.	Daily allowance to each animal.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.	
						Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.		Pounds of fodder.
22.4.1918	7			7		12			14		672				784	

Approved
 By *Gen. Leavelle*
H. G. ...
...

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at *Chattanooga* on the *1st* day of *July*, 1862, at *...*
 Quartermaster, *...* pounds of corn, *...* pounds of barley, *...* pounds of oats, *784* pounds of hay, *...* pounds of fodder, in
 full of the above requisition. *...*

Invoice
of Quarantine Station
Property turned over by
Capt. S. G. Banks, U. S. A.
Nov. 25 1861

(11-5)

Specimen of Quarter Master's return, dated
1865 to Major A. H. S. S. S. Quarter Master U.S.A.
this is the day of inspection 1865 at Union County
Illinois County, Ia. viz:

(1) One Two Horse Wagon

(2) Two Sleds Harnessed

(3) Four Horses

Good Condition

7th hand, 1 set lines lost

Moderate Condition

A. G. Banks Capt U.S.M.

for A. H. S. S. S. Clerk

(Signed in duplicate.)

VOUCHER No. 1111

Paid to the order of August 1868
Major R. C. Banks

Deputy 3m U. S.

From the 1st day of May 1868

To the 31st day of July 1868

Pay \$486.00

Forage

[Faint handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page, including "John S. ..."]

The Confederate States of America,

To *R. B. Banks Major 2nd U.S.*

WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay.....									
For myself <i>as Major 2nd U.S.</i>	<i>Aug 1/61</i>	<i>Sept 1/63</i>	<i>3</i>		<i>112</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>486 00</i>		
For..... year services.....									
Forage for..... Horses.....									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from

R. B. Banks and to the day of *April* 1864
for the sum of *486 00* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.
 Pay *486 00*
 Forage.....
 Amount..... *486 00*

R. B. Banks
Major 2nd U.S.
Lt. Col.

Banks

R B

[No. 32.]

No. 29 Abs. G 4th, Qr. 1862.

Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For 4 days 1862.

Issued 4th Octo. 1862.

[No. 32.]

Requisition for Forage for Eighteen Horses, in the
 service of Capt R. G. Banks, Company, Regiment, of C.S. Army,
 for 18 days, commencing the 4th of October 1862, and ending on the 21st of October 1862,
 at _____

(Show & Produce, Private, Kentucky.)

DATE OF REQUISITION.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oses.	Total number of animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.				TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.
							CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	CORN.	OATS.	HAY.	FODDER.	
<u>Oct 4</u> <u>1862.</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>864</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1008</u>	<u>"</u>	
Required,															
On hand, to be deducted,															
To be supplied,							<u>864</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1008</u>	<u>"</u>					

I Certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just, and that I have seen & counted the number of animals for which Forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Capt R. G. Banks A. 2nd Reg
Artillery

Received at Lexington on 4th of October, 1862, of Capt E. O.
Williams Assistant Quartermaster U. S. Army, 864 pounds of corn, _____ pounds
 of oats, 118 pounds of hay, and _____ pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[W-220 IS DELETED.]

R. G. Banks Capt
A. 2nd Reg

THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE

[No. 21.]

21 Abstract B. 4th Qr. 1863

May R. Q. Banks

COMMITTEE OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars 66

Per 65 Oct. 1863

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Maj. R. G. Banks

D

DATE.

DOLLARS. CENTS.

For commutation of quarters at Selma Ala.
from the 1st Sept. 1863, to the
30th of Sept. 1863, inclusive. Four
rooms, at fifteen dollars each per month.

For commutation of fuel for the same period,

QUARTERS	FUEL	INCUR.
For myself.	/	
Being.	/	

at \$ 6.00 per cord.

60 00

6 00

\$66.00

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station which could be assigned to Maj. R. G. Banks during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

J. C. Graham Capt. A. Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Selma Ala. by Gen. Geo. E. Johnson during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

R. G. Banks
Major 2nd

RECEIVED at Selma Ala. the 6th of October 1863

of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of Sixty Six Dollars and 00 Cents, in full of the above account.

R. G. Banks
Major 2nd

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

[Signature]

Banks

R. E.

Longm. General Office.
Richm. Oct 28/61

Approved & respectfully transmitted
to Col. L. Smith of West. Army.

By Order

Wm. D. Smith
Adj. Gen. West. Army.

Approved

Wm. D. Smith

Adj. Gen. West. Army.

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

~~30 yds Carpeting for Office~~

6 Office Chairs

Howe

✓ 1 Table 4x6 with drawers & stand for books

✓ 1/2 doz each of Coal Scuttles & Shovels for Woods in Hospital

gate

✓ 1 Small Coal stove & pipe 17 ft

1 burner

OK

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

The comfort of the office rooms of Greaves Trolley Hospital on 22nd Street

The Quartermaster will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

C. G. Bantley

Surgeon
Assistant Quartermaster.

106

C. G. Bantley Surgeon

Received at

Requisition.

In full of the

FORM No. 57.

Voucher No. 381

Paid the 31st Oct 1863

Mr of R. G. Banks

N. H.

From the 1st day of Oct 1863

To the 31st day of Oct 1863

Pay.....\$162.00

Storage.....

Amount.....\$162.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *Maj. R. G. Banks. m. Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY—	1863	1863							
For myself.....	<i>Order</i>								
For.....years' service,.....									
Forage for.....Horses,.....									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just : that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for ; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged ; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged ; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department ; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service ; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever ; and that the last payment I received was from

Charles F. James and to the *30* day of *March* 1863.
I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Charles F. James* this *31* day of *March* 1863, the sum of *One Hundred & Fifty Two* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

PAY,.....\$ *162.*
FORAGE,.....*—*
Amount,.....\$ *162.*

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

R. G. Banks
Major & 3rd

[FORM 40.]

10011 *James C. Y*
End 4/18/12

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

10011

Quartermaster

ap. 4

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Quartermaster's Department.—CONFEDERATE STATES.

1862

For

✓ five hundred *Coats* of *Shirts*
 ✓ twenty *Picks* & *Handles*

I **Certify** that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:—
about 5000 men by soldiers stationed at Chattanooga

R. G. Bank's 1022 M
at Chattanooga
 Maj. JAMES GLOVER, Asst. Q. M., will issue the articles specified in above Requisition.

Witnessed at KNOXVILLE, the *Twentieth* day of *April*, 1862,
 of Maj. JAMES GLOVER, Assistant Quartermaster

in full of the *above* Requisition.

R. G. Bank's 1022 M

Banks R. G.

G. 20

RECEIPTS FOR IRON FROM

.....
.....
..... 186

[Handwritten signature]

RECEIVED at this day of

..... 186 , from

the following Invoice of Iron, viz:

R. S. Banks
Maj & Dr Master

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

[No. 21.]

No. 521 Abstract B, 1 Qr. 1867

R. G. Baker
COMMUTATION OF QUARTERS AND FUEL

Dollars 60 00

Paid 7 of January 1867

[No. 21.]

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

To

R. G. Banks

Dr.

DATE.

1861

For commutation of quarters at *Johnson* from the *1st* of *Dec* 18*61* to the *31* of *Dec* 18*61*, inclusive, *1* rooms, at *9* dollars each per month,

For commutation of fuel for the same period—

Cords.	Feet.	Inches.
For myself,	<i>3 1/2</i>	
Being	<i>3 1/2</i>	

at *8* 1/2 per cord,

DOLLARS.

CTS.

36

24 50

60 50

I certify, on honor, that these were quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to *R. G. Banks* during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

J. B. Humphreys Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *Johnson* by *Chas. Neal* during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, fuel, or fuel, by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

R. G. Banks

Received at

the

186*1*

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

Dollars

Cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

R. G. Banks

Ca
Voucher No. 39

Paid the 1st day of September 1861

to A. G. Banks

Surg. Genl. Army C. S.

From the 1st day of August 1861

To the 31st day of August 1861

Pay.....\$ 162.00

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 162.00

The Confederate States of America.

To *Wm. B. Banks* *Surgeon J. A. B. S.* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY—									
For Myself.....	<i>1st August</i>	<i>31st August</i>	<i>One</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>162</i>		<i>162</i>		
For your service...									
Forage for horses...									
							<i>\$162</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Mad:le B. Carragan* *J. A. B. S.*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Mad:le B. Carragan* *J. A. B. S.* and to the *31st* day of *July* 18 *61*.
 this *6th* day of *September* 18 *61*, the sum of *One Hundred & Sixty two*
162 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ *162.00*

Forage.....

Amount...\$ *162.00*

(Signed Duplicate.)

R. G. Banks Surgeon
P. C. J. A.

Banker. Richard.

May 4 a.m.

"Banker R. G.

of g.m.

Chattanooga. Tenn.

See personal papers of

R. W. Corbin

, Co. _____,

Reg't _____ Tenn & Va

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the film.

(200)

Write nothing above this line.

Banka R 4

Major 29th

Ordered to Selma by Gen Johnston on
Feb 21st as Asst 7th.

SECRET No. 1

MASTER LISTS & COMMISSARIES

DEPT. OF THE GULF.

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Banker R G

Major 4th M.

District of Columbia

MARCH 1, 1863

SEE LIST No. 1

ARTER ASTERS

ARM OF TENNESSEE

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURN

Banker R. G.

May 1st 9.11.

Salina Ala

May 22, 1913

Assigned under a letter of Gen. Johnston
July 4, 1913

SEE LIST No. 1.

QUARTER MASTERS

DEPT. OF MISS. EAST LA.

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Write nothing above this line

Banka R G.

Major & Q.M.

Delmas Ala

Sept 9 M. a line

March 12 1901

SEE LIST No 2

QUARTERMASTERS - COM ISSARIES

DEPT., ALA. MISS., & EAST LA.

FIELD WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Southern Express Company

John A. Lee 2nd 1863

Received of *Wm. R. G. Bank & Co. Prop.*
 Value of *Goods* *Marked Fifty Dollars, unless*
otherwise herein stated. *Marked John L. Smith,*
Genl. Manager, Office Richmond Va.

Which it is mutually agreed, is to be forwarded to our Agency nearest or most convenient to destination only and there delivered to other parties to complete the transportation.

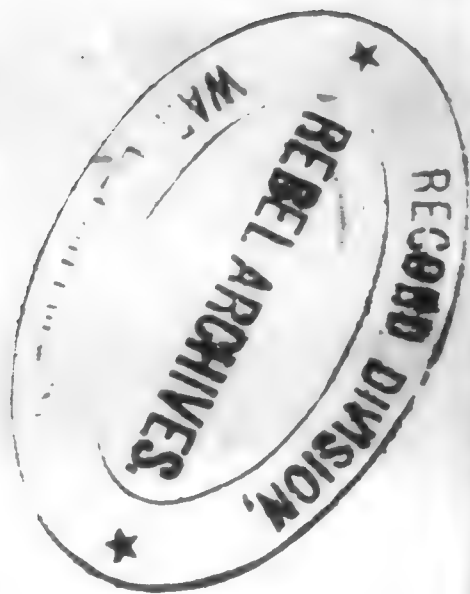
It is FURTHER AGREED, AND IS PART OF THE CONSIDERATION OF THIS CONTRACT, that the SOUTHERN EXPRESS COMPANY is not to be held liable or responsible for the property herein mentioned, for any loss or damage arising from the dangers of Railroad, Ocean, Steam or River Navigation, Leakage, Fire, or from any cause whatever, unless specially insured by it and so specified in this Receipt, which insurance shall constitute the limit of the liability (except the same be proved to have occurred through the fraud or gross negligence of our agents or servants) of the SOUTHERN EXPRESS COMPANY in any event; and if the value of the property above described is not stated by the shipper, at time of shipment and specified in this receipt, the holder hereof will not demand of the SOUTHERN EXPRESS COMPANY a sum exceeding **Fifty Dollars**, for the loss or detention of, or damage to the property aforesaid. Nor shall claim be made for damage to goods not properly packed and secured for transportation. **ALL** articles of GLASS will be taken at SHIPPER'S RISK ONLY, and the shipper agrees that the Company shall not be held responsible for any injury by breakage or otherwise.

Freight,.....
 Insurance.....

For the Company.

Orinbal Mann House
Agent

RG 130.1.2
S.1



SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by this Company for Transmission.

Office Hours, 7 A. M. to 10 P. M. Sundays, 8½ to 9½ A. M., and 7 to 9 P. M.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by being sent from the station at which it is to be sent to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while this Company will be responsible for every message sent, it will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of unreported messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays arising from interruptions in the working of its telegraph, nor for any mistake or omission of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by this Company for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. R. DOWELL, Gen'l Supt,
PETERSBURG, VA.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't,
LYNCHBURG, VA.

Received at Chillicothe, Mo. 11 1862 at 12 o'clock, 1 minute.

By telegraph from Chillicothe, Mo. 11 1862 at 12 o'clock, 1 minute.

Two (2) wires used.

Was to report in Virginia -

Smith has suspended from service.

Shall do.

22/1/53

W. S. Morris

1900 - 1905

James H. ...

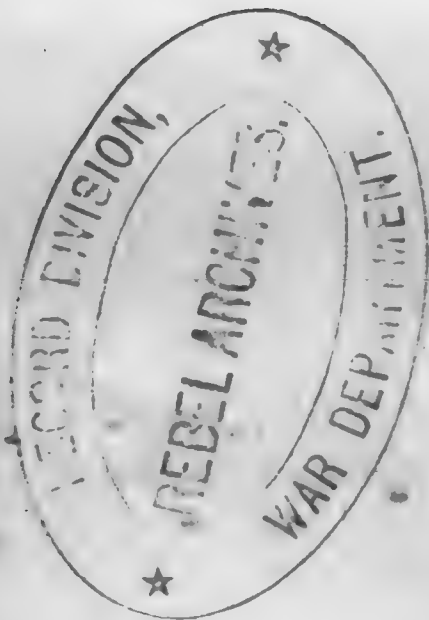
List of Groves owned by J. H. Banks
 since May 1811 Banks sold and sent
 one to son in the quarter ending Sept 30/13

40	Acres	Wheat
10	do	Barley
20	do	Maize
1	do	Grass

I certify that I have received the above statement

R. G. Banks

May 18 1813



B. H. ...

H. G. Banks - Long
and others

Memphis Miss

Oct 21st 1883

Approved and
respectfully forwarded
to Col Ewell A. G.
for the furlough

Respectfully

Alfred M. Barber
Major & Chaplain
1883

Spencer

Depot - Dr Masters Office
Selma, Ala,

Oct^r 20th, 83

Major A. M. Barbour

Chf 2^d Western Dept.

Sir,

Enclosed

please find certificate of Medical Board
stating my affliction. I have been suffer-
ing terribly with hemorrhoids and "fis-
sulla in ano" and my surgeon states
an operation is necessary to save
my life. I therefore most respect-
fully ask for a leave of absence
for sixty days that it may be per-
formed

Respectfully

R. G. Banks

Major 2^d M

Head-Quarters Hospital Examining Board.
SELMA, ALA. *Oct 14* 1863.

This will Certify That we have carefully examined *Major*
Al Banks *Sergeant* *James*
James *James* *James* a resident of *Campton*
and find him unable to perform the duties of a soldier on the field, on account of
Hemorrhoids and fistula in ano of
five years standing

We furthermore declare this disability to be *serious* and therefore
recommend his *being retained* on Post duty, in accordance with General Order No 96
and Inspector General's Office, Richmond.

SURGEON, *Virginia O. Billey*
" *Alfred A. Hart*
" *J. Murray Rogers* } Board.

Banks, Rich G.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands, ♥
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)
A. A. Surg | Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers kept.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B *1 Va*
Rich. A. Banks
Surg. Med Dept
Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Va

To whom report

Genl. Hunter

Date of appointment

June 10, 1861

Date of confirmation

To take rank

1861

Date of acceptance

1861

Delivered

1861

Yorktown Va
Secretary of War by Com. S. C.

Remarks: *Resigned Oct. 28*
1862.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 255

A. B. Dumas

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

C.S.A.

R. G. Banks
Surgeon, P.A.C.S.

Appears in

Special Orders

from **Surgeon General's Office,**
at **Richmond, Va.**

Orders dated

Sept. 10, 1861.

Remarks: *I relieved from duty*
at Portsmouth Va. he will
immediately proceed to Rich-
mond Va. and report to the
Surgeon General for Hospital duty

Book mark:

C. Kline

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

R. G. Banks

aas

Appears on a Register of
Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.

Appointed

Post

Remarks:

Richmond Defences

186

Confed. Arch. Chap. 6, File No. 143, page

Joseph B. ...
Corr.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

R. G. Banks

A. A. Surg.

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.

Appointed _____, 186 .

Disposition *Richmond Defences*

Remarks

United. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 141, page -

R. G. Banks

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

P. G. Banks
Act Asst Surg

Appears on a

Return

of Medical Officers

Department

Commanded by Maj. Gen. G. W. Smith,

for the month of Jan, 1862.

Post or Station Richmond Va
With what troops serving Col. T. S.
Rhett's Command

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. E. Fike

Captain

Banks. R. G.

Surgeon

Banks. R. G.

Va.

APPROX OF A T. C. S. L. AS Lungen

See personal papers of

CH. G. V. L. 80 No 2079

, Co. , Reg't

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
This card must not be taken from the file.
(200)

R. G. Banks. Surg.

Endorsed B. 242

Richmond Va

Sept 11th 1862

Receiving Comm^o
as Surgeon C. S. A.

The Surgeon
Refused to let
Her for anything

Wm. J. H. H. H.

Part. O. No. 22 At 24c

Oct 28th 1862

At

Reception accepted

To or King of war

2 a Conf. H.

27th Oct. O. S. W.

At 2400 Oct 28/62

Recd. S. H. 22nd 2/62

Received

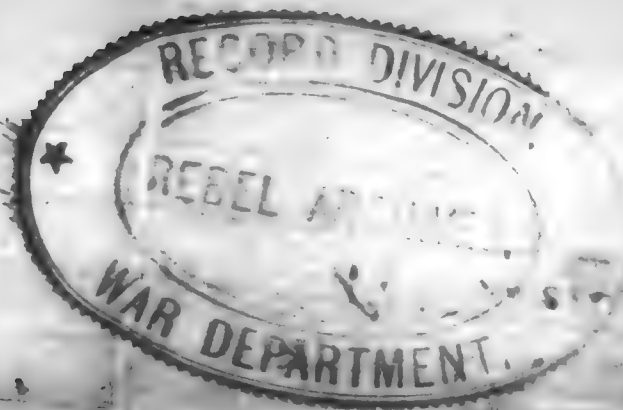
April 11/1862

Dr J. R. Moore

Surgeon General:

I hereby design my position
as Surgeon in the
Army of the Confederate
States

Very respectfully
R. T. Banks.



1903

Money Voucher

\$351. ⁵⁴/₁₀₀ PD

Dr R. G. Barker

Com - of Rations
for Graham Sacto
by Hospital from
Mar 27 to Dec 20/01

Dec 12 1901 - J. W. W.

X

[FORM 18.]

The Confederate States of America,

To: *Seamen's Sailing Hospital*

DATE

Dec 12

*In Commutation of rations
due on five (5) requisitions
commencing Nov 27th ending Dec 20th*

<i>2700</i>	<i>lbs</i>	<i>Butter</i>	<i>2700</i>	<i>00</i>
<i>690</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Flour</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>28</i>
<i>1183</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Meat</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>5870</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Rice</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>45</i>
<i>3190</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Vinegar</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>81</i>
<i>100</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Coffee</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>28</i>
<i>100</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Candles</i>	<i>31</i>	
<i>100</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Soap</i>	<i>24</i>	
			<i>351</i>	<i>54</i>

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

R. G. Banks

Received of The Sd Dec, 12 1861 from Lt. John Johns
one thousand & fifty one dollars and fifty four cents, in full of the above.

R. G. Banks

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

PROVISION RETURN for *Company* *Hospital*
 Regiment of *Dec 1* for *Dec 10/61*
 and ending *Dec 10/61*

POST OR STATION	RATIONS OF														REMARKS
	Number men.	Number women.	Total	Number rations	Beef	Bacon.	Flour	Rice	Coffee.	Sugar	Vinegar.	Candles	Soap	Salt.	
	206	4	210	210	2160	340	1411	283	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	
					1200	3240	1411	1200	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

ing Post.

P. G. H. M. W.
Surgeon

[Form 14]

Consolidated Provision Return for
of
commencing

Greens Factory Hospital
and ending *Dec 5 - Dec 10/61*

Regiment
days

Dec 10/61

POST OR STATION.	RATIONS OF																	REMARKS.
	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Number rations.	Fresh Beef.	Pork.	Flour.	Beans.	Rice.	Oats.	Sugar.	Vinegar.	Corn Meal.	Soap.	Salt.		
			40	6	240	240		240		240	120	240	240	240	240	240		
					240													
																	</	

The A. C. S. will issue on the above return.

Accounting Officer.

R. S. Banks
in Charge

[Form 14.]

Consolidated Provision Return for *Greenville Lying Hospital*
 commencing *Nov 11th* and ending *December 20th 1861*

Regiment
days,

POST OR STATION.	RATIONS OF																REMARKS
	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Number rations.	Fresh Beef.	Pork.	Wheat.	Rice.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Vinegar.	Candles.	Soap.	Salt.		
	266	4	270	10	2700	2500											
						1600		1920		1250	2500	2500	1250	2500			
						900		300		2500		2500					

The A. G. S. will issue on the above return.

R. G. Banks *Surgeon* Commanding Regiment.

[Form 14.]

Consolidated Provision Return for *Greenville Lying Hospital*
 commencing on the *11th* and ending on the *20th Dec 1861*

Regiment
days,

POST OR STATION.	RATIONS OF																REMARKS.
	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Number rations.	Fresh Beef.	Pork.	Wheat.	Beans.	Rice.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Vinegar.	Candles.	Soap.	Salt.	
In	45		45	10	450	450		450		450	225	450	450	225	450	450	450
Drawn											225	450		225	450	450	450
Commuted						450		450		450			450				
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450
																	450

The A. G. S. will issue on the above return.

R. G. Banks *Surgeon* Commanding Regiment.

Commanding Officer.

R. H. Banks

16

Commy. Store
Dr R. H. Banks

✓



[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1861
Dec 12 for the Greener Factory Hospital
1 Keg Lard 62 lbs

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:
For cooking purposes, the allowance of bacon being withheld

Received at
Rich Wm 12 & Lee
The Asst Commr of R. G. Banks
Will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.
1861. d. Asst John Foley

In full of the above Requisition.

R. G. Banks

Surg. Genl's Office
Richmond, Va.
Sep. 9th. 1861

S. P. Moore
Acting Surg. Genl.

Relieving Dr. R. G. Banks
Surge P. A. C. S. from duty
ordering him to Richmond
on Hospital duty.

Sep. 14th. 1861

Genl.

W. L. Radcliff
Sent to a. a. aft. Genl.

Order No 27
" " 28

Banks R. G.
Surg

(Extract)

Surgeon General's Office.
Richmond, Virginia
Sept 19th 1861.

Special Order

Surgeon R. G. Banks
Provisional Army C.S. is relieved from
duty at Fort Mifflin, Pa. he will immediately
proceed to Richmond Va. and report to the
Surgeon General for Hospital duty.

By Command of the Sec. of War.
(Signed) J. P. Moore
Acty Surg General.

Head Quarters Forces Corps. Harbor. Official
September 13th 1861 } J. S. Anderson
Lt. Col and Acty Adj Gen

Surgeon R. G. Banks.

Thos

Ed. Blanchard

Voucher No. 5

Paid the 13th day of August 1861

Emory A. G. Banks

Parr Army C. S.

From the 1st day of June 1861

To the 20th day of June 1861

Pay.....\$ 37.80

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 37.80

4

The Confederate States of America,

To Mr. H. J. Banks Proc. Army - U.S.

De.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement
and
Expiration.

Term of service
charged.

Pay. per month.

Amount.

REMARKS.

Pay—

For myself.

For

year's service

Forage for

horses

From—

To—

Mounting

Day.

120116

Cts.

D. 118.

Cts.

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

\$ 37 80 ✓

I, at the same time, acknowledged and to the

and to the

day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of May. C. C. Carr and to the _____ day of _____
this 19th. day of August 1861, the sum of _____
Pay..... 37.80 82 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.
Forage.....

1861, the sum of

Pay..... 37.80

Forage.....

Amount... 37.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

T. S. Bantley Surgeon
C. S. A.

Voucher No. 465

Paid the 28th day of July 1862

R. H. Hawks

Sergeant Pay C. S.

From the 1st day of June 1862

To the 1st day of July 1862

Pay, \$ 162 -

Forage, 8 -

Amount, \$ 170 -

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To

Wm. B. Smith

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
For myself	June 1 st	July 1 st	1		162	-	162		
For horse's service			1		8				
Forage for horse							17		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the 1st day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this 2nd day of July 1862, the sum of

Wm. B. Smith
1862
One hundred and seventy 1/2 Dollars

Pay. \$ 162

Forage. \$ 17

Amount. \$ 179

(Signed Duplicate)

24

Vol 4 Abstract N

1st Dec 1862

Dr G. Banks Jan

15th Jan 1862

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Jan 7th 1862

1/2 Linn white
brooms ~~yellow~~ Yell
White Wash Brushes. R. Jackson & Anderson

I certify that the above Requisition

The health of

are specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following documents

The Patients in Greenock Factory Hospital

Capt. ~~Anderson~~ will have the articles specified in the above Requisition

RECEIVED at Richmond
from B. Linn

15th January 1862
D. G. Barclay
Surgey from Brown & 3 White Wash Brushes
R. G. Barclay

In full of the above Requisition

Assistant Quartermaster.

132

Money Voucher

\$43. ¹⁵ / 10 to K. G.

Number P. O. E. S.

Com - of Station
due Green
Factory Hospital

Nov 1861 - 4 - 4

✓ X

[FEB 18.]

The Confederate States of America,

To Francis Pickens, Major, Dr.

DATE
1861
Mar 26

To Commutation of rations
due on requisitions com-
-encing Jan 21 ending Mar 26

725	-	Wt Beef	7250
30	-	Bacon	343
112	-	Flour	378
112	-	Meal	210
225	-	Rice	114
112	-	Coffee	218
225	-	Sugar	216
2725	-	Vinegar	327
112	-	Candles	21
112	-	Soap	25
336	-	Salt	13

\$93.15

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

R. G. Banks Surgeon
P. O. A. G.

RECEIVED ON

Paid to Mar 26

1861, from

Dr John Jones

Ninety three dollars and

fifteen

cents, in full of the above.

R. G. Banks Surgeon
P. O. A. G.

Greener's Dictating Hospital
PROVISION RETURN for Captain *Greener* **Company**
 Regiment of *Pen* for *Pen* days.
 commencing *Nov 21* and ending *Nov 30* /*16*

POST OR STATION	RATIONS OF																	REMARKS
	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Number rations.	Beef.	Bacon.	Flour.	Apples.	Rice.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Vinegar.	Candles.	Soap.	Salt.		
	247	8	250	10	2500	1750	750	1750	750	2500	1250	2500	2500	2500	1250	1250	2500	
					1200	750	1750	750	2500	1250	2500	2500		1250	1250	2500	2500	

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

R. G. Banks

PROVISION RETURN for Captain
 Regiment of
 commencing

POST OR STATION	RATIONS OF															
	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Wheat.	Beef.	Bacon.	Flour.	Barbed.	Rice.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Vinegar.	Candles.	Soap.	Salt.
	25		25	9	225	175	50	112	112	225	112	225	225	112	112	336

*all
 Consumed*

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

R. G. Banks
 Commanding Post.

PROVISION RETURN for Captain
Regiment of
commencing

Greener's Factory Hospital
Company

for *9* days,
No. 22 and ending *Nov. 30/61*

POST OR STATION						RATIONS OF											REMARKS.
	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Number rations.	Beef	Bacon.	Flour.	Bread	Rice.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Vinegar.	Candles.	Soap.	Salt.	
	25		25	9	225	175	50	112	112	225	112	225	225	112	112	336	all Commuted

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

R. G. Bawley
Commanding Post.

The Confederate States of America

To Major A. G. Banks Prov Army C.S.

No.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

Commencement
and
Expiration.

Term of service
charged.

Pay, per
month.

Amount.

REMARKS.

Pay—

For myself.....

For — year's service.....

Forage for — horses.....

From—

To—

Months.

Days.

Months.

Cts.

Dolls.

Cts.

1861
21 June 31 July 1861 162 00 216 00

\$216 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from _____ and to the _____

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this First day of August 1861

lay of

Major A. G. Banks Prov Army C.S. 1861, the sum of Two hundred

Pay..... \$216.

Forage.....

Amount. \$216.

(Signed Duplicate.)

A. G. Banks
Prov Army C.S.

original

Order assigning Dr
R. L. Banks to duties
in Portsmouth Va

July 8/61

✓

July 8, 1861

Surgeon Richard Hanks
Sir

I have been directed to
assign you to duty in the town of Portsmouth,
to give attendance to such volunteers as
may need your professional aid. You
will please repair to that place, and give
due notice of your assignment to such duty.

I am very respectfully

Robert Southgate

Surgeon & Med. Director

30

Money Voucher

\$205 ⁵⁸ PD to Dr

R. G. Banks

Com - of Retiree

Insurance Factory

for 1st 1/2 of Oct 23rd

to Oct 24th 1861

Oct 1861 - 4th Qr

X

The C. I. To the Frequent's Store
 1864 Oct. 24 To the Hospital, L.
 Commutation of rations due
 on Aquittions from Oct. 20 to 31. 1864

1052	rations	Beef	105.20
150	"	Bacon	16.24
1000	"	Flour	33.75
2250	"	Rice	11.25
1000	"	Coffee	21.00
1000	"	Sugar	9.61
2250	"	Vinegar	2.70
1125	"	Candles	2.24
1125	"	Soap	2.70
2250	"	Salt	9.18
			\$205.58

This is to certify that the above commu-
 tion is now for the first time made &
 that the Government is no further respon-
 sible for the rations so commuted.

R. G. Banks Surgeon

Recd at Rice Island Va on the 3rd day
 of Oct. 1864, of Lt John Johns a/c of \$
 two hundred & five dollars & fifty Cents
 (\$205.50) in full of the above commutation

R. G. Banks Surgeon

PROVISION RETURN for Captain *Granville Taylor* Hospital
 Regiment of _____ for _____ days,
 commencing Oct 23 and ending Oct 31

POST OR STATION	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Number rations.	RATIONS OF											REMARKS.
Entitled	25-		250	9	2250	Beef.	Bacon.	Flour.	Beans.	Rice.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Vinegar.	Candles.	Soap.	Salt.	
Drawn						1500	750	2200		2250	2250	2250	225	1125	1125	2250	
Em						441	600	1250		1250	1250	1250					
						1052	157	1000		2250	1000	2250	2250	1125	1125	2250	

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

R. G. Banks Surgeon Commanding Company.
 Commanding Post.

Requisition
PROVISION RETURN for Captain *Greener's Factory Company Hospital*
 Regiment of _____ for _____ days,
 commencing *Dec 23* and ending *Oct 31*

Greener's Factory POST OR STATION Hospital	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Number rations.	RATIONS OF										REMARKS.	
						Beef.	Bacon.	Flour.	Wheat	Rice.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Vinegar.	Candles.	Soap.		Salt.
Entitled $\frac{2}{2}$	250		250	9	2250	200	200	200	200	2250	2250	2250	2250	1125	1125	2250	
Drawn						440	600	1250			1250	1250					
						200	200	125			225	200					
						1052	150	1000		2250	1000	1000	2250	1125	1125	2250	
Due						1052	150	1000		2250	1000	1000	2250	1125	1125	2250	

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

R. E. Green *Super* Commanding Company.
 Commanding Post.

720

120
112

400
200

R. M. Bantel

Money Voucher 19

1922³⁸ P.D. to Dr. R. G.

Banker Surgeon,

in Dec-11 to Dec

31. Com - of Return

Engineer Warehouse

Hospital

Feb 17 - 161 - 42 Q.

✓

R. M. Barker,

Money Voucher 19

\$272³⁸ P^d to Dr R. G.

Barker Surgeon,

from Dec 11 to Dec

23rd Com of Return

at General Warehouse

Hospital

Dec 17-1861 - 4th Q^r

✓

The C S

1864
 17th To Commutations of rations due
 on three requisitions
 from Oct 11 to Oct 23/64 (inc.)

1730	Rations	Beef	173.00
878	"	Bacon	41.04
320	"	Meal	10.40
1800	"	Rice	9.00
900	"	Coffee	18.90
900	"	Sugar	8.64
600	"	Veget	72
600	"	Candle	1.20
2600	"	Soap	8.64
2100	"	Salt	.84
			<u>272.38</u>

This is to Certify that, the above commu-
 tations having been made, the government
 is no further responsible for the rations
 so commuted.

R. G. Banks Surgeon

Recd at Rich Va on the 17th Oct /64
 of St John Johns A.C.S.B. the sum of
 two hundred & twenty two dollars & thirty eight cts
 (272³⁸) in full of the above commutations
 R. G. Banks Surgeon

Regiment of 22nd St
 commencing Oct 11th 1864
 Company Warehouse Hospital
 for 2 weeks
 and ending Oct 12th 1864

POST OR STATION	Number men	Number women	Total	Number days	Number rations	RATIONS OF									
						Beef	Bacon	Flour	Rice	Coffee	Sugar	Veget	Candles	Soap	Salt
Warehouse	300		300	2	600		100	300	300	600	600	600	600	600	600
at Rich Va								400	200						
at Richmond						300		150	300	600	600	600	600	600	600
at Richmond						200	100		150	300		200	600	300	300

REMARKS

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

Commanding Post. R. G. Banks Surgeon
 Commanding Company. R. G. Banks Surgeon

PROVISION RETURN for Captain *James W. Anderson* Company *Hospital*
 Regiment of _____ for _____ days,
 commencing *Oct 13* and ending *Oct 15/64*

POST OR STATION	Number men.	Number women.	Total.	Number days.	Number rations.	RATIONS OF										REMARKS.
						Beef	Bacon.	Flour.	Beans.	Rice.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Vinegar.	Candles	Soap.		Malt.
	300	300	1	300	200	100	200		200	200	300	200	200	200		
Rations Bacon						200	100	200		200	200	200				
Rations Hut												200	200	200	200	

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

Commanding Post.

R. G. Banks *Anderson*
Commanding Post.

RETURN for Captain

Greener Hospital
Company

Regiment of

commencing

Oct. 14.

for

Ten

days

and ending

Oct 23rd

POST OR STATION

Number men.

Number women.

Total.

Number days.

Number rations.

RATIONS OF

Beef

Bacon.

Flour.

~~Wheat~~ Meal

Rice.

Coffee.

Sugar.

Vinegar.

Candles.

Soap.

Salt.

REMARKS.

Nation
name

Nation
name

240

10

2030

870

2030

870

2400

2400

2400

2400

2400

2400

2400

500

342

2030

500

1400

2000

2400

2400

2400

900

1400

1530

278

370

1500

900

2400

2400

2000

1500

I hereby certify that the above return is correct and necessary.

R. G. Barker
Commanding Company

Commanding Post.

Voucher No. 42

Paid the 3 day of Oct. 1867

Pay: R. R. Banks

R. R. C. L.

From the 1 day of Sept. 1867

To the 31 day of Sept. 1867

Pay.....\$ 162 -

Perage..... 8 -

Amount...\$ 170 -

duplicate

The Confederate States of America,

To *R. G. Bank, Surgeon U. C. S. Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.	
PAY—									
For Myself.....	1861	1861							
	1 Sep	30 Sep	1				162		
For year's service.....									
Forage for 1 horse.....		30	30				8		
			15						
							170		

*no duty in Richmond
sickened horse*

I hereby certify that the foregoing amount is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major Gen*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt G A Baskett Adjutant* and to the *31* day of *Sept* 1861, the sum of *One Hundred & Seventy Two* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$

Forage.....\$

Amount...\$

(Signed Duplicate.)

R. G. Bank
Surgeon
U. C. S.

Banks, Richard D

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

May: PACS

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

44

1 Ga.

Richard O. Banks
P. A. C. S.

May.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ga.

To whom report 44 Ga. Regt

Date of appointment May 10, 1862.

Date of confirmation Mar. 15, 1862.

To take rank 186

Date of acceptance

Delivered Genl. T. H. Holmes

Secretary of War J. W. R.

Remarks: Resigned July 23, 62.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 90

Geo. H. Preston

Copies

(CONFEDERATE)

B

E. C. Banks

Major

Appears on a

LIST
of Quartermasters in the Army of
Tennessee as reported to Alfred M.
Barbour, Major and Ch. Q. M. West
Dept.
List dated Jackson, Miss.,
March 1, 1863.

Corps

Station

Bonded or not

Remarks:

Clark

Corvint.

52.
27.

Banks, W.

J

GENERAL & STAFF

(CONFEDERATE)

HOSPITAL STEWARD

CARD NUMBERS

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers below.....

Sub Mark:

See Also

(CONFEDERATE)

J. Banks

W. H. Standen

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for
of Gen. Hosp. No 4 Richmond Va.

Date of issue 12

Signature *W. J. Banks*

Remarks: *✓* 1865

Roll No.

Drawn up

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

~~1-1863~~
(Clof Howard Crawford roll)

appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

Gen. Hono. No 4 Richmond Va. ¹⁸⁶

Date of issuance 12 ¹⁸⁶³

Signature W. J. Davis ✓

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyright.

Banks, William

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Asst Surg.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

William Banks
Asst Surg

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Miss

To whom report

Surg. Genl.

Date of appointment

Sept 26, 1862

Date of confirmation

Sept 26, 1862

To take rank

July 2, 1862

Date of acceptance

Jan 12, 1863

Delivered

Surg. Genl.

Secretary of War

G. W. R.

Remarks

Resigned Octo

30, 1863.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 66, 333

B. Duncan

(126)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm Davis
asst Surgⁿ

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Columbus, Miss.,

for the month of

July

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 124.

(101)

J. Nelson

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. M. Parrott
Capt a. m. g.

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Columbus, Miss.,

for the month of *Aug*

, 1862

Commissioned officers accounted for:

Commissioned July 1, 1862
Rank: Asst Surg
Band Hospital

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 125.

(321)

J. Nelson

Copy

Banks, William
Asst. Surgeon

Subject: relieved

Title of record: S.O. 43

4th Mil. Dist. Dept. of Miss.
& E. La. - John Adams

Date: Sept. 14, 1862.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)
MG

App^d at Springfield,
Jas. A. Hamilton
and Lincoln

Ad^d to Deptⁿ of War
Oct 18th 1863

Respy^d for app^d
For Gen. Bragg
Genl^l Burt
AAG

Respy^d at
Hills, Mississippi
M^{rs} of Leg of War
C. M. Lee
111 40
1863, 5

Read at Deptⁿ of War
Oct 15th 1863

W. A. Lee 3rd 28th 1863
13141 Oct 16th 1863

Disability
Respy^d at
on Surg Certificate
of disability
Part 10 203 1863
approved
for discharge
to take

John H. Combs
Hdqrs Polk's Brigade
Oct. 6th 1863.
Respy^d for app^d
Jno. W. Colquhoun
Col. Comdg

Chf. Surgeon of a
Regt. 6th 1863
Respy^d for app^d
approved
at Lincoln
at Chf. Surgeon
Respy^d at
Oct 27th 1863

2622 Columbus Ave
Oct 7th 1863

App^d for
McClellan
May 1863
Med. Ad^d 215 Hill
Oct 8th 1863

Approved & respy^d
forwarded
J. H. Combs
Med. Director

Respy^d at
Hills, Mississippi
Oct 15th 1863
Respy^d at
Hills, Mississippi
Oct 15th 1863

Chf. Surgeon of a
Regt. 6th 1863
Respy^d for app^d
approved
at Lincoln
at Chf. Surgeon
Respy^d at
Oct 27th 1863

Med Dir Office
October 8 1863

Respy^d retained for
information, having
Dr. Banks has been
suffering from chronic
Dianthous.
The need for Med. Office
is such that the Med.
Director cannot approve
resignation tendered
on account of disease
which admit of, early
cure.

Med. Director
Ad^d to Army of Gen
Oct 9th 1863
Respy^d at
Hills, Mississippi
Oct 15th 1863
Respy^d at
Hills, Mississippi
Oct 15th 1863
Respy^d at
Hills, Mississippi
Oct 15th 1863



Recd. Sept. 5th 1865
Confederate Regt.
3 miles from Chattanooga - Oct. 11th 1865

Immediate and unconstitutional resignation as a result of
surgery in the Presidential Hospital, C. S.
The reasons for the same are continued and increas-
ing bad health and inability to perform the duties re-
quiring of the Office.

Very respectfully,
John Philip Smith
William B. Smith, M.D. Surgeon
3rd Confederate Regiment

William B. Smith, M.D. Surgeon, 3rd Confederate Regiment, having
applied for a certificate in which to record a tender of
resignation. I certify that I have carefully examined
this officer and find him, incapable of performing the duties
of his office because of severe dyspepsia and chronic diarrhoea
which are increasing in severity and which have induced
great debility and emaciation. I therefore respectfully
recommend that his resignation be accepted.

Wm. B. Smith
Surgeon 3rd Confederate Regt.
Act. Sec. Surgeon Polk's Brigade

Wm. B. Smith, M.D. Polk's Brigade, Oct. 11th 1865
I have to certify that Dr. Smith has had diarrhoea
these several months previous to July 1865, he had been on
hospital duty. His departure for duty in the 3rd Confederate
Regt. July 28th 65. On the 28th of August following it became
necessary to send him to hospital for treatment & change
of diet. On the 4th of the present month he returned to the
regiment nothing improved and greatly emaciated; he was totally
unable for any kind of service, and he and those immediately
around him considered it to be unjust and to the detriment of the
public service that he should resign. Wm. B. Smith, Surg. 3rd Conf.
Polk's Brigade

Voucher No. 21
Paid to Mr. J. J. Jones
for Services C. S.
From the U. S. Treasury 186
To the U. S. Treasury 186
For Services
Amount \$110

Sept 1, 1862

Paid to Mr. J. J. Jones
REMARKS

[Handwritten signature]

Voucher No 21

Paid the *Adj Surg*
M. A. Bunker

From the day of 186

To the day of 186

Pay \$

Forage

Amount \$ 110

Sept 12 1862

Wm
Voucher No. 14

Paid the 30 day of Sept 1863

New York

Asst. Surgeon C. S.

From the 1st day of Sept 1863

To the 1st day of Oct 1863

Pay. \$ 110 00

Forage.

Amount, \$ 110 00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *William Bank Roberts Surgeon U.S.A.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
PAY	<i>Sept 1</i>	<i>Sept 30</i>							
	<i>1863</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>00</i>	
For <i>1 Month</i>									
Forage for horses							<i>8</i>	<i>110</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever: and that the last payment I received was from *Major Thomas B. Hamilton*

and to the *31st* day of *September* *1863*
Capt James R. Miller Surgeon
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *1863*, the sum of *one hundred & ten* Dollars
 this *thirtieth* day of *September*
 being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, . . . *8 110*

Forage, . . . *0 0*

Amount, *8 110*

(Signed Duplicate)

William Bank Roberts Surgeon U.S.A.

William Bank Roberts Surgeon U.S.A.

No. 21

No. 166 Abst. B. 3 Q. 1863

Wm. Banks 1863
Suspect
Commutation of Quarters and Fuel.

..... 27

Full 11 day of Sept, 1863

XXIV

The Confederate States of America.

To

Date

Dr

Dollars. Cts.

1863
Sept 11

For commutation of quarters at
the of 18 to the of
18 inclusive. rooms. at dollars each per month.

For commutation of fuel for the same period—

	Cords.	Feet.	Inches.
For myself; as			
ant			
Super-			
Being,			

at \$..... per cord.

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at by during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Received at on the of 1863
of Quartermaster C. S. Army,
..... Dollars and Cents, being the amount in full of the
above Account.
Signed duplicates.

Wm. B. Ransom
Ind.

T. D. Hamilton

No. 21

No. *36* Abst. B. *385* Qr. 186 *3*

Wm Banks Co Surge
P. A. S.

Commutation of Quarters and Fuel.

Dollars *\$ 17.40*

Paid *17th* day of *July* 186 *3*

The Confederate States of America.

To Wm Banks apt Surge

Date

July 17, 1863

For commutation of quarters at Rome Ga from
the 1st of July 1863 to the 17th of July
1863, inclusive. 3 rooms, at 9 dollars each per month.

Dollars. Cts.

15 30

For myself;

Cords. Feet

54

Being,

54

at \$ 50 per cord.

2 10

\$ 17 40

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to Wm Banks during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been assigned on duty as Surge Quartermaster during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Received at Rome Ga on the 17th of July 1863
of Wm Banks apt Surge Quartermaster O. S. Army, Surge
Dollars and 40 Cts, being the amount in full of the
above Account.

Signed duplicate

Ind

William Banks apt Surge

No. 21

No. 52 Abst. B. 2nd Q. 1863

Commutation of Quarters and Fuel.

Dollars 42.00

Paid 17 day of April 1863

The Confederate States of America.

To the Hon. Secy. of War

Date

Dollars. Cts.

For commutation of quarters at Rome Ga from

the 1st of Feb. 1863 to the 31st of April

1863, inclusive. 3 rooms, at 9 dollars each per month

For commutation of fuel for the same period—

For myself;

Cords. Feet Inches.

3 " "

Being,

3 " "

at \$ 5 per cord.

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to *Wm. Bank* during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

Wm. Bank Quartermaster.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at

Rome Ga

by

Wm. Bank

during the period charged for; that I have been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

Received at *Rome Ga* on the 31st of April 1863

Wm. Bank Quartermaster U. S. Army

142

Dollars and

00

Cents, being the amount in full of the

above Account.

Signed duplicate

Wm. Bank Capt. U. S. A.

Wm. Bank

No. 21

No. 136 Abst. B. 2 Qr. 1863.

Asst. Surg. Wm. Banks

Commutation of Quarters and Fuel.

Dollars *90 25*

31st day of *May* 1863



The Confederate States of America.

To Asst Surgeon Wm Banks D.

Date

1863
May 31st

For commutation of quarters at Rome Ga from
the 1st of May 1863, to the 31st of May
1863, inclusive. 3 months at 9 dollars each per month,

Dollars. Cts.

For commutation of fuel for the same period—

	Cords	Feet	Inches
For myself;	96		
Being,	96		

at \$ 5.00 per cord.

27 00

375

\$3075

I certify, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public, at the above station, which could be assigned to Asst Surgeon Wm Banks during the above period; and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

I certify on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at Rome Ga by Asst Surgeon Wm Banks during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, tent, or fuel, by the public nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof. William Banks Asst Surgeon P.O.S.B.

Received at Rome Ga on the 31st of May 1863
of Maj J D Hamilton Quartermaster C. S. Army. Thirty
(30) Dollars and seventy five Cents, being the amount in full of the
above Account.
Signed duplicates

QWMD

William Banks Asst Surgeon P.O.S.B.

Banks Wm Henry

**General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Acty Asst Surg. | Asst. Surg.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Malone's
9, Ala Cav*

Banks, William H.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Chaplain

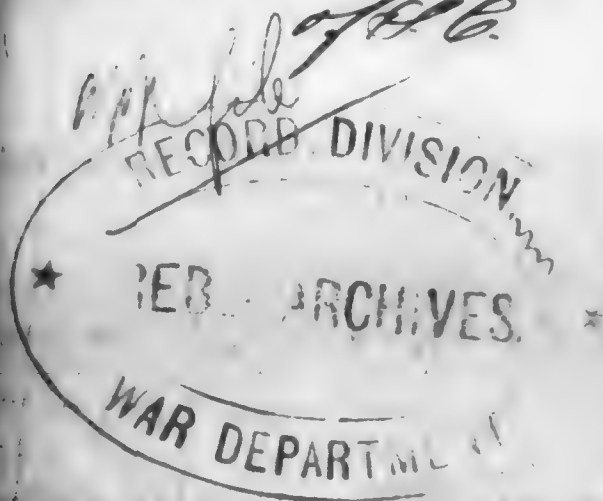
CARD NUMBERS.

20	.....
21	.....
22	.....
23	.....
24	.....
25	.....
26	.....
27	.....
28	.....
29	.....
30	.....
31	.....
32	.....
33	.....
34	.....
35	.....
36	.....
37	.....
38	.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

B. 213.

Recd Wm Banks
of S.C.



Recd by Col. F.
W. Mc Master,
17th S.C. Regt. for
Chaplain to his
Regt.

By
appoint

By order of Major
J. A. Ambler

14 May 1860

Recd May 14/60
Edwards

Howe & Co. 17th May. S.C.V.
Dear Sir,
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst.

2^d

It is my pleasure to inform you that the Rev. Mr. Banks has been appointed to act as Chaplain to my Regt. for some months with the hope that he may be able to make some arrangement with his congregation so that he may remain ^{there} during the same. I am persuaded he will do much good - and I most cheerfully recommend his appointment as Chaplain of 17th May. S.C.V. to be dated from the 8th instant.

Sir, Mr. Banks one of the best ministers in the West has kindly consented to act as Chaplain to my Regt. for some months with the hope that he may be able to make some arrangement with his congregation so that he may remain ^{there} during the same. I am persuaded he will do much good - and I most cheerfully recommend his appointment as Chaplain of 17th May. S.C.V. to be dated from the 8th instant.

With great respect
Your Most Obedt Servant
J. W. McMaster
Col 17th May. S.C.V.

Butler
Nov 18/64

For Banks
Chaplain 4th S.C.

Resignation

Nov 10/64

Nov 24/64

Nov 4th S.C.

Chaplain Butler

Nov 15/64

Respectfully forward

and approved - I

believe the health

of the Rev. Mr. Banks

is such as to unfit

him for service in

the field -

Butler
col 4th S.C.

Official Medical Examining Surgeon
1st Butler Brigade
Nov 18/64

We certify that we have carefully
examined Rev. William Banks, Chaplain
of 4th S.C. and find him
suffering from Chronic Diarrhoea
which incapacitates him for his duties
in the field, and respectfully recom-
mend that the within application
be granted.

I No. 1 Eugene
Surgeon U.S.A.

J. H. Calhoun
Asst Surgeon U.S.A.

C. M. Newkeller
Asst Surg U.S.A.

Head Quarters 1st Butler Brigade
Nov 18/64
Respectfully forwarded
Approved

Nov 18/64

Nov 18/64

Nov 18/64

Nov 18/64

Office Chap. Surgeon
1st S.C. Cav. A. & A. Co
Nov. 16th 1864

Res. for. Approved -

Y. S. Thomas

Asst. Chap. Surgeon

335 1st S.C. Cav.

Nov 16th 1864

Res. for. Approved -

Y. S. Thomas

Asst. Chap. Surgeon

335 1st S.C. Cav.

Nov 16th 1864

Res. for. Approved -

Y. S. Thomas

Asst. Chap. Surgeon

335 1st S.C. Cav.

Nov 16th 1864

Res. for. Approved -

Y. S. Thomas

Asst. Chap. Surgeon

335 1st S.C. Cav.

Nov 16th 1864

Nov 16th 1864

Nov 19th 1864

Res. for. Approved -

Y. S. Thomas

Asst. Chap. Surgeon

335 1st S.C. Cav.

Nov 16th 1864

Res. for. Approved -

Y. S. Thomas

Asst. Chap. Surgeon

335 1st S.C. Cav.

Nov 16th 1864

Res. for. Approved -

Y. S. Thomas

Asst. Chap. Surgeon

335 1st S.C. Cav.

Nov 16th 1864

Res. for. Approved -

Y. S. Thomas

Asst. Chap. Surgeon

335 1st S.C. Cav.

Nov 16th 1864

Nov 16th 1864

Nov 16th 1864

Camp Butler Nov 15/69

Genl S. Cooper:

St J. Paul

Genl:

Here with I respectfully ask permission to tender my resignation, as Chaplain of the 4th S.C.C. Battalion, 2nd Brigade. Chief among the reasons compelling me to this step is the present & long continued ill state of my health, incapacitating me for the proper discharge of the duties of my office. My age (over fifty) precludes the prospect of a speedy return of my health & strength in the army. Should my life be spared for usefulness to my country, it may perhaps be best devoted to a resumption of the duties of the Pastoral Office among the people with whom I have spent the flower of my youth and the vigor of my manhood.

Very respectfully,

Your obd. Servant

Wm. Banks

Chaplain 4th S.C.C. Cav

Banks. Wm

Rever's

Chaplain G.S.C. Reserves
mentioned

~~See~~ PERSONAL PAPERS OF

George Brigham

1 Corps. S. C. Reserves.

C. P. G. S. C. Reserves.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Wm Banks
Chaplain

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State S. C.
To whom report 17 J. B. Regt.
Date of appointment May 28, 1863.
Date of confirmation May 8, 1863.
To take rank May 8, 1863.
Date of acceptance May 8, 1863.
Delivered Henry Beauregard
Secretary of War J. A. S.
Remarks: Declined see
C. 311

25205112
Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 88, page 380

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

William Banks
Chaplain

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

S. C.

To whom report

4" S. C. Cav. Regt.

Date of appointment

Aug. 10, 1863.

Date of confirmation

, 1863.

To take rank

July 24, 1863.

Date of acceptance

, 1863.

Delivered

Genl. Beauregard

Secretary of War

J. A. S.

Remarks:

Resigned Nov. 24,

1864, S. O. 279.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 381

J. H. Howard.

(1863)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

4 cav.

Slb.

W. W. Banks
Chap - Post Slb. cav.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the Cavalry Corps, Army of Northern Virginia,
commanded by Maj. Gen. Wade Hampton.

Report dated

Near Petersburg

Va

Oct 31, 1864

Date of muster of organi-
zation into service.

, 186

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Sick since
June 15, 1864 at
Columbia, Slb.

Date

, 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 38; inclosure 34.

M. C. Leonard
Comptroller

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

4 cur

16

W W Banks
Chaplain 4 Regt R. E. Co

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Butler's Cavalry Brigade, commanded by Col.
H. K. Aiken.

Report dated Quaker Road Va
Oct 31, 1864.

Date of muster of organi- } , 186
zation into service.

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority Sick since
15 June 1864 at
Columbia.

Date

, 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 33; inclosure 36.

M. C. Leonard
Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

1 cav

S.C.

W. W. Banks
Chaplain 4 Regt S.C. Cav.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Butler's Cavalry Brigade, commanded by Col.
H. K. Aiken.

Report dated Quaker Road, Va
Oct 31, 1864.

Date of muster of organi- } , 186
nation into service.

Term of service

About commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 33; inclosure 36.

M. E. Leonard

(1864)

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

Starks
Chaplain Sullivan Brig

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the Cavalry Corps, Army of Northern Virginia,
commanded by Maj. Gen. Wade Hampton.

Report dated *11 Mar - Petersburg Va*
ick 31, 1864

Date of muster of organ- } , 186
ization into service }

Term of service

About commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 33; inclosure 34.

M E Leonard

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

4 br.

S. C.

Wm Banks
Chapln & Regt S. C. Cav.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of 1st Division of Cavalry, Army of Northern
Virginia, commanded by Brig. Gen. M. C.
Butler.

Report dated Near Dinwiddie C. H., , 1864.*

Date of muster of organi-
zation into service. }

, 186

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Sick in Hos-
pital.

Date

, 186

Remarks:

*Not intended: - Exec'd A. A. & I. G. O., Nov. 11, 1864.

Inspection Report P, No. 24; inclosure 2.

H. H. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

Edw. L. Taylor
Engineer

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of 1st Division of Cavalry, Army of Northern
Virginia, commanded by Brig. Gen. M. C.
Butler.

Report dated Near Dinwiddie C. H., _____, 1864.

Date of muster of organi- } _____, 186
zation into service.

Term of service _____

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority _____

Date _____, 186

Remarks: _____

*Not entered: "Rec'd A. A & I G. O., Nov. 11, 1864"

Inspection Report P, No. 24; inclosure 2:

H. L. Taylor

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Banks
Chaplain Butler's Brig

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the 1st Division of Cavalry, Army of Northern
Virginia, commanded by Brig. Gen. M. C.
Butler.

Report dated *Near Dinwiddie*
Oct 30, 186*4*.

Date of muster of organi- }
zation into service. } , 186

Term of service

About commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 33; inclosure 37.

McC Leland

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

4 em

S. C.

William, James
Chap - Regt 86. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment July 24, 1863.

Date of resignation, death, } Resigned
transfer or promotion

Nov 24, 1864

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 81, page 502

M. G. Leonard

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. C.

B

17

Wm Banks -
Chap. 17 Regt S C Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
visional Army Confederate States.

Remarks: Declined CS 11

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 153

W. S. Gray

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

4 Cav

S. C.

Wm Banks
Chaplain 4 Regt S C Cav

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks: Resgd Nov 24, '64
279

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 144

W L Ray

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

+ car

S. b.

W. W. Banks
Chaplain + Pa car S. b.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the Cavalry Corps, Army of Northern Virginia,
commanded by Maj. Gen. Wade Hampton.

Report dated Near Petersburg
Va Oct 31, 1864.

Date of muster of organi- } , 186
zation into service.

Term of service

About commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority Sick since
15 June 1864 at
Columbia S. b.

Date , 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 33; inclosure 34.

M. C. Leonard

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

4000

50

W. W. Banks

Chaplain U. S. Army

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of the 1st Division of Cavalry, Army of Northern
Virginia, commanded by Brig. Gen. M. C.
Butler.

Report dated Near Dinwiddie
Oct 30, 1864

Date of muster of organi- } , 186 .
nation into service.

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority Sick since
15 June 1864 at
Columbia S. C.

Date , 186 .

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 33; inclosure 37.

(334)

M. C. Leonard

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 1 4 Cav S.C.

Rev. W. Banks
Chaplain 4th Regt. S.C. Cav.

Appears on a

Report of Sick and Wounded

General Hospital,
Huguenot Springs, Va.,

for the week ending

July 7, 1864

Received into
Hospital.

Book mark:

T. Bay

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

7 bar.

S. C.

W. Banks

Chaplain &

S. C. bar.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Butler's Cavalry Brigade, commanded by Brig.
Gen. John Dunovant.

Report dated

Jurgess Mill Ga.
Sept. 30, 1864.

Date of muster of organ-
ization into service

, 186

Term of service

About commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date

, 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 24; inclosure 3.

W. L. Taylor

(204)

1864

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. J. - Gen. & S.
Chaplain - S. C. Carr.
Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Butler's Cavalry Brigade, commanded by Brig.
Gen. John Dunovant.

Report dated Jurgess Millick.
Sept 30, 1864

Date of muster of organ- } , 186 .
ization into service

Term of service

About commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority Sick in Hospital

Date , 186 .

Remarks:

Inspection Report P, No. 24; inclosure 2.

H. G. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

17

S. C.

M^{rs} Banks
Chief 17 Reg L^o Inf.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 8, 1863.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Declined

6 311

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 81, page 524

M. G. Leonard

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

17

S. O.

William Banks
Chaplain 17 Regt. S. C. Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of entry or muster }
into State service, } , 186 .

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service, } , 186 .

Date of rank, and whether }
by appointment, election } ap. May 6, 1863.
or promotion, }

Date and cause of vacancy, } Dec'd. 8. 911P, 186 .

Name of successor

W. Barnethers

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 75, page 696

B. V. Brown

* Banka. Wm.

Declined app. as Chaplain 17 SC Inf.

✓ Accepted app. as Chaplain 4th SC Cav.

See personal papers of

Washington Caruthers

Chaplain, 17 Reg't SC.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the film.

(200)

Banks. Wm

RECOMMENDED BY C. B. H. Rutledge
FOR PROMOTION TO Chaplain 4 S.C.
311 - 2 - APPOINTMENTS 1863 CH. 1 - 175

Bannerman, Char.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staff Departments, C. S. A.
[Confederate.]

Adjt.

REFERENCE SLIP

Check this with

Bannerman, Charles F.
Co. D. 6 Batt'n Tex. Cav.
Lt. & Adjt.

Bannerman, James

GENERAL & STAFF

(CONFEDERATE)

HOSPITAL STEWARD

CARD NUMBERS

1.....	30.....
2.....	31.....
3.....	32.....
4.....	33.....
5.....	34.....
6.....	35.....
7.....	36.....
8.....	37.....
9.....	38.....
10.....	
11.....	
12.....	
13.....	
14.....	
15.....	
16.....	
17.....	
18.....	
19.....	

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book No.....

See Also.....

Bannerman James
(Bannerman)

Hospital Steward &
Communicating Member.

That of which over -
 County of Pickens
 1863. For a more complete description of
 the land and day commencing from the
 first day of January 1863. That the same
 shall be sold to the highest bidder and
 the proceeds of the sale to be paid to the
 State of South Carolina. In witness whereof
 I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of
 the County of Pickens this 9th day of February
 1863.

Book No. 2
 Jan. 1863
 56:70
 Paid July 9, 1863

Received of the State of South Carolina
 the sum of fifty dollars and twenty cents
 in full of the within account

James O. O'Connor
 Josephus O'Connor
 W. D. G.

The Confederate States

To James Tammam

James Tammam as Hospital Steward

from July the 11th 1862 to the 21st day of
September 1862 2 months 19 days at \$21 per month \$36.70

I certify that James Tammam performed
the duties as charged for in the above account
and for the time specified. He was appointed
by myself

G. A. B. B.

(James), Chief Surgeon Army Corps M.D.

I hereby certify that James Tammam
acted as Hospital Steward for my chief Surgeon
of Army Corps for the time specified in
the above account and that the appointment
was in accordance with the regulations
of the Missouri State Guard and that it
was in my Brigade of Missouri State Guard
troops called into the service of the Confederate
States of America by Maj. Genl. Earl Van Dorn
on the 29th day of April 1862

M. M. Parsons Capt

131st Regt

Army Missouri

State Guard

The Confederate States

To James S. Sweeney
as commissary and
Hospital Steward at the Hospital of
Missouri State Guard at Corinth and Vicksburg
from the 15th day of May 1862 to the 30th day
of June 1862

I certify that James Sweeney performed
the duties as charged for in the above account
and for the time specified - He was
appointed by myself

G. D. Dwyer, Surgeon

Chief Surgeon, Army Corps No. 1

I hereby certify that James Sweeney
acted as commissary and Hospital
Steward for the Hospital of my Brigade
at Corinth and Vicksburg in the time
specified in the above account and that
the appointment was made in accordance
with the regulations of the Missouri State
Guard and that it was in the regular
service of the Missouri State Guard
Service of the Confederate States of America
by Major General C. C. Van Dine on the 3rd day
of April 1861

M. M. Parsons late Brig
Genl Comd
Missouri State Guard.

State of Arkansas
County of Pulaski.

On this 9th day of February
1863, personally appeared before me
an acting and duly commissioned justice
of the Peace, James Bannerman, and being
sworn state that the amount of fifty eight
dollars and thirty three cents is just and
correct, and due him from the State of
Arkansas for services rendered as stated in
the within account.

Given to and subscribed before me at
Little Rock Ark, this 9th day of February
1863,
W. W. Wolford,
Justice Peace.

Warden No. 1
James Bannerman
Hospital Steward
\$58.33
Paid Feb 9. 1863

Received Little Rock Ark February 9. 1863 of
Major Thomas Munroe A. J. M. C. S. A. Fifty Eight
Dollars, three cents in full of the above account

James Bannerman
Commissary & Hospital
Steward M. S. A.

Banning Jas. W.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Maj. P. A. C. S.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

28

Ga.

Jas. W. Banning
P. A. C. S.

May

Register

Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Ga.

To whom report 28 J. a. Regt

Date of appointment Nov. 17, 1863.

Date of confirmation , 186 .

To take rank Nov. 17, 1863.

Date of acceptance Apr. 1, 1864.

Delivered Genl. Beauregard.

Secretary of War J. A. S.

Remarks: Reappointed.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 102

Geo. Preston

Bannon, John

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Each Mark

See also

Bannon, John, Rev.

Chaplain, P. A. C. S.

Subject: Special service.

Special Order Number 209/23

Sept. 3, 1863

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

John Cannon
Chaplain

Appears on a **Register**
of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State *Mo*
To whom report *Genl. S. Price*
Date of appointment *Feb'y 12*, 1863
Date of confirmation *Feb'y 12*, 1863
To take rank *Jan'y 30*, 1862
Date of acceptance *Mar'y 13*, 1863
Delivered *Sec'y of War*
Secretary of War *J. K. S.*
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 378

A. B. Duncan
Clerk

Mobile

Rainy 7. 63

Rev. John
Barnes

applicants

for Chaplaincy



Recd. Two
Aug 22/63



Mobile. January 7. 1863

To the
Hon. S. R. Mallory
Secretary of Navy. (C. S. A.)
Richmond

Hon. & dear Sir

Thanking you sincerely for your
many kindnesses hitherto bestowed at my request, I wish a
happy New year to yourself & family, and success and
prosperity in the administration of your department,
for another twelvemonth, indeed, "ad multa venimus."

With this preliminary, there is a little matter
I would urge on your consideration, affecting a large body
of true Catholics, and indirectly, as far as it goes, the
Confederacy itself: it is in reference to Rev. John
Barnes. This Rev. gentleman was Chaplain (state) to the
Missouri State Guard, when, in May 1861, it was dispersed
at Camp Jackson, by the Federal Government. Father
Barnes' devotion to our cause was so well known at this
time, in St. Louis, that it earned for him at the hands of
the Lincoln officials much opposition & in one instance
nearly cost him his life. When Genl. Price was gathering
his noble band of patriots, and young men (Catholics) from

St. Louis left that city to join him: tho' separated from
family & home they murmured not, but fought on unflinchingly
for the Cause of the South. There was, one thing, however, they
could not do without - the ministrations of a Catholic Chaplain.
They wrote to Father Bannon to St. Louis, for assistance;
and he, with a noble sacrifice of all selfishness, relinquished
his comfortable position of Pastor of St. John's Church, in the
city, and, thru many dangers, succeeded in reaching the
Army, which he has followed faithfully ever since June
1863. Ever since then, he has been the faithful Apostle
to about 1800 Catholic Missionaries of the Army,
has been in the trying conflicts of Elkhorn, Burnhamton
and Corinth & is yet with the same Army. During all
this time, he has not received a cent of the public
money. He started from St. Louis with 300 hundred
dollars in gold & has been serving since without any
compensation, depending entirely on the courtesy and
generosity of the officers. He is now without funds,
1000 dollars in debt & unable any longer, unless
assisted, to continue his services to the Army.
I would most earnestly request, then, Hon. & dear
that you would procure for him a chaplaincy, with
order to report to Major Genl. Lee, and, if possible,
have it antedated so as to cover his services from

1862 to the present: I know it does not belong to your department, but I am sure for the sake of our cause, and the spiritual interests of so many, have seen you will do all you can to obtain the granting of this request. Thanking you again & again for your kindness, and that shown to Major Barry of Western Virginia, I am, dear Sir,

Yours most faithfully

John Linn Com
W. of Mobile

P.S. If granted, let the Commission for Father Barron be directed to me, for him.

Voucher No 768

Received by the Treasurer of the

Paid the 31st day of July 1903

Chaplain J. O'Bannon

..... U. S.

From the 1st day of Feb 1902

To the 31st day of Jan 1903

Pay..... \$

Forage.....

Amount..... \$ 960

O. S. A.

The Confederate States of America,

To Chaplain John O. Barron C. & Co. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Termination.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
For—	1862	1863	12	—	80	00	96	00	
For myself,	1 July	30 July							
For your's service,									
Forage for horses,									
							96	00	

I solemnly certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

First Payment

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. A. M. Taylor a sum of Eight hundred dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 96.00

Forage.....

Amount \$ 96.00

[Signed Duplication]

John O. Barron
Chaplain U. S.

13 ~~SECRET~~ DIVISION,
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION,
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

Per xxviii S.O. No
209. Ardo Scht
1863

Letters Received
A & I G O.

Run 1/2 to 1/4

Ad, G.

Relieve the Rev. Mr. Beaman
from his present appointment and de-
late him for Special Service under the
charter of the Hon. Cong. of the State -
Send this order to him Mr. Beaman

3rd 63

✓ J. H. H. H.
J. H. H. H.

Baptist Wm H.

General and Staff Officers,
Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs,
Non-com. Staffs and Bands,
Enlisted Men, Staffs Departments, C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)
Asst Surg Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers have.....

Book Mark.....

See also

1 Ky. Inf

Prepared by M. F. G., Examined by J. R. L.

BAPTIST, Wm. H., Surgeon.

- ✓ Jan. 10, 1862. Appointed asst. Surg. from Ala. Feb. 5, 1862; confirmed same date; to take rank Jan. 10, 1862; accepted April 1, 1862; to report to Gen. J. R. Johnston. Remark: Promoted Surgeon Feb. 5, 1863. (Report, A. O.)
- ✓ Jan. 13, 1862. Asst. Surg., P. A. Ordered to Gen. J. R. Johnston, Manassas, Va., for duty with 1st Ky. Vols. (S. O. 10 (14) A. & I. G. O.)
- ✓ Jan. 9, 1862. Asst. Surg. 1st Ky. Vols. (Personal Papers.)
- ✓ April to Oct., 1862. Asst. Surg. 41st Va. Inf. (F. & S. Roll. Report, A. O.)
- ✓ May 19, 1862. Asst. Surg. Ordered to Gen. J. R. Johnston, Dept. of N. Va., for duty with Gen. D. H. Hill. (S. O. 114 (24) A. & I. G. O.)
- ✓ June 12, 1863. Appointed Surgeon from Ala.; June 12, 1863; confirmed Jan. 30, 1864; to take rank Feb. 5, 1863; accepted Aug. 6, 1863; to report to Gen. R. E. Lee. (Report A. O.)
- ✓ Feb. 25, 1864. Ordered to relieve Surg. T. Braxton, now serving in Dept. of S. W. Va. (S. O. 46 (25) A. & I. G. O.)
- ✓ April 1, 1864. Surg. 47th Battn. Va. Cav., assigned April 1, 1864; transferred to McCausland's Brig.-date of transfer not shown. (Rosters. Report, A. O.)
- ✓ No date given. Asst. Surg. 9th Ala. (1-129-71, 133. Report A. O. and Personal papers of Govan Bush.)
- ✓ No date given. Surg. 4th Ala. (Rolls. Report, A. O.)
- ✓ No date given. Surg. 16th Va. Cav. (Roster. Report A. O.)
- ✓ No date given. Surg. 5th Fla. Transferred. (Roster & 6-143-5. Report A. O.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

5

Fla

W. H. Baptist

Surg. 5 Regt Fla

Appears in a Register of

Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.,

as signature to a receipt roll for cloth.*

Remarks: *Andersons Division*

*Indorsement shows "S. G. O. Rec'd Nov. 8 '61."

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 143, page *5*

Joseph S. Lincoln
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. Baptist

Washington Pool Army

Registers of a Register of

Medical Director,
Army of the Potomac,

Containing copies of Letters, Orders and Circulars
received and sent.

Richmond

Register

June 13, 1862.

Will proceed at once
to Manassas, Virginia
and report to General
J. E. Johnston, Com-
manding for duty
with the 1st Regt. Fla.
Cavalry Volunteers

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 368, page 130

J. W. Wilkinson
Clerk

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

Wm. H. Baptist
Art. Surg. *P.A.C.D.*

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director,
Army of the Potomac,

containing copies of Letters, Orders and Circulars
received and sent.

Remarks:

Feb. 10 1862.

Transferred from the
1st Regt. Va. Vols. to the
4th Regt. Va. Vols.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 368, page *34*

D. D. Andrews

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ala

B

Wm H Baptist
Surgeon

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

Ala

To whom report

Genl R E Lee

Date of appointment

June 12, 1863.

Date of confirmation

May 30, 1864.

To take rank

Feb 5, 1863.

Date of acceptance

Aug 6, 1863.

Delivered

Surgeon Genl.

Secretary of War

Jas

Remarks:

25261110
Confed. Arch., Class. 1, File No. 88, page 284

R B Duncan

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. Baptist
Asst Surg Med Dept

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State

To whom report

Date of appointment

Date of confirmation

To take rank

Date of acceptance

Delivered

Secretary of War

Remarks:

Feb 5, 1863.

Ala

Genl J E Johnston

Feb 5, 1862.

Feb 5, 1862.

Feb 5, 1862.

Jan 10, 1862.

Apr 1, 1862.

Surgeon General

J. P. B.

Promoted Surgeon

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, 319

W B Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

W. H. Buplice

Ant Surg

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director's Office,
Army of Northern Virginia,

containing copies of Letters sent.

Remarks:

March 16, 1863

Passed examination for position
of Surgeon & ordered March 18
to report to chf Surg of Ambrose
Division. Passed Feb 21, 1863.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 641, page 10K

L. M. Moore

(CONFEDERATE.)

ala

B

1

ala

W. H. Bahlert

Ans. Surg. 4 Regt Ala Vol

Appears on a Register of

Army of Northern Virginia,

containing a List of the names of Medical Officers.

Date Feb. 10, 1862

Brigade

Corps

Duty

Post

Troops

Remarks: Transferred from 1st Kentucky

Sp. Ord. No. 142

then changed to one of Alabama from Feb. 18

1862. Sp. Ord. No. 42 from Genl

Whiting

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 147, page 47

G. M. Lane

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

1

Ky

M. H. Burt

Asst Surg. 1 Regt Kentucky Vols

Appears on a Register of

Army of Northern Virginia,

containing a List of the names of Medical Officers.

Date Jan 13, 1862

Brigade

Corps

Duty

Per Special Orders No. 10,

Trans A. J. G. O. Pickens,

Remarks: Transf'd to 4th Feb 10/62

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 147, page 21

G. H. Row

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. H. Baptist,

Surgn. Asst.

Appears on a

RETURN

of Medical Officers, serving in
the Army of the Potomac and Hospitals
for the month of Jan., 1862.

Post or Station

With what troops serving

1st Regt. Ky. Vols.

Remarks:

Assigned to this Regt. Jan. 13,

1862. 3d. Ord. Ad. Insp. Gen.

Detach. May. 10.

DS SOK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

B

V. H. Baptist,

Surgn. Asst.

Appears on a

RETURN

of Medical Officers, serving in
the Army of the Potomac and Hospitals
for the month of Feb. , 1862.

Post or Station

With what troops serving
4th Regt. Ala. Vols.

Remarks:

Assigned to this Regt. Feb. 10, 1862
by command of Gen. Johnston.

PSURE

Copyist.

9
Lieut. V. E.
Asst. Surg.

Subject: Assignment

Special Order Number

114/21

May 19

, 1862

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Baptist, W. H.

Surg.

Subject: Relieve Surg. Tomlin
Braxton. 25

Special Order Number 46/24

Feb. 25, 1864.

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Baptist. N. H.

Ans. 1. Ky 21.

Acting Surg. W. A. Baptist

1st Kentucky Regt.

Manassas Va. July 9. 1862.

Order to be transferred
to Hospital or to 4th
Regt Alabama Vols.

Recd. M. A. A. July 10. 1862.

Mr. Williams I need Director at
Manassas - Dear Sir Dr Jackson

The Surgeon lately appointed to
this Reg (1st Reg) has arrived and
in view of the fact that the Gov
ernment allows but 2 ~~Surgeons~~
to a Reg^{mt} (1 ^{times} Surgeon & 1 ^{times} Asst
Surgeon) in ordinary I suppose
I shall be ordered elsewhere some
and request that you will use
your influence with the Sec of War
to induce ~~them~~ him to send
me to a city Hospital or to the
4th ~~also~~ ^{also} ~~also~~. By doing so you will
greatly oblige me.

Very Respectfully
Carrington Jones } 1st Asst Surgeon
Feb 9th 1842 } 1st Asst Surgeon

Baptist. W. H.
arriving 9. 4. 41.

COURT MARTIAL OF --

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF
Eugene B. Smith

2c

Baptist. Wm H.

and Aug 19' Ala

Co =

See personal papers of

Middleton Ray

Co. I, Hb. Legon S.C.
Regt

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(100)

Baptist. Wm. H.

Ala.

RECORDED

TODAY July 5 1863

SEE

FILE

NOV

"CERS"

Voucher No. 1567

Paid the 9 day of July 1862

Asst Surg. W. H. B. Smith

9. Ala

From the 1 day of June 1862

To the 1 day of July 1862

Pay.

Forage,

Amount 17 1/2

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

Ti

AMERICA,
 W. H. B. Post Agent Chicago Dr.
 J. H. B. Post

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—	<i>1st Jan 1864</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself									
For your service									
Forage &c									
							<i>110</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this 9 day of Aug being the amount in full of said rent

Page 108

Forage

(Signed Duplicate)

May Another A.D.
 18 62
 May Another A.D.
 18 62
 One Hundred

Voucher No. 31

Paid to

for

18

H. H. Ballard

rent

C. S.

From the

June 1862

To the

July 1862

Pay

100.00

Per

Amount

100.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

To Mr. H. B. Fisk, Jr., 1st St. N. W. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
For—									
For myself	20 th Jan/1861	31 st July/1861	6	11	20	00	112	00	
For your's service									
Forage for horses									
							\$ 112	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major Charles A. Smith*.

from 3rd day of May 1862 and to the 30th day of June 1862
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of J. B. Smith a sum of \$2.00
 this 3rd day of August 1862 the sum of one hundred and ten Dollars
 being the amount in full of said account.

May - 4 - 1964

Voucher No. 1272

Paid the 30 day of May 1862

of King William P. H. P. H.

12. M. P. C. S.

From the 1 day of May 1862

To the 31 day of May 1862

Pay, . . . 0

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 110 00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To W. H. Baptist Asst Surgeon Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
PAY—	1 Mar 62	31 May 1862	1		110		110		
For my self									
For									
Forage for									
							\$ 110		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt G. A. Packard 1862

31 day of April and to the 31 day of April 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt G. A. Packard 1862, the sum of One hundred & ten Dollars, this 31 day of May 1862, the sum of One hundred & ten Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, \$ 110

Forage, \$ 00

(Signed Duplicate.)

W. H. Baptist
Asst Surgeon
12th Miss

Fort Sumter
 Va. 22nd April 1861
 M. H. Davis
 P. A. 901
 Pa. Bay
 March 20th and 21st
 To the 21st of April 1861
 Pa. Bay
 Pa. Bay
 Pa. Bay



Gather round your Country's flag,
 Men of the South! the hour has come—
 None may falter, and none may lag;
 March to the sound of the fife and drum.

Confederate States of America.

The Confederate States of America

Be. And Surgeon Wm. H. Baptist Dr

Account of Surgeon Wm. H. Baptist Dr
 To the General and Surgeon at Richmond
 110 110

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and
 I have not received any part of the same
 for the time charged for my staff appointment. I
 actually and legally held the appointment and did duty
 in the Department that I have been a commissioned officer
 for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional
 fine year ending that I am only in arrears with the Con-
 federate State on my account whatever and that the
 last payment I received was from Capt Land A. S. M.
 Hatcher's Brigade, on the 30th of September 1862

I at the same time acknowledge that I have
 received of Capt John. S. Smith A. S. M. 5 Regt. Va
 on the 2nd day of December 1862 the sum of
 one hundred and ten dollars being the amount in full
 of said account.

Pay - 110 \$

George -

Amount 110 \$

W. H. Baptist, Surgeon
 Acting Surgeon 5th Regt

Camp Perry, Virginia

Jan 27th 1863

This is to certify that Mr. W. H. S. is
Supt. of the 1st Regt. of Col. 118th
in this command on the 27th
day of Nov. 1863

O. W. S. S. S. S. S.
Capt Henry R. S.

VOUCHER No. 12

Paid the 5 day of Aug 1866

for

the U.S. C. S.

From the 31 day of Aug 1866

To the 31 day of Aug 1866

Pay, - - \$

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 162.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *James H. St. Baptist Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
PAY—	<i>July 31</i>	<i>Aug 31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>100</i>		<i>100</i>		
For myself,									
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									
							<i>162</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the *Capt J H Baker* day of *21* 18*63*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt J H Baker* the sum of *one hundred and sixty* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Two doll Pay, - - - \$ *16.2*

Forage, - - -

Amount, \$ *16.2*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Wm H Baptist
Aug 31 1863

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To Surgeon W. H. B. B. B.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from *Wagon & L. St. 13a Nov 2 1863*

and to the 31st day of August 1863
I, of the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt J H Barker 2nd
the 31st day of the 1st term 1863 the sum of One hundred and twenty
being the amount in full of said account.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt J H Barker the sum of One hundred and thirty one dollars being the amount in full of cash payment.

Memorandum

Received of

State

Cash

for

the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

Voucher No. 16

Paid the 11 day of April 1863

to the 11 day of April 1863 C. B.

From the 11 day of April 1863

To the 11 day of April 1863

Pay, - - \$

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 210 33/100

07613

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To

Dr.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged: that the horses were actually kept in service and were harnessed for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the _____ day of _____ 19____

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this 11th day of April 1863, the sum of 1000 being the amount in full of said account. 5395 1000 Dollars.

Foreign

Amount 24.35

I D

W. H. Burtch
Sergeant 3rd Regt

VOUCHER No. 2.

Paid the . . . day of . . . 18

?

C S.

From the . . . day of . . . 18

To the . . . day of May 18

Pay. . . \$ 11.00

Forage. -

Amount, \$ 11.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *11 14 1863*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
Pay—	<i>11/11/62</i>	<i>1/1/63</i>		<i>50</i>	<i>42</i>		<i>11</i>		
For myself,									
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt G. H. Baker* and to the *30* day of *April* 1863, the sum of *one hundred and eight* Dollars.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt G. H. Baker* this *30th* day of *April* 1863, the amount in full of said account.

Pay, *8 118*

Forage,

Amount, *8 108*

(Signed Duplicate.)

W. H. B. A. T. S. T.
May 5th 1863

[No. 33.]

No. 1 Alt. G. 1 Qr. 1863

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

No. 1 1 1863

No. 1 1 1863

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for

0206

Private Horner in the service of ~~W.C.~~

Adm. Division 5th Flt. Reg. at War Office, London
9 January 1863 and ending the 31st.

for 16

days, commencing the 7th etc.
1863.

Reginald

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above

Received at New York, N.Y., the 16th of
August 1864, from the
Assistant Quartermaster, New York, N.Y.,
of the above Requisition.

of *Carra.*, 1803, of *Capitulum H. Pak.*
burial cuts, One hundred pounds dry, ——— pounds tallow, in full

17. 4. 15 aff. i. c.

21st Feb Baptist

Voucher No. 434

Paid the 7th day of Feb 1868

W. H. Baptist

Apt Surg 5th Fla C. S.

From the 01 day of Dec 1867

To the 21 day of Jan 1868

Pay, - - \$ 110

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 110

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To

act 1 Surg 71st 4 Baptist Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—	Dec 31	Feb 1	1		110		110		
For myself,									
For year's service,									
Forage for horses,									
							\$ 110		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the Capt Baker 2 Months 5-Flt Regt 1st day of January 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

1363, the sum of One hundred Ten Dollars,

being the amount in full of said account.
Pay, \$ 110
Forage, \$ 110

(Signed Duplicate)

For pay for 20 days from Feb 6th

Wm H. Baptist act Surg 5th Regt

5 Fla

Voucher No. 872

Paid the 9 day of March 1863

W. H. Baptist

Apt Surgeon C.R.

From the 31 day of Jan'y 1862

To the 1st day of March 1863

Pay. - - - 170

Balance

170

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To Asst Surg. *W. H. Baptist*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
	<i>Jan 31</i>	<i>March 1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>110</i>		<i>110</i>		
							<i>110</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or services in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were maintained for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every sixth and five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major A. Coulter* on the *1st* day of *February* 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major John Coulter* the sum of *one hundred and ten* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, *110*

Forage,

Amount, *110*

(Signed Duplicate)

W. H. Baptist
Asst Surg. 27th Ala. Regt

Voucher No. 33

Paid the 10th day of December 1863

to H. S. Sargent Surgeon

in Regt. 1st Va. Col. C. S.

From the 1st day of October 1863

To the 30th day of November 1863

Pay, \$ 162 00

For

Amount, \$ 162 00

5-76 Regt.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

To *Surg Wm Baffish*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
PAY—	<i>Sept 30</i>	<i>Dec 1</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>162</i>		<i>162</i>		
For myself									
For year's service									
Forage for team							<i>162</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that I was the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional two years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt H. B. ...*

and to the *1st* day of *Dec* *1862* I have received of *Capt H. B. ...* in Dollars *162*

this *1st* day of *Dec* *1862*

Voucher No. 10

Paid the 10 day of October 1863

Twenty Dollars

Payable to the order of C. S.

From the 20 day of October 1863

To the 31 day of October 1863

By

Forage,

Amount, \$ 20.00

John H. Smith

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Capt. Wm. H. Raper* *Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
Pay	1862	1864	24		162		162		
For myself,									
For year's service									
Forage for horse									
							162		

I hereby certify that the account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were not foraged, and were mottored for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my service, I held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the foregoing; that I am not in arrears with the Government on any account whatsoever; and that the sum of money received was from the Government.

I, at the same time, certify that I have received of the Government the sum of *162* Dollars.

[No. 22.]

No. 3 Abst. G. 2 Q. 1903

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For April

from 1st to 30th April

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for

Private Horses in the service of Lt. H. C. Boynton

and ending the

for ~~the~~ days, commencing the

86.3

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Received at
Assistant Quartermaster,
of the above Requisition.

bushels oats,

pounds hay,

pounds fodder, in full

W. H. B. 1871

Aug 3-4-72 High

[No. 32.]

No. 7

REQUEST FOR PASSAGE.

No. 3

1st 30 April

[No. 40.]

No. 1 Abstract K 2 Q. 1963

H. H. Bell & Co. Inc.

SPECIAL REQUESTION

*for
Permit*

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1863

May 29 For (1) one Fly Sheet

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, as shown by the following circumstances:
The medical department being entitled to send sent and not
having one Capt John H. Baker, Major will have the articles specified in the above Requisition.
Received at New Brunswick N.J. 29 May 1863, of Capt John H. Baker, Assistant Quartermaster.
52 Fly Sheet one Fly Sheet
in full of the above Requisition

W. H. Baptist
Surgeon Major

Vouch No 13

Clothing

28 Dr 1563

W. H. Bepko & Son

Allen M 12

200

1

Received of ...
...
... \$28.00
...

W. H. Baptist
Surg 5th Fla Regt
S

Not At G & S. 163

Acquisition for Stage

In July, Aug & Sept 1863

Rema July Aug & Sept 1863

Requisition for forage for one horse in the
 service of Lt. W. H. Baptist, 5th Fla Reg at
 army station Va for 92 days commencing the
 1st day July 1863 and ending the 30th day Sept
 1863

Date	Period		No of pounds	Daily allowance for each			
	From	To		Corn Lbs	Hay Lbs	Corn Lbs	Hay Lbs
July 1 st	July 1 st	Sept 30 th	1	12	14	1104	1288

I certify on honor that the above Requisition is
 correct & just & that I have not drawn forage
 in any part of the time charged above.

W. H. Baptist
 Rec'd at 5th Fla Reg a r. r. the Quail ending
 Sept 30th 1863 of Capt John H. Baker a g. m.
 920 pound. of Corn and 920 pound. Hay
 W. H. Baptist

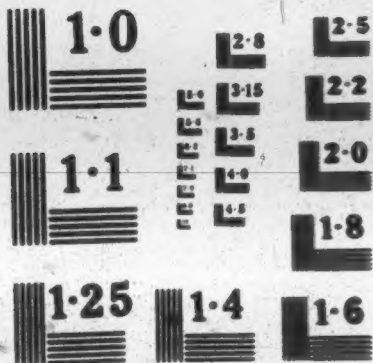
MICROCOPY

331

ROLL

14





NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART